

HANDBOOK

5

DELEGATIONS

OF

AUTHORITY

AGENCY FOR INTERNATIONAL DEVELOPMENT

HANDBOOK TRANSMITTAL MEMORANDUM	DATE January 28, 1993	TRANS. MEMO NO. 5:181
------------------------------------	--------------------------	--------------------------

MATERIAL TRANSMITTED:

Handbook 5 - Delegations of Authority

DOAs 1151 and 1152 have been added to Chapter 11.

DOA 1151, delegation to the Director of Administrative Services to carry out the Agency's Records Management functions, and DOA 1152, delegation to the Director of External Affairs to carry out the Agency's Private Act and Freedom of Information programs.

FILING INSTRUCTIONS:

- | | |
|-------------------------|---------------------------|
| 1. <u>REMOVE PAGES:</u> | <u>REPLACEMENT PAGES:</u> |
| None | 1151 and 1152 |
2. Initial the Transmittal Memorandum Checksheet (in the back of the Handbook binder) beside TM 5:181.
 3. KEEP THIS TRANSMITTAL MEMORANDUM, which has an up-to-date Checklist for this Handbook on the back.
 4. File this TM 5:181 in the front of the handbook binder; discard TM sheet 5:180.

=====

Address questions about this Handbook to
GC/EPA (202) 647-8218
For additional copies of this Transmittal contact FA/AS/ISS (703) 875-1641

CHECKLIST FOR HANDBOOK 5
DELEGATIONS OF AUTHORITY

AUTHOR OFFICE: GC

<u>DATE</u>	<u>MATERIAL TRANSMITTED</u>	<u>TM NO.</u>
10-17-86	Chapters 1 thru 16 revised in its entirety	5:158
4-3-87	Delegation of Authority No. 657, Ch. VI	5:160
6-17-87	Pages IV-1, IV-2, 431-1 and 431-2 of Ch. IV, V-1 of Ch. V, and 652-1 thru 652-4 of Ch. VI	5:161
12-1-87	Page 555 of Chapter V, & pages 757-1 and 757-2 of Chapter VII	5:163
1-19-88	Pages VI-1, VI-2 and 658 of Chapter VI	5:164
5-19-88	Page 454 of Ch. 4, & XVII-1 and 1700 of Ch. 17	5:165
5-27-88	Pages 1A-1 and 1A-2 of Att. 1A, Chapter 1	5:166
7-29-88	Page IV-3 of Ch. IV, page V-1 of Ch. V, pages XV-1, 1500 and 1551 of Ch. XV	5:169
4-7-89	Pages VII-1 and DOA No. 753	5:170
6-2-89	Pages X-1 and X-2 and Delegation of Authority Nos. 1054 through 1059 and DOA 1061	5:171
Various	DOA No. 453; pages 11-1 thru 11-3; DOA Nos. 1100 of Ch. 11; page 14-1 of Ch. 14; page 15-1 of Ch. 15; page 18-1, DOA Nos. 1800, 1850, 1860, 1861, 1862, 1863, 1864, 1865 of Ch. 18	5:172
5-20-91	DOA No. 551 of Ch. V, 652, 654, 655, 656, 658 of Ch. VI	5:173
8-21-91	DOA No. 405 of Ch. IV	5:174
11-7-91	DOA No. 300 of Ch. III, 701 of Ch. VII and 850-1 thru 850-5 of Ch. VIII	5:175
12-13-91	DOA No. 550 of Ch. 5, 1450 of Ch. 14	5:176
2-26-92	DOA No. 553 of Chapter 5	5:177

CHECKLIST FOR HANDBOOK 5
DELEGATIONS OF AUTHORITY

AUTHOR OFFICE: GC

<u>DATE</u>	<u>MATERIAL TRANSMITTED</u>	<u>TM NO.</u>
4-24-92	DOA Nos. 401 of Ch. 4, and 902 of Ch. 9	5:178
9-9-92	DOA No. 1114 of Chapter 11	5:179
9-25-92	DOA Nos. 751, and 752 of Ch. VII and DOA No. 1150 of Ch. 11	5:180
1-28-93	DOA Nos. 1151 and 1152 of Chapter 11	5:181

AGENCY FOR INTERNATIONAL DEVELOPMENT

HANDBOOK TRANSMITTAL MEMORANDUM	DATE September 25, 1992	TRANS. MEMO NO. 5:180
---------------------------------	----------------------------	--------------------------

MATERIAL TRANSMITTED:

Handbook 5 - Delegations of Authority

Delegations of Authority Nos. 751 and 752 of Chapter 7 have been updated.

Delegation of Authority No. 1150 has been added to Chapter 11.

FILING INSTRUCTIONS:

- | 1. <u>REMOVE PAGES:</u> | <u>REPLACEMENT PAGES:</u> |
|---|---------------------------|
| 751-1 through 751-3 of Chapter 7 (TM 5:170) | 751-1 through 751-3 |
| 752-1 through 752-6 of Chapter 7 (TM 5:174) | 752-1 through 752-6 |
| None | 1150 of Chapter 11 |
- Initial the Transmittal Memorandum Checksheet (in the back of the Handbook binder) beside TM 5:180.
 - KEEP THIS TRANSMITTAL MEMORANDUM, which has an up-to-date Checklist for this Handbook on the back.
 - File this TM 5:180 in the front of the handbook binder; discard TM sheet 5:179.

* * * * *

Address questions about this Handbook to GC/EPA (202) 647-8218.
For additional copies of this Transmittal contact FA/AS/ISS (703) 875-1641.

CHECKLIST FOR HANDBOOK 5
DELEGATIONS OF AUTHORITY

AUTHOR OFFICE: GC

<u>DATE</u>	<u>MATERIAL TRANSMITTED</u>	<u>TM NO.</u>
10-17-86	Chapters 1 thru 16 revised in its entirety	5:158
4-3-87	Delegation of Authority No. 657, Ch. VI	5:160
6-17-87	Pages IV-1, IV-2, 431-1 and 431-2 of Ch. IV, V-1 of Ch. V, and 652-1 thru 652-4 of Ch. VI	5:161
12-1-87	Page 555 of Chapter V, & pages 757-1 and 757-2 of Chapter VII	5:163
1-19-88	Pages VI-1, VI-2 and 658 of Chapter VI	5:164
5-19-88	Page 454 of Ch. 4, & XVII-1 and 1700 of Ch. 17	5:165
5-27-88	Pages 1A-1 and 1A-2 of Att. 1A, Chapter 1	5:166
7-29-88	Page IV-3 of Ch. IV, page V-1 of Ch. V, pages XV-1, 1500 and 1551 of Ch. XV	5:169
4-7-89	Pages VII-1 and DOA No. 753	5:170
6-2-89	Pages X-1 and X-2 and Delegation of Authority Nos. 1054 through 1059 and DOA 1061	5:171
Various	DOA No. 453; pages 11-1 thru 11-3; DOA Nos. 1100 of Ch. 11; page 14-1 of Ch. 14; page 15-1 of Ch. 15; page 18-1, DOA Nos. 1800, 1850, 1860, 1861, 1862, 1863, 1864, 1865 of Ch. 18	5:172
5-20-91	DOA No. 551 of Ch. V, 652, 654, 655, 656, 658 of Ch. VI	5:173
8-21-91	DOA No. 405 of Ch. IV	5:174
11-7-91	DOA No. 300 of Ch. III, 701 of Ch. VII and 850-1 thru 850-5 of Ch. VIII	5:175
12-13-91	DOA No. 550 of Ch. 5, 1450 of Ch. 14	5:176
2-26-92	DOA No. 553 of Chapter 5	5:177
4-24-92	DOA Nos. 401 of Ch. 4, and 902 of Ch. 9	5:178
9-9-92	DOA No. 1114 of Chapter 11	5:179
9-25-92	DOA Nos. 751, and 752 of Ch. VII and DOA No. 1150 of Ch. 11	5:180

AGENCY FOR INTERNATIONAL DEVELOPMENT

HANDBOOK TRANSMITTAL MEMORANDUM	DATE September 9, 1992	TRANS. MEMO NO. 5:179
---------------------------------	---------------------------	--------------------------

MATERIAL TRANSMITTED:

Handbook 5 - Delegations of Authority

Delegation of Authority No. 1114 has been added to Chapter 11.

FILING INSTRUCTIONS:

1. File page 1114, in sequence, in Chapter 11.
2. Initial the Transmittal Memorandum Checksheet (in the back of the Handbook binder) beside TM 5:179.
3. KEEP THIS TRANSMITTAL MEMORANDUM, which has an up-to-date Checklist for this Handbook on the back.
4. File this TM 5:179 in the front of the handbook binder; discard TM sheet 5:178.

* * * * *

Address questions about this Handbook to GC/EPA (202) 647-8218.
For additional copies of this Transmittal contact FA/AS/ISS (703) 875-1641.

CHECKLIST FOR HANDBOOK 5
DELEGATIONS OF AUTHORITY

AUTHOR OFFICE: GC

<u>DATE</u>	<u>MATERIAL TRANSMITTED</u>	<u>TM NO.</u>
10-17-86	Chapters 1 thru 16 revised in its entirety	5:158
4-3-87	Delegation of Authority No. 657, Ch. VI	5:160
6-17-87	Pages IV-1, IV-2, 431-1 and 431-2 of Ch. IV, V-1 of Ch. V, and 652-1 thru 652-4 of Ch. VI	5:161
12-1-87	Page 555 of Chapter V, & pages 757-1 and 757-2 of Chapter VII	5:163
1-19-88	Pages VI-1, VI-2 and 658 of Chapter VI	5:164
5-19-88	Page 454 of Ch. 4, & XVII-1 and 1700 of Ch. 17	5:165
5-27-88	Pages 1A-1 and 1A-2 of Att. 1A, Chapter 1	5:166
7-29-88	Page IV-3 of Ch. IV, page V-1 of Ch. V, pages XV-1, 1500 and 1551 of Ch. XV	5:169
4-7-89	Pages VII-1 and DOA Nos. 751, and 753	5:170
6-2-89	Pages X-1 and X-2 and Delegation of Authority Nos. 1054 through 1059 and DOA 1061	5:171
Various	DOA No. 453; pages 11-1 thru 11-3; DOA Nos. 1100 of Ch. 11; page 14-1 of Ch. 14; page 15-1 of Ch. 15; page 18-1, DOA Nos. 1800, 1850, 1860, 1861, 1862, 1863, 1864, 1865 of Ch. 18	5:172
5-20-91	DOA No. 551 of Ch. V, 652, 654, 655, 656, 658 of Ch. VI	5:173
8-21-91	DOA No. 405 of Ch. IV, 752 of Ch. VII	5:174
11-7-91	DOA No. 300 of Ch. III, 701 of Ch. VII and 850-1 thru 850-5 of Ch. VIII	5:175
12-13-91	DOA No. 550 of Ch. 5, 1450 of Ch. 14	5:176
2-26-92	DOA No. 553 of Chapter 5	5:177
4-24-92	DOA Nos. 401 of Ch. 4, and 902 of Ch. 9	5:178
9-9-92	DOA No. 1114	5:179

AGENCY FOR INTERNATIONAL DEVELOPMENT

HANDBOOK TRANSMITTAL MEMORANDUM	DATE April 24, 1992	TRANS. MEMO NO. 5:178
---------------------------------	------------------------	--------------------------

MATERIAL TRANSMITTED:

Handbook 5 - Delegations of Authority

Delegations of Authority Nos. 401 and 902 have been revised.

SUPERSEDES:

401-1, 401-2, and 901-1 (TMs 5:158)

FILING INSTRUCTIONS:

1. Remove superseded material as indicated under SUPERSEDES.
2. File the attached in their appropriate places.
3. Initial the Transmittal Memorandum Checksheet (in the back of the Handbook binder) beside TM 5:178.

* * * * *

KEEP THIS TRANSMITTAL MEMORANDUM, which has an up-to-date Checklist for this Handbook on the back. File this TM 5:178 in the front of the handbook binder; discard TM sheet 5:177.

* * * * *

Questions about Handbook contents, address to GC/EPA (202) 667-8218.

For copies of this Transmittal, contact FA/AS/ISS (703) 875-1641.

CHECKLIST FOR HANDBOOK 5
DELEGATIONS OF AUTHORITY

AUTHOR OFFICE: GC

<u>DATE</u>	<u>MATERIAL TRANSMITTED</u>	<u>TM NO.</u>
10-17-86	Chapters 1 thru 16 revised in its entirety	5:158
4-3-87	Delegation of Authority No. 657, Ch. VI	5:160
6-17-87	Pages IV-1, IV-2, 431-1 and 431-2 of Ch. IV, V-1 of Ch. V, and 652-1 thru 652-4 of Ch. VI	5:161
12-1-87	Page 555 of Chapter V, & pages 757-1 and 757-2 of Chapter VII	5:163
1-19-88	Pages VI-1, VI-2 and 658 of Chapter VI	5:164
5-19-88	Page 454 of Ch. 4, & XVII-1 and 1700 of Ch. 17	5:165
5-27-88	Pages 1A-1 and 1A-2 of Att. 1A, Chapter 1	5:166
7-29-88	Page IV-3 of Ch. IV, page V-1 of Ch. V, pages XV-1, 1500 and 1551 of Ch. XV	5:169
4-7-89	Pages VII-1 and DOA Nos. 751, and 753	5:170
6-2-89	Pages X-1 and X-2 and Delegation of Authority Nos. 1054 through 1059 and DOA 1061	5:171
Various	DOA No. 453; pages 11-1 thru 11-3; DOA Nos. 1100 of Ch. 11; page 14-1 of Ch. 14; page 15-1 of Ch. 15; page 18-1, DOA Nos. 1800, 1850, 1860, 1861, 1862, 1863, 1864, 1865 of Ch. 18	5:172
5-20-91	DOA No. 551 of Ch. V, 652, 654, 655, 656, 658 of Ch. VI	5:173
8-21-91	DOA No. 405 of Ch. IV, 752 of Ch. VII	5:174
11-7-91	DOA No. 300 of Ch. III, 701 of Ch. VII and 850-1 thru 850-5 of Ch. VIII	5:175
12-13-91	DOA No. 550 of Ch. 5, 1450 of Ch. 14	5:176
2-26-92	DOA No. 553 of Chapter 5	5:177
4-24-92	DOA Nos. 401 of Ch. 4, and 902 of Ch. 9	5:178

AGENCY FOR INTERNATIONAL DEVELOPMENT

HANDBOOK TRANSMITTAL MEMORANDUM	DATE February 26, 1992	TRANS. MEMO NO. 5:177
---------------------------------	---------------------------	--------------------------

MATERIAL TRANSMITTED:

Handbook 5 - Delegations of Authority

Delegations of Authority No. 553 has been revised.

SUPERSEDES:

Pages 553-1 thru 553-4 (TM 5:168)

FILING INSTRUCTIONS:

1. Remove superseded material as indicated under SUPERSEDES.
2. File the attached in their appropriate places.
3. Initial the Transmittal Memorandum Checksheet (in the back of the Handbook binder) beside TM 5:177.

* * * * *

KEEP THIS TRANSMITTAL MEMORANDUM, which has an up-to-date Checklist for this Handbook on the back. File this TM 5:177 in the front of the handbook binder; discard TM sheet 5:176.

* * * * *

Address questions about this Handbook to GC/EPA (202) 667-8218.
For additional copies of this Transmittal contact FA/AS/ISS (703) 875-1641.

CHECKLIST FOR HANDBOOK 5
DELEGATIONS OF AUTHORITY

AUTHOR OFFICE: GC

<u>DATE</u>	<u>MATERIAL TRANSMITTED</u>	<u>TM NO.</u>
10-17-86	Chapters 1 thru 16 revised in its entirety	5:158
4-3-87	Delegation of Authority No. 657, Ch. VI	5:160
6-17-87	Pages IV-1, IV-2, 431-1 and 431-2 of Ch. IV, V-1 of Ch. V, and 652-1 thru 652-4 of Ch. VI	5:161
12-1-87	Page 555 of Chapter V, & pages 757-1 and 757-2 of Chapter VII	5:163
1-19-88	Pages VI-1, VI-2 and 658 of Chapter VI	5:164
5-19-88	Page 454 of Ch. 4, & XVII-1 and 1700 of Ch. 17	5:165
5-27-88	Pages 1A-1 and 1A-2 of Att. 1A, Chapter 1	5:166
7-29-88	Page IV-3 of Ch. IV, page V-1 of Ch. V, pages XV-1, 1500 and 1551 of Ch. XV	5:169
4-7-89	Pages VII-1 and DOA Nos. 751, and 753	5:170
6-2-89	Pages X-1 and X-2 and Delegation of Authority Nos. 1054 through 1059 and DOA 1061	5:171
Various	DOA No. 453; pages 11-1 thru 11-3; DOA Nos. 1100 of Ch. 11; page 14-1 of Ch. 14; page 15-1 of Ch. 15; page 18-1, DOA Nos. 1800, 1850, 1860, 1861, 1862, 1863, 1864, 1865 of Ch. 18	5:172
5-20-91	DOA No. 551 of Ch. V, 652, 654, 655, 656, 658 of Ch. VI	5:173
8-21-91	DOA No. 405 of Ch. IV, 752 of Ch. VII	5:174
11-7-91	DOA No. 300 of Ch. III, 701 of Ch. VII and 850-1 thru 850-5 of Ch. VIII	5:175
12-13-91	DOA No. 550 of Ch. 5, 1450 of Ch. 14	5:176
2-26-92	DOA No. 553 of Chapter 5	5:177

AGENCY FOR INTERNATIONAL DEVELOPMENT

HANDBOOK TRANSMITTAL MEMORANDUM	DATE December 13, 1991	TRANS. MEMO NO. 5:176
---------------------------------	---------------------------	--------------------------

MATERIAL TRANSMITTED:

Handbook 5 - Delegations of Authority

Delegation of Authority No. 550 has been reissued. Delegation of Authority No. 1450 has been added to Chapter 14.

SUPERSEDES:

Page 550-1 of Chapter V. (TM 5:158)

FILING INSTRUCTIONS:

1. Remove superseded material as indicated under SUPERSEDES.
2. File the attached in their appropriate places.
3. Initial the Transmittal Memorandum Checksheet (in the back of the Handbook binder) beside TM 5:176.

* * * * *

KEEP THIS TRANSMITTAL MEMORANDUM, which has an up-to-date Checklist for this Handbook on the back. File this TM 5:176 in the front of the handbook binder; discard TM sheet 5:175.

* * * * *

Address questions about this Handbook to GC/EPA (202) 667-8218.
For additional copies of this Transmittal contact FA/AS/ISS.

CHECKLIST FOR HANDBOOK 5
DELEGATIONS OF AUTHORITY

AUTHOR OFFICE: GC

<u>DATE</u>	<u>MATERIAL TRANSMITTED</u>	<u>TM NO.</u>
10-17-86	Chapters 1 thru 16 revised in its entirety	5:158
4-3-87	Delegation of Authority No. 657, Ch. VI	5:160
6-17-87	Pages IV-1, IV-2, 431-1 and 431-2 of Ch. IV, V-1 of Ch. V, and 652-1 thru 652-4 of Ch. VI	5:161
12-1-87	Page 555 of Chapter V, & pages 757-1 and 757-2 of Chapter VII	5:163
1-19-88	Pages VI-1, VI-2 and 658 of Chapter VI	5:164
5-19-88	Page 454 of Ch. 4, & XVII-1 and 1700 of Ch. 17	5:165
5-27-88	Pages 1A-1 and 1A-2 of Att. 1A, Chapter 1	5:166
7-28-88	Pages 553-1 thru 553-4 of Ch. V	5:168
7-29-88	Page IV-3 of Ch. IV, page V-1 of Ch. V, pages XV-1, 1500 and 1551 of Ch. XV	5:169
4-7-89	Pages VII-1 and DOA Nos. 751, and 753	5:170
6-2-89	Pages X-1 and X-2 and Delegation of Authority Nos. 1054 through 1059 and DOA 1061	5:171
Various	DOA No. 453; pages 11-1 thru 11-3; DOA Nos. 1100 of Ch. 11; page 14-1 of Ch. 14; page 15-1 of Ch. 15; page 18-1, DOA Nos. 1800, 1850, 1860, 1861, 1862, 1863, 1864, 1865 of Ch. 18	5:172
5-20-91	DOA No. 551 of Ch. V, 652, 654, 655, 656, 658 of Ch. VI	5:173
8-21-91	DOA No. 405 of Ch. IV, 752 of Ch. VII	5:174
11-7-91	DOA No. 300 of Ch. III, 701 of Ch. VII and 850-1 thru 850-5 of Ch. VIII	5:175
12-13-91	DOA No. 550 of Ch. 5, 1450 of Ch. 14	5:176

AGENCY FOR INTERNATIONAL DEVELOPMENT

HANDBOOK TRANSMITTAL MEMORANDUM	DATE November 7, 1991	TRANS. MEMO NO. 5:175
---------------------------------	--------------------------	--------------------------

MATERIAL TRANSMITTED:

Handbook 5 - Delegations of Authority

Delegation of Authority No. 300 and 850 have been reissued in their entirety. Delegation of Authority No. 701 have been added to Chapter VII.

SUPERSEDES:

Page 300 of Chapter III, pages 850-1 thru 850-5 of Chapter VIII. (TM 5:158)

FILING INSTRUCTIONS:

1. Remove superseded material as indicated under SUPERSEDES.
2. File the attached in their appropriate places.
3. Initial the Transmittal Memorandum Checksheet (in the back of the Handbook binder) beside TM 5:175.

* * * * *

KEEP THIS TRANSMITTAL MEMORANDUM, which has an up-to-date Checklist for this Handbook on the back. File this TM 5:175 in the front of the handbook binder; discard TM sheet 5:174.

* * * * *

Address questions about this Handbook to GC/EPA (202) 667-8218.

For additional copies of this Transmittal contact FA/AS/ISS.

CHECKLIST FOR HANDBOOK 5
DELEGATIONS OF AUTHORITY

AUTHOR OFFICE: GC

<u>DATE</u>	<u>MATERIAL TRANSMITTED</u>	<u>TM NO.</u>
10-17-86	Chapters 1 thru 16 (HB 5 revised in its entirety)	5:158
4-3-87	Delegation of Authority No. 657, Ch. VI	5:160
6-17-87	Pages IV-1, IV-2, 431-1 and 431-2 of Ch. IV, V-1 of Ch. V, and 652-1 thru 652-4 of Ch. VI	5:161
12-1-87	Page 555 of Chapter V, and pages 757-1 and 757-2 of Chapter VII	5:163
1-19-88	Pages VI-1, VI-2 and 658 of Chapter VI	5:164
5-19-88	Page 454 of Ch. 4, and XVII-1 and 1700 of Ch. 17	5:165
5-27-88	Pages 1A-1 and 1A-2 of Att. 1A, Chapter 1	5:166
7-28-88	Pages 553-1 thru 553-4 of Ch. V	5:168
7-29-88	Page IV-3 of Ch. IV, page V-1 of Ch. V, pages XV-1, 1500 and 1551 of Ch. XV	5:169
4-7-89	Pages VII-1 and DOA Nos. 751, and 753	5:170
6-2-89	Pages X-1 and X-2 and Delegation of Authority Nos. 1054 through 1059 and DOA 1061	5:171
Various	DOA No. 453; pages 11-1 thru 11-3; DOA Nos. 1100 of Ch. 11; page 14-1 of Ch. 14; page 15-1 of Ch. 15; page 18-1, DOA Nos. 1800, 1850, 1860, 1861, 1862, 1863, 1864, 1865 of Ch. 18	5:172
5-20-91	DOA No. 551 of Ch. V, 652, 654, 655, 656, 658 of Ch. VI	5:173
8-21-91	DOA No. 405 of Ch. IV, 752 of Ch. VII	5:174
11-7-91	DOA No. 300 of Ch. III, 850-1 thru 850-5 of Ch. VIII	5:175

AGENCY FOR INTERNATIONAL DEVELOPMENT

HANDBOOK TRANSMITTAL MEMORANDUM	DATE August 22, 1991	TRANS. MEMO NO. 5:174
---------------------------------	-------------------------	--------------------------

MATERIAL TRANSMITTED:

Handbook 5 - Delegations of Authority

Delegation of Authority No. 405 and 752 have been reissued in their entirety.

SUPERSEDES:

Pages 405-1 thru 405-2 of Chapter IV and 752-1 thru 752-6 of Chapter VII. (TM 5:158 and TM 5:170).

FILING INSTRUCTIONS:

1. Remove superseded material as indicated under SUPERSEDES.
2. File the attached in their appropriate places.
3. Initial the Transmittal Memorandum Checksheet (in the back of the Handbook binder) beside TM 5:174.

* * * * *

KEEP THIS TRANSMITTAL MEMORANDUM, which has an up-to-date Checklist for this Handbook on the back. File this TM 5:174 in the front of the handbook binder; discard TM sheet 5:173.

* * * * *

Address questions about this Handbook to GC/EPA (202) 647-8218.

For additional copies of this Transmittal contact MS/AS/ISS.

CHECKLIST FOR HANDBOOK 5
DELEGATIONS OF AUTHORITY

AUTHOR OFFICE: GC

<u>DATE</u>	<u>MATERIAL TRANSMITTED</u>	<u>TM NO.</u>
10-17-86	Chapters 1 thru 16 (HB 5 revised in its entirety)	5:158
4-3-87	Delegation of Authority Number 657, Ch. VI	5:160
6-17-87	Pages IV-1, IV-2, 431-1 and 431-2 of Ch. IV, V-1 of Ch. V, and 652-1 thru 652-4 of Ch. VI	5:161
12-1-87	Page 555 of Chapter V, and pages 757-1 and 757-2 of Chapter VII	5:163
1-19-88	Pages VI-1, VI-2 and 658 of Chapter VI	5:164
5-19-88	Page 454 of Ch. 4, and XVII-1 and 1700 of Ch. 17	5:165
5-27-88	Pages 1A-1 and 1A-2 of Att. 1A, Chapter 1	5:166
6-12-88	Redelegation of Authority Nos. 654	5:167
7-28-88	Pages 553-1 thru 553-4 of Ch. V	5:168
7-29-88	Page IV-3 of Ch. IV, page V-1 of Ch. V, pages XV-1, 1500 and 1551 of Ch. XV	5:169
4-7-89	Pages VII-1 and VII-2 and Delegation of Authority Nos. 751, and 753	5:170
6-2-89	Pages X-1 and X-2 and Delegation of Authority Nos. 1054 through 1059 and DOA 1061	5:171
Various	DOA No. 453; pages 11-1 thru 11-3; DOA Nos. 1100 of Ch. 11; page 14-1 of Ch. 14; page 15-1 of Ch. 15; page 18-1, DOA Nos. 1800, 1850, 1860, 1861, 1862, 1863, 1864, 1865 of Ch. 18	5:172
5-20-91	DOA No. 551 of Ch. V, 652, 654, 655, 656, 658 of Ch. VI	5:173
8-21-91	DOA No. 405 of Ch. IV, 752 of Ch. VII	5:174

AGENCY FOR INTERNATIONAL DEVELOPMENT

HANDBOOK TRANSMITTAL MEMORANDUM	DATE July 29, 1988	TRANS. MEMO NO. 5:169 R*
---------------------------------	-----------------------	-----------------------------

MATERIAL TRANSMITTED:

Handbook 5 - Delegations of Authority

Amendments to Chapter 4, 5, 7, and 15

1. Chapter IV - Assistant Administrators - Mission Directors and Principal Diplomatic Officers
4.E. has been amended to include Tort Claims which gives authority to the GC for overseas Tort Claims under \$25,000.
2. Chapter V - Bureau for Africa
5.C. has been amended to include Deputy Assistant Administrator DOA No. 555.
3. Chapter VII - Bureau for Latin America and the Caribbean
7.C. has been amended to include Democratic Initiatives DOA Nos. 756 and 757.
4. Chapter XV - Office of the General Counsel
15.A. has been amended to include Tort Claims DOA No. 1500.
15.B. has been amended to include Deputy General Counsel and Mission Directors which gives full authority to settle Tort Claims under \$25,000.

SUPERSEDES:

Page IV-3 of Chapter IV; page V-1 of Chapter V; page VII-1 of Chapter VII; page XV-1 of Chapter XV (TMs 5:158, 5:161, 5:165).

FILING INSTRUCTIONS:

1. Remove superseded material as indicated under SUPERSEDES.
2. File the attached in their appropriate places.
3. Initial the Transmittal Memorandum Checksheet (in the back of the Handbook binder) beside TM 5:169.

REORDER-- This handbook has been reordered in its entirety up through and including TM 5:169,

* * * * *

KEEP THIS TRANSMITTAL MEMORANDUM, which has an up-to-date Checklist for this Handbook on the back. File this TM 5:169 in the front of the handbook binder; discard TM sheet 5:168.

* * * * *

Address questions about this Handbook to GC/EPA.

CHECKLIST FOR HANDBOOK 5
DELEGATIONS OF AUTHORITY

AUTHOR OFFICE: GC

<u>DATE</u>	<u>MATERIAL TRANSMITTED</u>	<u>TM NO.</u>
10-17-86	Chapters 1 thru 16 (HB 5 revised in its entirety)	5:158
12-23-86	Delegation of Authority Number 551, Chapter V	5:159
4-3-87	Delegation of Authority Number 657, Ch. VI	5:160
6-17-87	Pages IV-1, IV-2, 431-1 and 431-2 of Ch. IV, V-1 of Ch. V, and 652-1 thru 652-4 of Ch. VI	5:161
12-1-87	Page 555 of Chapter V, and pages 756-1, 756-2, 757-1 and 757-2 of Chapter VII	5:163
1-19-88	Pages VI-1, VI-2 and 658 of Chapter VI	5:164
5-19-88	Page 454 of Ch. 4, and XVII-1 and 1700 of Ch. 17	5:165
5-27-88	Pages 1A-1 and 1A-2 of Att. 1A, Chapter 1	5:166
6-12-88	Redelegation of Authority Nos. 654	5:167
7-28-88	Pages 553-1 thru 553-4 of Ch. V	5:168
7-29-88	Page IV-3 of Ch. IV, page V-1 of Ch. V, pages VII-1 and VII-2 of Ch. VII, pages XV-1, 1500 and 1551 of Ch. XV	5:169

N O T E

Throughout this Handbook, masculine pronouns are to be interpreted as including both men and women, unless the context specifically excludes this interpretation.

Future revisions will take into account the AID directive (HB 18, Part I, 2E) of 12/30/75 on the avoidance of sex-biased language.

TM 5:158
September 1, 1986

AID HANDBOOK	5	TRANS. MEMO NO. 5:158	EFFECTIVE DATE September 1, 1986	PAGE NO. TC-1
--------------	---	--------------------------	-------------------------------------	------------------

HANDBOOK 5
DELEGATIONS OF AUTHORITY
TABLE OF CONTENTS

CHAPTER

1. Introduction
 2. International Development Cooperation Agency (IDCA) and Trade and Development Program (TDP)
 3. Offices of the Administrator (A/AID) and Executive Secretary (ES)
 4. Assistant Administrators, Mission Directors and Principal Diplomatic Officers
 5. Bureau for Africa (AFR)
 6. Bureau for Asia and Near East (ANE)
 7. Bureau for Latin America & the Caribbean (LAC)
 8. Bureau for Science and Technology (S&T)
 9. Bureau for Food for Peace and Voluntary Assistance (FVA)
 10. Bureau for Private Enterprise (PRE)
 11. Bureau for Management (M)
 12. Bureau for Policy Coordination (PPC)
 13. Office of U.S. Foreign Disaster Assistance (OFDA)
 14. Office of the Inspector General (IG)
 15. Office of the General Counsel (GC)
 16. Office of Equal Opportunity (EOP)
-

AID HANDBOOK	5	TRANS. MEMO NO. 5:158	EFFECTIVE DATE September 1, 1986	PAGE NO. I-1
--------------	---	--------------------------	-------------------------------------	-----------------

Chapter I Introduction

1A. Organization of Handbook

1. The old system of numbering delegations chronologically and numbering redelegations based on the underlying delegation has been replaced.
2. The new system groups delegations organizationally. Each bureau or office has its own chapter which includes delegations to the bureau or office from the Administrator and delegations by the Assistant Administrator or office head to officers in the bureau or office.
3. The one exception is Chapter 4 which contains delegations from the Administrator and others that go to more than one AA or office head, mission directors and principal diplomatic officers.
4. Within each chapter, the delegations are grouped with numbers reserved for each grouping. (e.g. 400-499 from AA to bureau offices)
5. Under the new system, the term "redelegation of authority" is not used, only "delegation of authority" or "delegation".
6. All existing delegations have been renumbered and a table showing the old and new numbers is found at Attachment 1A of this chapter.

1B. DOA General Provisions. In order to keep the text of delegations to a minimum, the following general provisions apply to all delegations, unless otherwise noted in the delegation:

1. Concurrent Authority. The delegating official retains concurrent authority to exercise any of the delegated authorities.
 2. References to statutes, executive orders, etc. Any reference in a delegation of authority to an act of Congress, order, determination, delegation of authority or any other reference shall be deemed to be a reference to such a reference as amended from time to time.
-

PAGE NO. I-2	EFFECTIVE DATE September 1, 1986	TRANS. MEMO NO. 5:158	AID HANDBOOK 5
-----------------	-------------------------------------	--------------------------	-------------------

3. Redelegation. The delegated authorities may be redelegated and redelegated successively.
4. Acting Capacity. The delegated authorities may be exercised by persons who are performing the functions of the designated officer in an acting capacity.
5. Exercise in accordance with agency handbooks, etc. Delegated authorities shall be exercised in accordance with agency handbooks, regulations, procedures and policies as modified from time to time.
6. Prior actions under revoked delegations. Official actions (including redelegations) taken prior to the effective date of the delegation pursuant to any revoked delegations are continued in effect, according to their terms, until modified, revoked, or superseded by appropriate authority.
7. Ratification. Actions taken by officials prior to the effective date of the delegation are ratified and confirmed.

1C. Procedures for Preparing Delegations

1. Delegations will no longer be published in the Federal Register.
 2. Attachment 1B contains a sample format for a delegation.
 3. The number of a delegation will be assigned by SER/IRM/PE or GC/EPA. Drafting offices can have a number assigned at the drafting stage or leave the delegation unnumbered when they forward the delegation to SER/IRM/PE for publication in the Handbook.
 4. To have a delegation published in the Handbook, send the following to SER/IRM/PE:
 - a. original of the delegation; and
 - b. any changes to the narrative that may be required.
-

ATTACHMENT 1A

Cross Reference of Previous Delegation Numbers and New Numbers

<u>Formerly</u>	<u>Now</u>	<u>Formerly</u>	<u>Now</u>
1.1	650	40.14	1170
3.1	650	41	429
4.1	750	41.3	651
5	401	41.5	754
5.2	650	41.5.1	752
5.5	652	41.8	1170
5.6	651	41.8.1	1177
5.21	754	43	428
5.21.1	752	43.1	651
6	700	54.1	953
23	427	56	1107
23.1	651	56.1	1170
23.3	951	57.2	1170
23.4	657		
23.6	754	64.3	1170
23.6.1	752	67.2	1170
26.2	754	69.1	951
26.2.1	752	70.2	651
27	1101	75	404
27.1	1150	75.1	651
28	450	75.3	754
29	1600	73.3.1	752
34	301	80	1108
36	1110	80.2	453
36.2	1400	80.4	1160
36.4	1170	84	451
38	402	85	1109
38.2	652	85.3	1160
38.4	651	86	800
38.19	754	88	426
38.19.1	752	93	1100
38.25	751	93.1	1170
40	405	93.2	1160
40.2	651	95	900
40.4	1178	95.2	955
40.10	652	95.4	951
40.11	754	95.7	953
40.11.1	752	98	300
* 40.13	454		

PAGE NO. 1A-2	EFFECTIVE DATE September 1, 1986	TRANS. MEMO NO. 5:160	AID HANDBOOK 5
------------------	-------------------------------------	--------------------------	-------------------

<u>Formerly</u>	<u>Now</u>	<u>Formerly</u>	<u>Now</u>
99.5	651	137.1	1179
99.15	754	137.2	1111
99.15.1	752	142	1000
99.20	1170	142.1	1050
100	403	143	801
100.1	651	144	302
100.4	754	145	902
100.4.1	752	145.1	952
107.1	651	146	903
110.1	1170	147	603
112	601	148	1103
112.1	652	148.1	1171
112.2	651	148.1.1	1174
113	602	148.1.50	1182
113.1	651	149	1104
113.8	653	149.1	1172
113.9	654	149.1.1	452
113.10	655	149.1.2	1175
113.11	656	149.1.48	1181
116	1300	150	1105
120	1113	150.1	1173
122	1106	150.1.1	1176
122.1	1170	150.1.1.1	1180
130	303		
131	425		
133	400		
133.3	753		
133.3.1	755		
133.4	551		
134	901		
134.1	430		
134.2	954		
135	1102		
135.1	1160		
136	1112		
136.1	1160		
137	1111		

Attachment 1B.

SAMPLE FORMAT FOR
NEW DELEGATION

DELEGATION OF AUTHORITY

No. _____

TO:

FROM:

A. Pursuant to the authority vested in me by Delegation of Authority No. _____, I hereby delegate to the above officer(s) the following authorities:

- 1.
- 2.

B. The DOA General Provisions of Chapter 1 of Handbook 5 apply to this delegation except that the authorities herein delegated may not be redelegated.

C. Effective date:

Clearances:

Signature: _____

Name: _____

Title: _____

Date: _____

AID HANDBOOK	5	TRANS. MEMO NO. 5:159	EFFECTIVE DATE September 1, 1986	PAGE NO. 1-1
--------------	---	--------------------------	-------------------------------------	-----------------

IDCA DELEGATION OF AUTHORITY NO. 1

There follows below the text of this IDCA Delegation of Authority no. 1, initially published in the Federal Register of October 5, 1979 (44 F.R. 57521 and 57522).

- ..Amended effective October 31, 1980, per publication in the Federal Register of November 7, 1980 (45 F.R. 74090).
- ..Amended effective May 7, 1982, per publication in the Federal Register of May 20, 1982 (47 F.R. 21931).

[Delegation of Authority No. 1]**International Development-
Cooperation Agency; Foreign
Economic Assistance**

By virtue of the authority vested in me by the Foreign Assistance Act of 1981, as amended (22 U.S.C. 2151 *et seq.*) (hereinafter referred to as the Act), title IV of the International Development Cooperation Act of 1979 (22 U.S.C. 3501 *et seq.*), Executive Order No. 12163 of September 29, 1979 entitled "Administration of Foreign Assistance and Related Functions" (hereinafter referred to as the Executive Order), and Reorganization Plan No. 2 of 1979 (44 FR 41165), it is ordered as follows:

1-1. Concurrent Authority

1-101. Notwithstanding any provision of this Delegation of Authority, the Director of the United States International Development Cooperation Agency (hereinafter referred to as IDCA) may at any time exercise any function delegated by this Delegation of Authority.

1-2. Continuation of the Agency For International Development

1-201. The Agency for International Development (hereinafter referred to as AID), which was established in the Department of State pursuant to State Department Delegation of Authority No. 104, as amended, shall be continued in existence within IDCA headed by an Administrator (hereinafter referred to as the Administrator), as provided in sections 103(a) and 103(b) of the Executive Order. All delegations of authority, determinations, authorizations, regulations, rulings, certificates, orders, directives, contracts, agreements, designations, and other actions made, issued or entered into under authority existing prior to the date

of the Executive Order and not revoked, superseded, or otherwise made inapplicable before the effective date of this Delegation of Authority shall continue in full force and effect until amended, modified or terminated by appropriate authority.

1-202. The officers provided for in section 1-103(c) of the Executive Order shall continue to exercise such functions as the Administrator deems appropriate.

1-3. Functions of the Administrator

1-301. Exclusive of the functions otherwise delegated, or reserved to the Director of IDCA herein, there are hereby delegated to the Administrator:

(a) The functions conferred upon the Director of IDCA by subsections 1-102(a) (1)-(4) and section 1-601 of the Executive Order.

(b) The functions and authorities contained in sections 125(a), 601 (a) through (d), and 601(e)(2) of the Act conferred upon the Director of IDCA by Section 6 of Reorganization Plan No. 2 of 1979.

1-4. Functions of the Director of the Institute for Scientific and Technological Cooperation

1-401. Exclusive of the functions otherwise delegated, or reserved to the Director of IDCA herein, there are hereby delegated to the Director of the Institute for Scientific and Technological Cooperation (hereinafter referred to as the Institute) the functions conferred upon the Director of IDCA by subsection 1-102(a)(5) of the Executive Order.

1-5. Functions Delegated to the Administrator and to the Director of the Institute

1-501. There are hereby delegated to the Administrator and to the Director of the Institute, respectively, the functions that relate to the administration of the

PAGE NO. 1-2	EFFECTIVE DATE September 1, 1986	TRANS. MEMO NO. 5:158	AID HANDBOOK 5
-----------------	-------------------------------------	--------------------------	-------------------

1-8. Allocation of Funds

1-801. There are hereby allocated to the Administrator all funds made available for carrying out the Act allocated to the Director of IDCA by section 1-801(a) of the Executive Order.

1-802. There are hereby allocated to the Director of the Institute all funds made available for carrying out title IV of the International Development Cooperation Act of 1979, allocated to the Director of IDCA by section 1-801(a) of the Executive Order.

1-9. Functions Reserved to the Director of IDCA

1-901. There are hereby reserved to the Director of IDCA the functions conferred upon the President by:

(a) Sections 102(c), 120(b), 125(b), 209(c)-(d), 298(c)(6), 298(d), 300, 305, 493, 621A, 631(c) and 634B of the Act.

(b) Section 625(a) of the Act, with respect to personnel in IDCA, other than as delegated in section 1-5 of this delegation.

(c) Sections 403(e) and 411 of the International Development Cooperation Act of 1979.

1-902. The functions contained in sections 109, 632(a) (insofar as they relate to allocation or transfer of funds) and 653 of the Act delegated herein shall be exercised in consultation with the Director of IDCA.

1-10 Personnel Authorities

~~1-1001~~. The authority of the Administrator and the Director under section 625(a) of the Act, with respect to personnel in AID and the Institute respectively, shall include any authority available to me under any statute, regulation, or delegation of authority, relating to any aspect of personnel authority or administration, including, but not limited to: (a) The Act;

(b) The Foreign Service Act of 1980, Pub. L. 96-465, 94 Stat. 2071;

(c) Title 5 of the United States Code; and

(d) Delegations of Authority from the Office of Personnel Management.

programs of AID and the Institute, respectively, as follows:

(a) The functions under sections 297(d), 299(a) and 625(a) of the Act.

(b) The functions under section 625(d)(1) of the Act, as provided in section 1-602(a) of the Executive Order.

(c) The functions conferred upon the Director of IDCA by section 4 of Executive Order 11223, as amended.

(d) The functions conferred upon the Director of IDCA by the Determination of the President pursuant to section 604(a) of the Act, dated October 18, 1961, as amended.

(e) The functions of negotiating, concluding, and terminating international agreements pursuant to the Act, Title IV of the International Development Cooperation Act of 1979, or the Latin American Development Act, shall be subject to the requirements of 1 U.S.C. 112b and to applicable regulations and procedures.

1-6. Functions Delegated to the Overseas Private Investment Corporation

1-601. Exclusive of the functions otherwise delegated, or reserved to the Director of IDCA herein, there are hereby delegated to the Overseas Private Investment Corporation:

(a) The functions under sections 621(b), 625(d)(1), 627, 628, 629(b), 630 and 635(d) of the Act insofar as such functions relate to the operations of the Overseas Private Investment Corporation, its activities, or personnel.

(b) The functions under section 237(a) of the Act, provided that such functions shall be exercised in consultation with the Director of IDCA.

** 1-7. *Functions Delegated to the Director, Defense Security Assistance Agency, Department of Defense*

1-701. Exclusive of the functions otherwise delegated, or reserved to the Director of IDCA herein, there is hereby delegated to the Director, or in his absence, the Deputy Director, Defense Security Assistance Agency, Department of Defense, authority to waive the provisions of Section 636(i) of the Act as they apply to procurement under programs administered under the Act by the Department of Defense. *

PAGE NO. 1-3	EFFECTIVE DATE September 1, 1986	TRANS. MEMO NO. 5:158	AID HANDBOOK 5
-----------------	-------------------------------------	--------------------------	----------------

1-11 General Provisions

1-1101 Any reference in this Delegation of Authority to any act, order, determination, or delegation of authority shall be deemed to be a reference to such act, order,

determination, or delegation of authority as amended from time to time.

1-1102 Any reference in this Delegation of Authority to provisions of any appropriation act shall be deemed to include a reference to any hereafter enacted provisions of law which are the same or substantially the same as such appropriation act provisions.

1-1103 The Administrator and the Director of the Institute may, to the extent consistent with law:

(a) Delegate or assign any of the functions delegated or assigned to them by this Delegation of Authority to any other officer of IDCA, including any component agency thereof, or to any officer of the Department of State; and

(b) Authorize any officer to whom functions are so delegated or assigned to successively redelegate or reassign any of such functions.

1-1104 Functions conferred by this delegation shall be carried out in consultation with the heads of other departments and agencies as provided in Section 605 of the Executive Order.

1-12 Effective Date

1-1201 This delegation shall become effective as of October 1, 1979, except that delegations to the Director of the Institute contained herein shall not become effective until so ordered by the Director of IDCA.

Thomas Ehrlich,
*Director, United States International
Development Cooperation Agency.*

Dated: October 1, 1979.

[FR Doc. 79-30824 Filed 10-4-79; 8:45 am]

BILLING CODE 4710-02-48

AID HANDBOOK	5	TRANS. MEMO NO. 5:158	EFFECTIVE DATE September 1, 1986	PAGE NO. 2
--------------	---	--------------------------	-------------------------------------	---------------

IDCA DELEGATION OF AUTHORITY NO. 2

There follows below the text of this, IDCA Delegation of Authority, initially published in the Federal Register of November 13, 1979 (44 F.R. 65485).

.. Revised entirely effective January 19, 1981, per publication in the Federal Register on January 28, 1981.

**INTERNATIONAL DEVELOPMENT
COOPERATION AGENCY**

[Amdt. No. 1 to Delegation of Authority No. 2]

Amendment to Delegation of Authority

Pursuant to the authority vested in the Director of the United States International Development Cooperation Agency by Section 2 of the Reorganization Plan No. 2 of 1979 (44 FR 41165), I hereby amend IDCA Delegation of Authority No. 2, dated October 29, 1979 (44 FR 65485, November 13, 1979), in its entirety to read as follows:

Pursuant to the authority vested in the Director of the United States International Development Cooperation Agency by Section 2 of Reorganization Plan No. 2 of 1979 (44 FR 41165), it is directed as follows:

In the event of the absence or disability of the Director and the Deputy Director of the United States International Development Cooperation Agency (IDCA) or of vacancies in both such offices, the following IDCA officials shall act as Director: the Administrator or Acting Administrator of the Agency for International Development, or an IDCA official formally designated by said Administrator or Acting Administrator.

This amendment is effective immediately.

Dated: January 19, 1981.

Thomas Ehrlich,
Director.

[FR Doc. 81-3041 Filed 1-27-81; 8:45 am]

BILLING CODE 4710-02-M

AID HANDBOOK 5	TRANS. MEMO NO. 5:158	EFFECTIVE DATE September 1, 1986	PAGE NO. 3
----------------	--------------------------	-------------------------------------	---------------

IDCA DELEGATION OF AUTHORITY NO. 3

There follows below the text of this IDCA Delegation of Authority, as published in the Federal Register of April 16, 1980 (45 F.R. 25971)

**INTERNATIONAL DEVELOPMENT
COOPERATION AGENCY**

[Delegation of Authority No. 3]

**General Counsel Designated Ethics
Official**

Pursuant to the authority vested in me by the Ethics in Government Act of 1978 and Executive Order 12163 of October 1, 1979 (the "Executive Order"), on December 18, 1979, I designated the IDCA General Counsel as IDCA's Designated Ethics Official. Pursuant to the authority contained in the Executive Order, I hereby delegate to the Administrator of the Agency for International Development, Douglas J. Bennet, Jr., the functions of the office of IDCA's Designated Ethics Official, with authority to delegate these functions further to persons within AID of suitable training and experience. Such AID employee or employees will be responsible for carrying out the functions of the Ethics in Government Act of 1978 (Pub. L. 95-521), as it applies to employees of IDCA and will be under the supervision of IDCA's Designated Ethics Official.

This delegation of authority supersedes my delegation of authority of December 18, 1979 and any other earlier delegation relating to the functions performed under the Ethics in Government Act of 1978.

Dated: March 25, 1980.

Thomas Ehrlich,
Director.

[FR Doc. 80-11468 Filed 4-15-80; 8:45 am]
BILLING CODE 4710-02-M

IDCA DELEGATION OF AUTHORITY NO. 4

There follows below the text of this Delegation of Authority, as published in the Federal Register of July 9, 1980 (45 F.R. 46245).

**INTERNATIONAL DEVELOPMENT
COOPERATION AGENCY**

[Delegation of Authority No. 4]

Trade and Development Program

By virtue of the authority vested in me by the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961, as amended (22 U.S.C. 2151 et seq.), Reorganization Plan No. 2 of 1979 and Executive Order 12163 of September 29, 1979 (44 FR 56673), entitled "Administration of Foreign Assistance and Related Functions" (hereinafter referred to as the "Executive Order"), and reserved by IDCA Delegation of Authority No. 1 (44 FR 57521), it is hereby ordered as follows:

1-1. Establishment of Trade and Development Program.

1-101. There is hereby established, as an organizational unit within the United States International Development Cooperation Agency (hereinafter referred to as "IDCA"), the Trade and Development Program (hereinafter referred to as the "Program"). The Program shall be headed by a Director (hereinafter referred to as the "Director of the Program") and shall be considered a component of IDCA.

1-102. All delegations of authority, determinations, authorizations, regulations, rulings, certificates, orders, directives, contracts, agreements, designations, and other actions made, issued or entered into under authority existing prior to the date of this Delegation of Authority and not revoked, superseded, or otherwise made inapplicable before the effective date of this Delegation shall continue in full force and effect until amended, modified or terminated by appropriate authority.

1-103. There is hereby rescinded the delegation to the Administrator of the Agency for International Development (hereinafter referred to as "A.I.D.") of the functions under Sections 607(a) and 661 of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961, as amended (hereinafter referred to as the "Act"), except that the functions under Section 607(a) relating to the excess property program of A.I.D. continue to be delegated to the Administrator of A.I.D.

1-104. There are hereby redelegated to the Director of the Program, the functions conferred upon me by Sections 607(a) (except as it relates to the excess property program of A.I.D.) and 661 of the Act.

1-2. Responsibilities and Functions of the Director of the Program.

1-201. The Director of the Program shall be responsible for:

(a) Making determinations pursuant to Section 607(a) of the Act, except as that subsection relates to the excess property program of A.I.D.; and

(b) Carrying out the programs authorized pursuant to Section 661 of the Act.

1-202. In carrying out functions delegated pursuant to this delegation, the Director of the Program shall be subject to the budget and policy guidance of the IDCA Director.

1-203. There are hereby delegated to the Director of the Program such functions contained in the Act as are necessary to carry out the programs authorized under Sections 607(a) and 661 of the Act, the functions conferred upon the IDCA Director by Section 4 of Executive Order 11223, as amended, and the functions conferred upon the IDCA Director under Section 604(a) of the Act consistent with the Determination of the President dated October 18, 1961, as amended.

1-204. The functions of negotiating, concluding, and terminating international agreements pursuant to the Act shall be subject to the requirements of 1 U.S.C. 112b and to applicable regulations and procedures.

1-3. Concurrent Authority.

1-301. Notwithstanding any provision of this Delegation of Authority, the IDCA Director may at any time exercise any function delegated by this Delegation of Authority.

1-4. Foreign Service Personnel Authorities.

PAGE NO. 4-2	EFFECTIVE DATE September 1, 1986	TRANS. MEMO NO. 5:158	AID HANDBOOK 5
-----------------	-------------------------------------	--------------------------	----------------

1-401. The authority of the Foreign Service Act of 1946, as amended, to employ and assign personnel, which the Director of the Program is authorized to exercise pursuant to Section 625(d) of the Act and the provisions of the Foreign Service Act which apply to personnel so appointed or assigned, shall consist of:

(a) The authority available to the Secretary of State under the Foreign Service Act of 1946 (including Section 571 of that Act), relating to Foreign Service Reserve Officers, Foreign Service Staff officers and employees, and alien clerks and employees;

(b) The authority available to the Secretary of State under Sections 1021 through 1071 of the Foreign Service Act of 1946;

(c) The authority available to the Board of Foreign Service and under the Foreign Service Act of 1946;

(d) The authority to prescribe or issue in pursuance of the Foreign Service Act of 1946 and the Act such regulations, orders and instructions as may be incidental to, or necessary for, or desirable in connection with, the carrying out of the provisions of Section 625(d)(2) of the Act or the provisions of this Delegation of Authority; and

(e) The prohibitions contained in Sections 1001 through 1005 of the Foreign Service Act of 1946.

1-5. Allocation of Funds.

1-501. There are hereby allocated to the Director of the Program: (a) Funds made available to the IDCA Director by Section 1-801(a) of the Executive Order as may be necessary for carrying out programs authorized under Section 661 of the Act; and (b) Funds made available to the Director of IDCA by Section 1-801(a) of the Executive Order as may be necessary to pay the operating expenses of the Program.

1-6. Coordination.

1-601. The Director of the Program shall keep the IDCA Director, the Administrator of A.I.D., and the President of the Overseas Private Investment Corporation advised of programs authorized pursuant to Sections 607(a) and 661 of the Act.

1-7. General Authorities.

1-701. The Director of the Program may to the extent consistent with law: (a) Delegate or assign any of the functions delegated or assigned to him by this Delegation of Authority to any other officer of IDCA including any component agency thereof, or to any officer or executive of any executive agency of the Executive Branch; and, (b) Authorize any officer to whom functions are so delegated or assigned to successively redelegate or reassign any of such functions.

1-8. Definition.

1-801. As used in this delegation, the word "function" includes any duty, obligation, power, authority, responsibility, right, privilege, discretion or duty.

1-9. Effective Date.

1-901. This delegation shall become effective as of July 1, 1980.

Dated: July 27, 1980.

Thomas Ehrlich,
*Director, United States International
Development Cooperation Agency.*

[FR Doc. 80-20371 Filed 7-9-80; 8:45 am]

AID HANDBOOK 5	TRANS. MEMO NO. 5:158	EFFECTIVE DATE September 1, 1986	PAGE NO. 5
----------------	--------------------------	-------------------------------------	---------------

IDCA DELEGATION OF AUTHORITY NO. 5

There follows below the text of this Delegation of Authority, as published in the Federal Register of July 10, 1980 (45 F.R. 46581)

**INTERNATIONAL DEVELOPMENT
COOPERATION AGENCY**

[Delegation of Authority No. 5]

**Delegation of Certain Pub. L. 480
Authorities to Administrator of Agency
for International Development**

By virtue of the authority vested in me by Executive Order No. 12220 of June 27, 1980 (hereinafter referred to as the "Executive order"), entitled Administration of the Agricultural Trade Development and Assistance Act of 1954, it is ordered as follows:

1-1. Concurrent Authority.

1-101. Notwithstanding any provision of this Delegation of Authority, the Director of the United States International Development Cooperation Agency (hereinafter referred to as "IDCA") may at any time exercise any function delegated by this Delegation of Authority.

**1-2. Functions Delegated to the
Administrator of the Agency for
International Development.**

1-201. Exclusive of the functions reserved to the Director of IDCA herein, there are hereby delegated to the Administrator of the Agency for International Development the functions conferred upon the Director of IDCA by Sections 1-103, 1-201, 1-202, 1-401, 1-404, and 1-405 of the Executive Order.

1-202. Except to the extent inconsistent with this Delegation of Authority, all delegations of authority, determinations, authorizations, regulations, rulings, certificates, orders, directives, contracts, agreements, designations, and other actions made, issued, or entered into prior to the date of the Executive Order and not revoked,

superseded or otherwise made inapplicable before the effective date of this Delegation of Authority shall continue in full force and effect until modified, amended, or terminated by appropriate authority.

1-3. General Provisions.

1-301. Any reference in this Delegation of Authority to any act, order, determination, or delegation of authority shall be deemed to be a reference to such act, order, determination, or delegation of authority as amended from time to time.

1-302. The Administrator of the Agency for International Development may to the extent consistent with law:

(a) Delegate or assign any of the functions delegated or assigned to him by this Delegation of Authority to any other officer of a component agency or unit of IDCA or to any officer or executive agency of the Executive Branch; and

(b) Authorize any officer to whom such functions are so delegated or assigned to successively redelegate or reassign any of such functions.

1-303. Functions conferred by this delegation shall be carried out in consultation with the heads of other departments and agencies as required by the Executive Order.

1-4. Effective Date.

1-401. This delegation shall be effective as of June 27, 1980.

Dated: July 2, 1980.

Thomas Ehrlich,
Director, U. S. International Development
Cooperation Agency.

[FR Doc. 80-20811 Filed 7-9-80; 8:45 am]

AID HANDBOOK 5	TRANS. MEMO NO. 5:158	EFFECTIVE DATE September 1, 1986	PAGE NO. 7
----------------	--------------------------	-------------------------------------	---------------

IDCA DELEGATION OF AUTHORITY NO. 7

There follows below the text of this IDCA Delegation of Authority, as published in the Federal Register of August 7, 1980 (45 F.R. 52470).

**INTERNATIONAL DEVELOPMENT
COOPERATION AGENCY****Delegation of Authority No. 7**

Section 1-201(a)(11) of Executive Order 12163 of September 29, 1979 (44 FR 56673) (hereinafter referred to as the "Executive Order") vested the President's authority under Section 620(s) of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961, as amended (22 U.S.C. 2370(s)) (hereinafter referred to as the "Act") in the Secretary of State. Pursuant to the authority vested in him by Section 1-201(d) of the Executive Order, the Secretary of State has redelegated the functions conferred on the President by Section 620(s) of the Act to me as Director of the United States International Development Cooperation Agency, by State Department Delegation of Authority No. 145-1 of July 15, 1980 which amends State Department Delegation of Authority No. 145 of February 4, 1980.

By virtue of the authority vested in me by Section 3(e)(1) of State Department Delegation of Authority No. 145 I hereby redelegate the functions conferred on the President by Section 620(s) of the Act to the Administrator of the Agency for International Development (hereinafter referred to as "AID"), with authority further to redelegate successively any of such functions. The Administrator is to exercise these functions in consultation with the Under Secretary of State for Security Assistance, Science and Technology.

This delegation shall be deemed effective as of July 15, 1980.

Dated: July 29, 1980.

Thomas Ehrlich,
*Director, United States International
Development Cooperation Agency.*

[FR Doc. 80-23789 Filed 8-6-80; 8:45 am]

BILLING CODE 4710-02-M

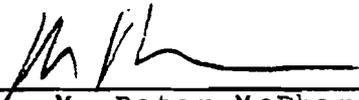
AID HANDBOOK	5	TRANS. MEMO NO. 5:158	EFFECTIVE DATE September 1, 1986	PAGE NO. 8
--------------	---	--------------------------	-------------------------------------	---------------

DELEGATION OF AUTHORITY NO. 8

Pursuant to the authority vested in me by Reorganization Plan No. 2 of 1979, I hereby designate Mr. Jay F. Morris as Acting Deputy Director of the International Development Cooperation Agency.

This delegation is effective immediately.

Dated: March 6, 1984.



M. Peter McPherson
Acting Director

AID HANDBOOK 5	Trans. Memo. No. 5:172	Effective Date Nov. 17, 1989	Page No. 11-1
----------------	---------------------------	---------------------------------	------------------

CHAPTER 11

BUREAU FOR MANAGEMENT SERVICES

11.A In addition to the delegations in Chapter 4, the Bureau for Management (M) has the following delegations:

11.B Delegations from the Administrator (DOA Nos. 1100-1149).

- * 1. Basic Authority. The Assistant to the Administrator for Management (MS/AA/M) is delegated all authorities relating to the central responsibility for the planning, implementation and evaluation of the Agency for International Development major management activities including direct contracting, commodity management, management operations, and data management. (DOA No. 1100)
2. Acquisitions. Authority to sign U.S. Government contracts; agreements with other U.S. government agencies; and amendments, modifications, ratifications or other extraordinary contractual actions under Executive Order 11223. (DOA No. 1103)
3. Assistance. Authority to sign grants and cooperative agreements (DOA No. 1104)
4. Excess Property. Authority to administer the excess property program (DOA No. 1105)
5. Regulation 1. Authority to waive, withdraw and amend the provisions of AID Regulation 1. (DOA No. 1106)
6. Regulation 8. Authority to suspend and debar under AID Regulation 8 - Debarment, Suspension and Ineligibility. (DOA No. 1107)
7. General Administrative Authorities. Broad administrative authorities, including PIO/C's; leases and other documents for acquisition and disposition of real property and buildings; travel; employee personal property claims; and waivers under Section 636(d) of the FAA. (DOA No. 1110)
8. Trade and Development Program. Authority for the contracting function for the trade and development program. (DOA Nos. 1111)
9. Office of Public Safety. Authority to declassify documents of Office of Public Safety. (DOA No. 1113)

Page No.	Effective Date	Trans. Memo. No.	
11-2	Nov. 17, 1989	5:172	AID HANDBOOK 5

* 10. Waiver of Transportation Source Requirements. (DOA No. 405, Chapter 4).

11.C Delegations from AA/MS (DOA Nos. 1150-1199).

11.D (Reserved)

11.E (Reserved)

11.F Delegations Nos 1170-1199.

1. Deputy Assistant to the Administrator for Management Services (DAA/MS).

a. Procurement Executive. Authority for acquisition actions, except those under Executive Order No. 11223. (DOA No. 1170)

b. Full authority for the activities of the Directorate. (DOA No. 1171)

c. Authority for assistance actions, i.e., grants and cooperative agreements. (DOA No. 1172)

d. Authority for the excess property program (DOA No. 1173)

2. Director, Office of Procurement (MS/OP).

a. Authority for acquisition functions. (DOA No. 1174)

b. Authority for assistance functions. (DOA No. 1175)

c. Authority for excess property functions. (DOA No. 1176)

d. Authority for furnishing commodities to public international organizations and PVO's under Section 607(a) of the FAA. (DOA No. 1177)

e. Authority to waive ocean transportation source requirements. (DOA No. 1178)

f. Authority for acquisition and assistance functions of TDP. (DOA No. 1179)

3. Chief, Government Property Resources Division. Authority for the excess property program. (DOA No. 1180)

*

AID HANDBOOK 5	Trans. Memo. No. 5:172	Effective Date Nov. 17, 1989	Page No. 11-3
----------------	---------------------------	---------------------------------	------------------

- * 4. Chief, Planning, Policy and Evaluation Staff (MS/PPE). Authorities to issue ad hoc delegations of assistance (DOA No. 1181) and acquisition authority (DOA No. 1182).

*

AID HANDBOOK	5	TRANS. MEMO NO. 5:158	EFFECTIVE DATE September 1, 1986	PAGE NO. 1
--------------	---	--------------------------	-------------------------------------	---------------

TDP DELEGATION OF AUTHORITY NO. 1

There follows below the text of this TDP Delegation of Authority, as published in the Federal Register of July 14, 1980 (45 F.R. 47276).

**INTERNATIONAL DEVELOPMENT
COOPERATION AGENCY**

[Delegation of Authority No. 1]

**Trade and Development Program;
Contracting and Personnel
Management Functions for the Trade
and Development Program**

July 1, 1980.

1. Pursuant to authority vested in me by International Development Cooperation Agency ("IDCA") Delegation of Authority No. 4, effective July 1, 1980, I hereby delegate to the Administrator of the Agency for International Development:

(A) the authority to sign or approve, on behalf of the Trade and Development Program, contracts, grants and cooperative agreements financed under authority vested in the Trade and Development Program by section 1-203 of IDCA Delegation of Authority No. 4; and

(B) the authority necessary to implement sections 1-203 and 1-401 of IDCA Delegation of Authority No. 4 insofar as they relate to personnel of the Trade and Development Program.

2. The authority delegated herein may be redelegated successively and may be exercised by persons who are performing the functions of the designated offices on an acting basis.

3. Notwithstanding any provision of this Delegation of Authority, the Director or Acting Director of the Trade and Development Program may at any time exercise any function delegated by this Delegation of Authority.

4. This delegation of authority shall be deemed effective as of July 1, 1980, and actions within the scope of this delegation and any redelegation hereunder undertaken prior hereto which are consistent with the terms and scope of this delegation of authority are hereby ratified and confirmed.

Dated: July 8, 1980.

David A. Raymond,
*Acting Director, Trade and Development
Program.*

[FR Doc. 80-20658 Filed 7-12-80; 8:45 am]

BILLING CODE 4710-02-M

AID HANDBOOK	5	TRANS. MEMO NO. 5:158	EFFECTIVE DATE September 1, 1986	PAGE NO. 2
--------------	---	--------------------------	-------------------------------------	---------------

TDP DELEGATION OF AUTHORITY NO. 2

There follows below the text of this TDP Delegation of Authority, as published in the Federal Register of August 1, 1980 (45 F.R. 51301 and 51302).

**INTERNATIONAL DEVELOPMENT
COOPERATION AGENCY**

Agency for International Development

[Delegation of Authority No. 2]

**Financial Management Functions for
the Trade and Development Program**

July 23, 1980.

1. Pursuant to authority vested in me by International Development Agency ("IDCA") Delegation of Authority No. 4, I hereby delegate to the Administrator of the Agency for International Development, with regard to funds allocated to me by the aforesaid delegation of authority:

(A) Authority to sign the following:

1. Allocation request letters;
2. Appropriation transfer authorizations (SF-1151);
3. Advices of allotment and funding plans;
4. Advices of allocation;
5. Authorization letters to the Treasury Department concerning Federal Reserve Bank draft accounts;
6. Bank deposit agreements;
7. Advances;
8. Apportionment requests;
9. Letters of commitment to U.S. banking institutions or to U.S. suppliers;
10. Applications for letters of credit.

(B) Authority to appoint and to revoke the appointment of certifying offices.

(C) Authority to make findings, determinations and recommendations as appropriate relating to the relief of disbursing or other accountable officers pursuant to sections 82a-1 and 82a-2 of title 31 of the U.S. Code.

(D) In addition to the foregoing, authority to designate on behalf of the Director, Trade and Development Program, the officers or employees who are to execute the various budget, accounting and fiscal documents, other than those set forth above, and certifications required to be furnished by the Trade and Development Program to the Department of the Treasury, the Office of Management and Budget, or any other agency of the U.S. Government.

(E) Authority to effect allocations of funds or other transfers of funds to the Trade and Development Program.

(F) Authority to exercise the following functions, in accordance with AID Regulation 13 (22 CFR Part 13):

1. The administrative collection of claims.
2. The suspension or termination of collection action, upon consultation with the Office of the General Counsel/AID.
3. The referral of claims to the General Accounting Office by the General Counsel/AID.
2. The authorities delegated herein will be exercised in accordance with standard administrative funds control procedures of AID.
3. The authorities delegated herein may be redelegated successively and may be exercised by persons who are performing the functions of the designated offices on an acting basis.

4. Notwithstanding any provision of this Delegation of Authority; the Director or Acting Director of the Trade and Development Program may at any time exercise any function delegated by this Delegation of Authority.

5. This delegation of authority shall be deemed effective as of July 1, 1980, and actions within the scope of this delegation and any redelegation hereunder undertaken prior hereto which are consistent with the terms and scope of this delegation of authority are hereby ratified and confirmed.

Dated: July 23, 1980.

F. R. Stewart,

Acting Director, Trade and Development Program.

[FR Doc. 80-23134 Filed 7-31-80; 8:45 am]

BILLING CODE 4710-02-M

AID HANDBOOK	5	TRANS. MEMO NO. 5:158	EFFECTIVE DATE September 1, 1986	PAGE NO. 3
--------------	---	--------------------------	-------------------------------------	---------------

TDP DELEGATION OF AUTHORITY NO. 3

There follows below the text of this TDP Delegation of Authority, as published in the Federal Register of August 6, 1980 (45 F.R. 52261).

**INTERNATIONAL DEVELOPMENT
COOPERATION AGENCY**

**Administrator, Agency for
International Development; Delegation
of Authority No. 3, Legal Services To
Trade and Development Program**

1. Pursuant to authority vested in me by the International Development Cooperation Agency (IDCA) Delegation of Authority No. 4, effective July 1, 1980, I hereby delegate to the Administrator of the Agency for International Development (AID) the authority to provide legal counsel to the Trade and Development Program including, but not limited to, the functions of:

(A) providing legal advice by clearing and recommending approval of proposed contracts and agreements for transmission to the appropriate offices in AID;

(B) making recommendations to the Director of the Trade and Development Program concerning approval of proposed projects and determinations under § 607(a) of the Foreign Assistance Act; and

(C) providing any of the legal services as necessary to the Trade and Development Program.

2. The authority delegated herein may be redelegated to the General Counsel in AID, and successively redelegated as appropriate, and may be exercised by persons who are performing the functions of designated officers on an acting basis.

3. Notwithstanding any provision of this Delegation of Authority the Director or Acting Director of the Trade and Development Program may at any time exercise any function delegated by this Delegation of Authority.

4. This delegation of Authority shall be deemed effective as of July 30, 1980 and actions within the scope of this delegation and any redelegation thereunder undertaken prior hereto which are consistent with the terms and scope of this delegation are hereby ratified and confirmed.

Dated: July 30, 1980.

Frank Stewart,
*Acting Director, Trade and Development
Program.*

[FR Doc. 80-23431 Filed 8-5-80; 8:45 am]

BILLING CODE 4710-02-M

AID HANDBOOK 5	TRANS. MEMO NO. 5:158	EFFECTIVE DATE September 1, 1986	PAGE NO. III-1
----------------	--------------------------	-------------------------------------	-------------------

CHAPTER III

OFFICE OF THE ADMINISTRATOR AND EXECUTIVE SECRETARY

3.A. Succession.

To the Deputy Administrator, Assistant Administrator for External Relations, Assistant Administrator for Program and Policy Coordination, and the Senior Assistant Administrator for Science and Technology - authority to succeed the Administrator in the event of absence, death, resignation or disability of the Administrator. (DOA No. 300)

3.B. Deputy Administrator.

Authority to serve as full Deputy and alter ego to the Administrator. (DOA No. 301)

3.C. Counselor.

Authority to serve as alter ego to the Administrator. (DOA No. 302)

3.D. Executive Secretary.

Authority to classify, downgrade and declassify secret and confidential material. (DOA No. 303)

AID HANDBOOK	5	TRANS. MEMO NO. 5:158	EFFECTIVE DATE September 1, 1986	PAGE NO. 300
--------------	---	--------------------------	-------------------------------------	-----------------

DELEGATION OF AUTHORITY NO. 300
(FORMERLY DELEGATION OF AUTHORITY NO. 98)

There follows below the text of this Delegation of Authority, as published in the Federal Register of September 7, 1982 (47 F.R. 39262).

**INTERNATIONAL DEVELOPMENT
COOPERATION AGENCY**

Agency for International Development

**Deputy Administrator and Assistant
Administrators; Delegation of
Authority**

Pursuant to the authority delegated to me by IDCA Delegation of Authority No. 1 from the Director of the International Development Cooperation Agency (44 FR 57521) and in accordance with the provisions of section 624(b) of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961, as amended (22 U.S.C. 2384), it is directed as follows:

In the event of the absence, death, resignation, or disability of the Administrator, the following designated officers of the Agency for International Development shall, in the order of succession indicated, act as Administrator:

- (1) Deputy Administrator.
- (2) Assistant Administrator for Program and Policy Coordination.
- (3) Senior Assistant Administrator for Science and Technology.

This Delegation of Authority amends and supersedes Delegation of Authority No. 98 of January 19, 1982 (47 FR 5054, 5055).

This Delegation of Authority is effective immediately.

Dated: August 20, 1982.

M. Peter McPherson,
Administrator.

[FR Doc. 82-24467 Filed 9-3-82; 9:45 am]

AID HANDBOOK 5	Trans. Memo. No. 5:175	Effective Date October 5, 1991	Page No. 300-1
-----------------------	----------------------------------	--	--------------------------

**DELEGATION OF AUTHORITY
NO. 300**

TO: The Deputy Administrator, Associate Administrator for Operations, and Associate Administrator for Finance and Administration

FROM: The Administrator

SUBJECT: "Acting" Administrator

Pursuant to my authority as Administrator, it is hereby ordered as follows:

A. Pursuant to section 621(a) of Foreign Assistance Act of 1961, as amended, ("FAA"), I hereby delegate the authority to perform all the functions of the Administrator in an acting capacity to the following officers in order:

1. Deputy Administrator.
2. Associate Administrator for Operations.
3. Associate Administrator for Finance and Administration.

B. Prior Delegation. Delegation of Authority No. 300, dated August 20, 1982, is revoked in its entirety.

C. General Conditions. The General Provisions for Delegations in Chapter 1 of Handbook 5 apply.

D. Effective Date. Effective upon signature.

_____/s/_____
Ronald W. Roskens
Administrator

October 5, 1991
Date

AID HANDBOOK	5	TRANS. MEMO NO. 5:158	EFFECTIVE DATE September 1, 1986	PAGE NO. 301
--------------	---	--------------------------	-------------------------------------	-----------------

DELEGATION OF AUTHORITY NO. 301
(FORMERLY DELEGATION OF AUTHORITY NO. 34)

There follows below the text of A.I.D. Delegation of Authority No. 34 as published in the Federal Register for May 21, 1969 (34 F.R. 7986).

DEPARTMENT OF STATE
Agency for International Development

DEPUTY ADMINISTRATOR
Delegation of Authority

Pursuant to the authority vested in me by Delegation of Authority No. 104, dated November 3, 1961, from the Secretary of State, the Deputy Administrator of the Agency for International Development is hereby designated to serve as full Deputy and alter ego to the Administrator and is responsible under my general direction for all aspects of the Agency's activities. In accordance with the foregoing, and to the extent consistent with law, the Deputy Administrator is authorized to represent, and to exercise the authority of the Administrator with respect to all functions now or hereafter conferred upon or held by the Administrator of the Agency for International Development by Delegation of Authority No. 104, as amended from time to time, or by or under any Agency Regulation, Manual Order, Directive, Notice, or other issuance, and all functions or authorities delegated or assigned to, or otherwise conferred upon or held by me, as Administrator, or as a head of an agency by law or regulation of any competent authority.

Delegation of Authority No. 34 from the Administrator, dated February 29, 1964 (29 F.R. 3240) is hereby rescinded.

This delegation of authority shall be effective immediately.

Dated: May 13, 1969.

JOHN A. HANNAH,
Administrator.

[F.R. Doc. 69-6015; Filed, May 20, 1969;
8:47 a.m.]

AID HANDBOOK	5	TRANS. MEMO NO. 5:158	EFFECTIVE DATE September 1, 1986	PAGE NO. 302
--------------	---	--------------------------	-------------------------------------	-----------------

DELEGATION OF AUTHORITY NO. 302
(FORMERLY DELEGATION OF AUTHORITY NO. 144)

There follows below the text of this Delegation of Authority, as published in the Federal Register of September 8, 1982 (47 F.R. 39631 and 39632).

**INTERNATIONAL DEVELOPMENT
COOPERATION AGENCY**

Agency for International Development

**Counselor to the Agency; Alter Ego
Delegation of Authority**

Pursuant to the authority delegated to me by IDCA Delegation of Authority No. 1, dated October 1, 1979, I hereby delegate to the Counselor to the Agency authority to act as my alter ego, to be responsible concurrently with me and the Deputy Administrator, for any aspect of the Agency's activities, subject to my direction. In accordance with the foregoing, and to the extent consistent with law, the Counselor is authorized to represent me or anyone acting in my stead, and to exercise my authority, with respect to all functions now or hereafter conferred upon me by IDCA Delegations of Authority, or by or under any Agency Regulation, Manual Order, Handbook Provision, Directive, Notice, or other issuance, and all functions or authorities delegated or assigned to, or otherwise conferred upon or held by me, as Administrator, or as a head of an agency by law or regulation of any competent authority.

Delegation of Authority No. 34, conferring alter ego authority on the Deputy Administrator, remains in full force and effect.

This delegation of authority shall be effective immediately.

Dated: August 26, 1982.

M. Peter McPherson,
Administrator.

[FR Doc. 82-24562 Filed 9-7-82; 8:45 am]

AID HANDBOOK	5	TRANS. MEMO NO. 5:158	EFFECTIVE DATE September 1, 1986	PAGE NO. 303
--------------	---	--------------------------	-------------------------------------	-----------------

DELEGATION OF AUTHORITY NO. 303
(FORMERLY DELEGATION OF AUTHORITY NO. 130)

There follows below the text of this delegation of authority as published in the Federal Register of May 26, 1978 (43 F.R. 22797).

DEPARTMENT OF STATE

Agency for International Development

EXECUTIVE SECRETARY

**Delegation of Authority To Classify,
Downgrade and Declassify**

MAY 15, 1978.

Pursuant to the authority vested in me by Executive Order 11652, I hereby delegate to the Executive Secretary, or in his absence, the Deputy Executive Secretary, authority to classify, downgrade and declassify Secret and Confidential information material.

**JOHN J. GILLIGAN,
Administrator, A.I.D.**

[FR Doc. 78-14715 Filed 5-25-78; 8:45 am]

AID HANDBOOK	5	TRANS. MEMO NO. 5:161	EFFECTIVE DATE April 15, 1987	PAGE NO. IV-1
--------------	---	--------------------------	----------------------------------	------------------

CHAPTER IV
ASSISTANT ADMINISTRATORS
MISSION DIRECTORS
AND
PRINCIPAL DIPLOMATIC OFFICERS

- 4.A. This chapter contains delegations that are to more than one Assistant Administrator, and to Mission Directors and principal diplomatic officers. The delegations are collected in this chapter rather than repeating them in the bureau chapters.
- 4.B. Delegations to Assistant Administrators (DOA Nos. 400-449).
The delegations to Assistant Administrators are divided into two categories: 1. Project and nonproject assistance; and 2. Special or particular programs.
- 4.C. Project and Nonproject Assistance (DOA Nos. 400-424).
1. Authorization. Authority to regional AA's, S&T, PPC, FVA, PRE to authorize assistance under certain conditions. (DOA No. 400)
 2. Implementation. Authority to regional AA's to negotiate, execute and implement loans (DOA No. 401) and project, trust fund, and grant agreements. (DOA No. 402)
 3. Host country contribution. Authority to regional AA's, PPC, S&T, FVA and AAM to make determinations under Section 110(a) of the FAA. (DOA No. 403)
 4. Section 611(e). Authority to regional AA's to receive and consider Section 611(e) certification. (DOA No. 404)
 5. Source/Origin. Authority to regional AA's, S&T, PPC, FVA, PRE, and OFDA to waive source, origin and nationality requirements. Authority to AA/M to waive transportation source requirements. (DOA No. 405)
-

PAGE NO. IV-2	EFFECTIVE DATE April 15, 1987	TRANS. MEMO NO. 5:161	AID HANDBOOK 5
------------------	----------------------------------	--------------------------	-------------------

4.D. Special or Particular Programs (DOA Nos. 425-449).

1. Population and Family Planning Programs. Authority to regional AA's to conduct bilateral and regional programs of population and family planning. (DOA No. 425)
2. Housing Guaranties. Authority to regional AA's to authorize issuance of housing guaranties. (DOA No. 426)
3. Public Law 480. Authority to regional AA's to take certain actions for local currency under Title I and to furnish commodities under Title II. Authority to AA/FVA to enter into Title I Agreements, and to sign Transfer authorization under Title II, and to perform other PL 480 sanctions. (DOA No. 427)
4. Donations. Authority to regional AA's to accept donations under Section 635(d) of the FAA. (DOA No. 428)
5. Section 607. Authority to Regional AA's, AA/FVA and AA/M, after Section 607 determination by TDP, to authorize and furnish goods and services on a reimbursable basis under Section 607 of the FAA. (DOA No. 429)
6. Registration of Foreign PVO's. Authority from AA/FVA to Regional AA's to register regional foreign PVO's. (DOA No. 430)
7. Performance based Personnel Action. Authority from Director OD/PM to AA's office Heads to take and decide performance based actions under 5 U.S.C. Chapter 43. (DOA No. 431)

4.E. Mission Directors and other Principal AID Officers (DOA Nos. 450-474)

Mission Directors and other principal AID Officers, e.g. AID Representatives, receive the majority of their authorities from their Assistant Administrator. However, there are a few authorities that are delegated directly to them from the Administrator and others.

1. Foreign Excess Property. Authority under Section 607 of the FAA for personal foreign excess property. (DOA No. 450)
2. PL 480 Title II Claims. Authority for PL 480 Title II claims against voluntary agencies. (DOA No. 451)
3. Grants and Cooperative Agreements. Authority to execute Grants and Cooperative Agreements and make advance payments. (DOA No. 452)

AID HANDBOOK	5	TRANS. MEMO NO. 5:165	EFFECTIVE DATE January 6, 1988	PAGE NO. IV-3
--------------	---	--------------------------	-----------------------------------	------------------

4. Claims. Authority from AA/M to Mission Directors to suspend or terminate claims under \$500. (DOA No. 453)
5. Registration of Foreign PVO's. Authority from AA/FVA to register indigenous Foreign PVO's. (See 4.D. above, DOA NO. 430)
6. Waiver of flag eligibility requirements
From AA/M a limited authority to waive flag eligibility requirements. (DOA No. 454).

4.F. Principal Diplomatic Officers (DOA No. 475-499).

Where there is no AID Mission or Office in a country but where there is an AID Program, there is often the need to delegate to the principal diplomatic officer certain AID authorities.

1. General Authority. Authority to exercise any authority given a Mission Director. (DOA No. 475)
 2. PL 480 Claims. Authority for PL 480 Title II claims against PVO's. (See 4.E. above, DOA No. 451)
-

AID HANDBOOK	5	TRANS. MEMO NO. 5:158	EFFECTIVE DATE September 1, 1986	PAGE NO. 400 -1
--------------	---	--------------------------	-------------------------------------	--------------------

DELEGATION OF AUTHORITY NO. 400
(FORMERLY DELEGATION OF AUTHORITY NO. 133)

There follows below the text of this revised Delegation of Authority, as published in the Federal Register of December 23, 1981 (46 F.R. 62337 and 62338).

Amendment 1 effective February 10, 1986, per publication in the Federal Register of February 26, 1986 (51 F.R. 6810).

Senior Assistant Administrator,
Science and Technology, Assistant
Administrator, Program and Policy
Coordination, Assistant Administrator,
Food and Voluntary Assistance,
Assistant Administrator, Private
Enterprise, Regional Assistant
Administrators; Authorization of
Project and Non-Project Assistance

[Amdt. No. 1 to Delegation of Authority No. 133]

Authority Delegations: Assistant
Administrator for Asia

AID Delegation of Authority No. 133. Dated December 11, 1981 (46 FR 62337, December 23, 1981). As amended as follows:

Section 1. Issuance Authority

This delegation is issued pursuant to IDCA Delegation of Authority No. 1, dated October 1, 1979.

Section 2. Purpose

The purpose of this delegation is to delegate authority to approve project and non-project assistance. Authority to approve or to extend AID project and non-project assistance occurs principally at three levels of authority within the Agency. These levels are:

The Administrator (including the Deputy Administrator); Designated Assistant Administrators (including their Deputies); and

Designated Mission Directors or other principal officers of field posts and Designated AID/Washington officers.

Within the limits prescribed by law, the Administrator may approve any project, amend any project authorization, and approve any project extension: Assistant Administrators are

given limited authority to approve and amend projects, to extend the life of projects, and to redelegate such authorities within their respective Bureaus.

Section 3. Definitions

a. "Project", for purposes of this delegation, includes project and non-project assistance.

b. "Project Assistance Completion Date" (PACD) is the estimated date by which all AID-financed goods are to have been delivered or all services performed under the Project Agreement. In non-project assistance, the equivalent date is the terminal date for requests for disbursement authorizations.

c. "Life of Project" is the planned length of the project as determined in project preparation. The life of project runs from the estimated date of signature of the Project Agreement or other obligating document to the PACD.

Section 4. Authorities Delegated to Assistant Administrators

a. The following authorities are delegated to the Senior Assistant Administrator for Science and Technology, the Assistant Administrator for Program and Policy Coordination, the Assistant Administrator for Food and Voluntary Assistance, the Assistant Administrator for Private Enterprise, the Assistant Administrator for Latin America and the Caribbean, the Assistant Administrator for Africa, and the Assistant Administrator for Asia and Near East within their respective areas of responsibility:

(1) The authority to authorize a project, if the project:

(a) Does not present significant policy issues;

(b) Does not require issuance of waivers that may only be approved by the Administrator or if such waivers are required they are approved by the Administrator prior to such authorization; and

PAGE NO. 400-2	EFFECTIVE DATE September 1, 1986	TRANS. MEMO NO. 5:158	AID HANDBOOK 5
-------------------	-------------------------------------	--------------------------	-------------------

* (c) Does not have a life of project in excess of ten years.

(2) The authority to amend project authorizations executed by any AID official, if the amendment:

(a) Does not present significant policy issues; and

(b) Does not require issuance of waivers that may only be approved by the Administrator or is such waivers are required they are approved by the Administrator prior to such authorizations.

(3) The authority to approve extensions of the life of a project, provided that the extension does not result in a total life of project (from point of initial obligation to revised PACD) of more than ten years.

b. Authorities delegated under this section may be exercised by persons performing the functions of the Assistant Administrator in an "Acting" capacity.

Section 5. Authorities That May Be Redelegated to AID/Washington Officers

* a. Assistant Administrators may redelegate the authorities delegated under section 4 to Deputy Assistant Administrators.

b. The Senior Assistant Administrator for Science and Technology may redelegate the authorities under section 4 to the Agency Directors, except the authority to authorize a project when the life of project funding exceeds \$20 million and the authority to amend a project authorization when the amendment will result in a total life of project funding of more than \$30 million may be redelegated only on a project-by-project basis.

c. Authorities redelegated hereunder may be exercised by persons performing the functions of the designated AID/Washington officer in an "Acting" capacity but may not be redelegated.

Section 6. Authorities That May Be Redelegated to Principal Officers of Field Offices

a. Regional Assistant Administrators may, each within their area of responsibility, redelegate the authorities delegated to them under Section 4, at their discretion and in accordance with criteria established by the Bureau, to

Mission Directors or other principal officers of field posts.

b. The Senior Assistant Administrator for Science and Technology, and Assistant Administrators for Program and Policy Coordination, Food and Voluntary Assistance and Private Enterprise may redelegate authorities delegated to them under Section 4 to Mission Directors or other principal officers of field posts for individual projects, with the concurrence of the relevant Regional Assistant Administrator.

* * c. The authority to authorize a project when the life of project funding exceeds \$20 million and the authority to amend a project authorization when the amendment will result in a total life of project funding of more than \$30 million may be redelegated only on a project-by-project basis based on policy, programmatic and staffing considerations.

* * d. Authorities redelegated hereunder may be exercised by persons performing the functions of the Mission Director in an "Acting" capacity and may be redelegated by the Mission Director to the principal deputy of the Mission Director, but may not be further redelegated. Authorities redelegated to principal officers of field posts other than Missions may be exercised by persons performing the functions of the principal officer in an "Acting" capacity, but may not be redelegated.

Effective Date: This amendment is effective February 10, 1986.

Dated: February 10, 1986.

Jay F. Morris,

Acting Administrator.

[FR Doc. 86-4066 Filed 2-25-86; 8:45 am]

* Revised

* * New Material

AID HANDBOOK 5	Trans. Memo. No. 5:178	Effective Date April 8, 1992	Page No. 401-1
----------------	---------------------------	---------------------------------	-------------------

DELEGATION OF AUTHORITY
NO. 401

TO: Associate Administrator for Finance and Administration
Associate Administrator for Operations

SUBJECT: Food Aid Functions

Pursuant to my authority as Administrator, it is ordered to follows:

A. Delegation. I hereby delegate

1. to the Associate Administrator for Finance and Administration the functions and authorities in section 407(d) of the Agriculture Trade Development and Assistance Act of 1954, as amended (P.L. 480), with respect to the purchase of ocean transportation services and authority to sign, on behalf of AID, U.S. Government contracts under section 407(d) and grants and cooperative agreements under Title V of P.L. 480; and

2. to the Associate Administrator for Operations all other food-aid functions, including the authority to sign grants and cooperative agreements under section 202(e) of P.L. 480.

B. General Conditions. The General Provisions of Chapter 1 of Handbook 5 apply to this Delegation of Authority.

C. Revocation. The Associate Administrators have the authority to modify or revoke, in a manner consistent with this delegation, any delegations of authority previously issued by the Administrator or other AID officers regarding food-aid functions.

D. Effective Date. This Delegation of Authority is effective immediately.

_____/s/
Ronald W. Roskens
Administrator

Dated: April 8, 1992

DELEGATION OF AUTHORITY NO. 402
(FORMERLY DELEGATION OF AUTHORITY NO. 38)

There follows below the text of this delegation of authority (revised) effective June 3, 1977, as published in the Federal Register of June 21, 1977 (42 F.R. 31511).

..Amended effective October 19, 1983, as published in the Federal Register of January 13, 1984 (49 F.R. 1779).

DEPARTMENT OF STATE

Agency for International Development
[Delegation of Authority No. 38 (Revised)]

ASSISTANT ADMINISTRATORS

Delegation of Authority Relating to Project Agreements, Trust Fund Agreements, and Grant Agreements

Pursuant to the Authority delegated to me by Declaration of Authority No. 104, as amended, from the Secretary of State dated November 3, 1961 (26 FR 10608), I hereby delegate authority as follows:

1. To Assistant Administrator for Latin America, the Assistant Administrator for Near East, the Assistant Administrator for Asia, the Assistant Administrator for Africa, and the Assistant Administrator for the Private Enterprise Bureau, I delegate the authority to negotiate, execute, and implement:

(a) All project grant agreements;

(b) all project implementation orders-technical services (PI/PA); (c) all trust fund agreements; (d) all grant agreements; with foreign governments, foreign government agencies, and international organizations having a membership consisting primarily of such foreign governments for projects, programs, and activities primarily for the benefit of countries and/or programs within the responsibility of the Assistant Administrator. The authorities enumerated in this section may be redelegated as appropriate.

2. To such Assistant Administrators I delegate authority to negotiate, execute, and implement all amendments of, and ancillary agreements to, the agreements enumerated in Section 1 above as the Assistant Administrator may deem necessary or desirable, provided that the foregoing authority may not be utilized to approve amendments which would exceed the maximum total amount authorized for an agreement. The authority to negotiate, execute and implement those agreements and amendments referred to in this section may be redelegated as appropriate.

3. Section 1.A(1)b. and Section 1.B. of Delegation of Authority No. 99, August 23, 1976 (41 FR 39355), are hereby revoked.

4. Any official actions taken prior to the effective date hereof by officers duly authorized pursuant to delegations revoked hereunder are hereby continued in effect, according to their terms until modified, revoked, or superseded by action of the officer to whom I have delegated relevant authority in this delegation.

5. This Delegation of Authority amends and supersedes Delegation of Authority No. 38, as amended through October 12, 1975.

6. This Delegation of Authority is effective immediately.

Dated: June 3, 1977.

JOHN J. GILLIGAN,
Administrator.

[FR Doc.77-17654 Filed 6-20-77; 8:45 am]

DELEGATION OF AUTHORITY NO. 403
(FORMERLY DELEGATION OF AUTHORITY NO. 100)

There follows below the text of this delegation of authority effective December 13, 1976, as published in the Federal Register of February 4, 1977 (42 F.R. 6942) --

..Amended by Delegations of Authority No. 86 (Revised) effective June 30, 1981 (46 F.R. 35586 and 35587) and No. 95 (Revised) effective July 8, 1981 (46 F.R. 37823 and 37824).

DEPARTMENT OF STATE**Agency for International Development****ASSISTANT ADMINISTRATORS****Delegation of Authority To Determine Adequacy of Assurances of Host Country Participation and Waiver Authority**

Section 1. Pursuant to the authority vested in me by Delegation of Authority No. 104 from the Secretary of State, dated November 1, 1961 (26 F.R. 10608), as amended, I hereby delegate to the Assistant Administrator for Africa, the Assistant Administrator for Near East, the Assistant Administrator for Asia, the Assistant Administrator for Latin America, the Assistant Administrator for Program and Management Services, the Assistant Administrator for Program Policy Coordination, the Senior Assistant Administrator for Science and Technology, Food for Peace and Voluntary Assistance, each for the projects, activities, countries or areas within their responsibility, the authority to receive and to determine the adequacy of the assurances required by Section 110(a) of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961, as amended.

Section 2. If assurances are made with respect to all or part of a sectoral program rather than with respect to an individual project or activity, the authority to receive and to determine the adequacy of such assurances is reserved to the Assistant Administrator for Africa, the Assistant Administrator for Near East, the

Assistant Administrator for Asia, and the Assistant Administrator for Latin America, each for the countries or areas within the responsibility of the officers named in this section.

Section 3. The authority to receive and to determine the adequacy of assurances with respect to any individual project or activity may be redelegated to those officers having authority to authorize projects or activities.

Section 4. There is delegated hereby to the officers named in Section 1 of this Delegation of Authority the authority to waive the cost-sharing requirements of Section 110(a) of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961, as amended, in the case of a project or activity in a country which the officer determines is relatively least developed based on the United Nations Conference on Trade and Development list of "relatively least developed countries." The authority delegated in this Section may not be redelegated, but may be exercised by a Deputy Assistant Administrator having "alter ego" authority, or by a person performing the functions of an officer named in Section 1 in an "Acting" capacity.

Section 5. A.I.D. Delegation of Authority No. 100, dated May 8, 1974, as amended, is hereby rescinded.

Section 6. This Delegation of Authority shall be effective immediately.

Dated: December 13, 1976.

JOHN E. MURPHY,
Deputy Administrator.

[FR Doc.77-3459 Filed 2-3-77;8:45 am]

DELEGATION OF AUTHORITY NO. 404
(FORMERLY DELEGATION OF AUTHORITY NO. 75)

There follows below the text of AID Delegation of Authority No. 75 --

- ..Originally effective January 11, 1968 (33 F.R. 919)
- ..Amended effective October 12, 1975 by Delegations of Authority Nos. 112 and 113 (40 F.R. 48955 and 49582, respectively)

DEPARTMENT OF STATE

Agency for International Development

**ASSISTANT ADMINISTRATOR FOR
NEAR EAST ET AL.**

Delegation of Authority

Pursuant to the authority vested in me by Delegation of Authority No. 104 from the Secretary of State, dated November 3, 1961, I hereby delegate to the Assistant Administrator for

Near East, the U.S. Coordinator for the Alliance for Progress, the Deputy U.S. Coordinator for the Alliance for Progress, the Assistant Administrator for Africa, and the Assistant Administrator for Asia, each for the countries or areas within their responsibility, without authority to redelegate and retaining for myself concurrent authority to exercise the functions herein delegated, the authority of section 611(e) of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961, as amended, to receive and take into consideration a certification from the principal officer of this Agency in a country in which a capital assistance project estimated to cost in excess of \$1 million is to be financed, as to the capability of the country (both financial and human resources) to effectively maintain and utilize the project, for all such projects for which the above-named officers of this Agency have been delegated authority to authorize capital assistance activities.

This delegation of authority shall be effective immediately.

RUTHERFORD M. POATS,
Acting Administrator.

JANUARY 11, 1968.

[F.R. Doc. 68-242; Filed, Jan. 24, 1968;
8:47 a.m.]

AID HANDBOOK 5	Trans. Memo. No. 5:174	Effective Date April 22, 1991	Page No. 405-1
----------------	---------------------------	----------------------------------	-------------------

DELEGATION OF AUTHORITY NO. 405

TO: Assistant Administrators, Assistant to the Administrator for Management Services, and Director, Office of Foreign Disaster Assistance

SUBJECT: Source, Origin and Nationality for Procurement

Pursuant to my authority as Administrator, it is hereby ordered as follows:

A. Goods and Services

I hereby delegate to the Assistant Administrators and the Director of the Office of Foreign Disaster Assistance, for their countries or programs, authority to waive, in accordance with the criteria prescribed in Supplement B of AID Handbook 1:

1. U.S. source, origin, and nationality requirements to permit AID financing of the procurement of goods and services, other than transportation services, in countries included in AID Geographic Code 941 (Selected Free World) and the cooperating country; and

2. U.S. or Code 941 source, origin, and nationality requirements to permit AID financing of the procurement of goods and services, other than transportation services, in countries included in AID Geographic Code 899 (Free World) or AID Geographic Code 935 (Special Free World); provided:

a. That all waivers of source, origin, and nationality for procurement of goods authorized pursuant to section A.2. shall contain a certification by the approving official that "Exclusion of procurement from free world included in Code 941 would seriously impede attainment of the U.S. foreign assistance program"; and

b. That all waivers of the nationality requirements for services, other than ocean transportation services, authorized pursuant to section A.2. shall contain a certification by the approving official that "The interests of the United States are best served by permitting the procurement of services from free world countries other than the cooperating country and countries included in Code 941."

Page No. 405-2	Effective Date April 22, 1991	Trans. Memo. No. 5:174	AID HANDBOOK 5
-------------------	----------------------------------	---------------------------	----------------

B. Transportation Services

I hereby delegate to the Assistant to the Administrator for Management Services the authority to waive, in accordance with the criteria prescribed in Supplement B of AID Handbook 1:

1. U.S. transportation source requirements to permit AID financing of ocean transportation services on vessels under flag registry of countries included in Code 941 and the cooperating country; and

2. U.S. or Code 941 and the cooperating country transportation source requirements to permit AID financing of ocean transportation services on vessels under flag registry of countries included in Code 899 or Code 935; provided: that all waivers of transportation source requirements authorized pursuant to this section B.2. shall contain a certification by the approving official that "The interests of the U.S. are best served by permitting financing of transportation services on ocean vessels under flag registry of free world countries other than the cooperating country and countries included in Code 941."

C. Redelegation to Principal Offices of Field Posts

The authorities in Section A may be redelegated to Mission Directors and other principal AID Offices of field posts but may not be further delegated.

D. Delegation of Authority 405 dated April 22, 1991, is revoked in its entirety.

E. General Provisions. Except as noted above, the General Provisions of Chapter 1 of Handbook 5 apply.

F. This Delegation of Authority is effective April 22, 1991.

/s/
Ronald W. Roskens
Administrator

Dated: May 24, 1991

DELEGATION OF AUTHORITY NO. 425
(FORMERLY DELEGATION OF AUTHORITY NO. 131)

There follows below the text of this delegation of authority as published in the Federal Register of August 17, 1978 (43 F.R. 36546 and 36547).

DEPARTMENT OF STATE

Agency for International Development

REGIONAL ASSISTANT ADMINISTRATORS

**Delegation of Authority Regarding Bilateral
and Regional Population Programs**

Pursuant to the authority delegated to me by delegation of authority No. 104, as amended, dated November 3, 1961, (26 FR 10608), from the Secretary of State, it is hereby ordered as follows:

1. There is hereby delegated to the Assistant Administrator for Near East, the Assistant Administrator for Latin America and the Caribbean, the Assistant Administrator for Africa and the Assistant Administrator for Asia, each for the countries or areas within their respective responsibilities, all of the authorities and functions which are specified in any regulation (published or unpublished), handbook, manual order, policy directive or determination, manual circular or circular airgram or instruction or communication of any nature, relating to the conduct of bilateral and regional programs of population and family planning.

Actions heretofore taken by officials designated herein are hereby ratified and confirmed.

This delegation of authority shall be effective immediately.

Dated: July 18, 1978.

JOHN J. GILLIGAN,
Administrator.

[FR Doc. 78-23022 Filed 8-16-78; 8:45 am]

DELEGATION OF AUTHORITY NO. 426
(FORMERLY DELEGATION OF AUTHORITY NO. 88)

There follows below the text of an A.I.D. Delegation of Authority as originally published in the Federal Register of November 17, 1970 (35 F.R. 17675), and as amended effective July 7, 1971 (36 F.R. 14661).

.. Amended by Delegation of Authority No. 142 effective July 8, 1981, per publication in the Federal Register of July 22, 1981 (46 F.R. 37823).

DEPARTMENT OF STATE

Agency for International Development

ASSISTANT ADMINISTRATORS

**Delegation of Authority Relating to
Housing Guaranties**

1. Pursuant to the authority delegated to me by Delegation of Authority No. 104, as amended, from the Secretary of State, dated November 3, 1961 (26 F.R. 10608), I hereby delegate to the Assistant Administrator for all of the authorities contained in sections 221, 222, 223, and 635(i) of the Act, except the authority to authorize the issuance of guaranties, which I hereby delegate to the Regional Assistant Administrators for the countries or areas within their responsibilities.

→ Private Enterprise

2. This delegation of authority supersedes paragraphs 2 and 3 of A.I.D. Delegation of Authority No. 39, as amended.

3. Any redelegations of authority issued prior to the date hereof by officers duly authorized pursuant to the authorities superseded in paragraph 2 above, are hereby continued in effect according to their terms until modified, revoked, or superseded by action of the Assistant Administrator for ~~Administration~~

→ Private Enterprise

4. The authority delegated herein may be redelegated successively, except for the authority to prescribe and amend interest rates provided in section 223(f) of the Act. All authority delegated herein may be exercised by persons who are performing the functions of designated officers in an acting capacity.

5. This delegation of authority shall be effective immediately.

Dated: November 4, 1970.

JOHN A. HANNAH,
Administrator.

[F.R. Doc. 70-15395; Filed, Nov. 16, 1970;
8:46 a.m.]

AID HANDBOOK	5	TRANS. MEMO NO. 5:158	EFFECTIVE DATE September 1, 1986	PAGE NO. 427-1
--------------	---	--------------------------	-------------------------------------	-------------------

DELEGATION OF AUTHORITY NO. 427
(FORMERLY DELEGATION OF AUTHORITY NO. 23).

There follows below the text of AID Delegation of Authority No. 23, originally published in the Federal Register of January 22, 1963 (23 F.R. 563), as revised by amendments and other delegations noted marginally and cited on page 3.

DEPARTMENT OF STATE

Agency for International Development

REGIONAL ASSISTANT ADMINISTRATORS
AND ASSISTANT ADMINISTRATOR FOR ← ← Per D/A
FOOD FOR PEACE & VOLUNTARY ASSISTANCE 95

Delegation of Authority

By virtue of the authority delegated to me by Delegation No. 5 from the Director of the International Development Cooperation Agency and entitled Delegation of Certain Pub. L. 480 Authorities, and to the extent consistent with law, it is hereby directed as follows:

SECTION 1. *Regional Assistant Administrators.* The following functions are hereby delegated to the Assistant Administrator for Near East, the Assistant Administrator for Latin America, the Assistant Administrator for Africa, the Assistant Administrator for Asia, for the countries or areas within their respective responsibilities:

(1) The functions of carrying out the purposes described in the following lettered paragraphs of section 104 of the Agricultural Trade Development and Assistance Act of 1954 (Public Law 480), with foreign currencies that accrue under Title I of that Act, and are made available in consonance with law and the provisions of Executive Order 12220:

- (a) Section 104(g);
- (b) Section 104(e) and section 104(f), including the function of determining the manner in which the loans provided for by section 104(f) shall be made;
- (c) Section 104(d).

These amendments to the Delegation of Authority are effective immediately.

(2) The function of negotiating, authorizing, executing and implementing such loan and grant agreements and such other documents as may be necessary in carrying-out the function described in paragraph (1) of this section, including authority to amend such agreements or documents, and to make agreements or issue documents ancillary thereto, and to amend or make ancillary agreements relating to loans heretofore entered into under section 104(e) by the Export-Import Bank of Washington.

(3) The function of requesting or authorizing the transfer of agricultural commodities pursuant to sections 201 and 202 of Title II of Public Law 480 (with the exception of the function of signing Transfer Authorizations to be issued to the Commodity Credit Corporation) and the function of requesting or authorizing, pursuant to section 204 of Title II of Public Law 480, the transfer of funds for the purchase, from the United States Treasury, of foreign currencies accruing under Title I of Public Law 480.

(4) The function, pursuant to section 202 of title II, of determining the agencies, including intergovernmental organizations, other than the World Food Program, through which and the manner, terms and conditions upon which, transfers under sections 201 and 202 shall be made, and of authorizing the payment of ocean freight and inland transportation with respect to commodities transferred pursuant to sections 201 and 202, other than those transferred through the World Food Program, upon certification that such payment is necessary to accomplish the purposes of title II of Public Law 480.

(5) The function of determining the agencies, including intergovernmental organizations, through which and the manner, terms and conditions upon which transfers of funds authorized under section 204 of title II of Public Law 480 for the purchase, from the United States Treasury, of foreign currencies accruing under title I shall be

Per Delegs.
of Auth. 112
and 113

Per
Amdt.
10-5-77

Per
Amdt.
10-5-77

Per Amdt. 10-5-77
 Per Del. of Auth. No. 95

made in order to meet costs (except the personnel and administrative costs of cooperating sponsors, distributing agencies, and recipient agencies, and the costs of construction or maintenance of any church owned or operated edifice or any other edifices to be used for sectarian purposes) designed to assure that commodities made available under title II is used to carry out more effectively the purposes for which such commodities are made available or to promote community and other self-help activities designed to alleviate the causes of the need for such assistance and of determining that such funds are supplemental to and not in substitution for funds normally available for such purposes from other non-United States sources.

Per Del. of Auth. No. 95

Sec. 2. There is hereby delegated to the AA for Food for Peace & Voluntary Assistance, the following functions:

Per Del. of Auth. No. 95

(1) The function of negotiating and entering into sales agreements with friendly nations or organizations of friendly nations, pursuant to title I of Public Law 480, subject to the concurrences required by Department of State Circular No. 175.

(2) The function contained in the penultimate proviso of section 104 of Public Law 480 of waiving the applicability of section 1415 of the Supplemental Appropriation Act, 1953 (31 U.S.C. 724) in respect to grants under section 104(e) of Public Law 480.

Per Amdt. 10-5-77

(3) The function, pursuant to title II of Public Law 480, of signing Transfer Authorizations to be issued to the Commodity Credit Corporation and the function, pursuant to section 204 of title II of Public Law 480, of signing Transfer Authorizations or other appropriate documents to effect the obligation and expenditure of funds authorized under section 204 of title II for the purchase, from the United States Treasury, of foreign currencies accruing under title I and to effect the obligation and expenditure of the foreign currencies so purchased.

Per Amdt. 10-5-77

(4) Deleted

(5) The function, with respect to programs conducted worldwide or in countries in two or more geographic regions, of requesting or authorizing the transfer of surplus agricultural commodities pursuant to sections 201 and 202 of title II of Public Law 480 and of requesting or authorizing, pursuant to section 204 of title II of Public Law 480, the transfer of funds for the purchase of foreign currencies accruing under title I of Public Law 480 from the United States Treasury.

Per Amdt. 10-5-77

(6) The function, with respect to programs conducted worldwide or in countries in two or more geographic regions, pursuant to section 202 of title II, of determining the agencies, including intergovernmental organizations, through which and the manner, terms and conditions upon which, transfers under sections 201 and 202 shall be made and the function, with respect to programs conducted in two or more geographic regions, of determining the agencies, including intergovernmental organization, through which and the manner, terms and conditions upon which transfers of funds authorized under section 204 of title II of Public Law 480 for the purchase, from the United States Treasury, of foreign currencies accruing under title I shall be made in order to meet costs (except the personnel and administrative costs of cooperating sponsors, distributing agencies, and recipient agencies, and the costs of construction or maintenance of any church owned or operated edifice or any other edifices to be used for sectarian purposes) designed to assure that commodities made available under title II or III are used to carry out more effectively the purposes for which such commodities are made available or to promote community and other self-help activities designed to alleviate the causes of the need for such assistance and of determining that such funds are supplemental to and not in substitution for funds normally available for such purposes from other non-United States sources.

Per Amdt. 10-5-77

(7) The function of determining that it is in furtherance of title II purposes, in accordance with AID Regulation 11, 22 CFR section 211.4(c)(3), to pay or make reimbursement to voluntary agencies for the transportation costs authorized by section 203, PL 480.

SEC. 3. General provisions. (1) Any reference in this Delegation of Authority to any Act of Congress, order, determination or delegation of authority shall be deemed to be a reference to such Act of Congress, order, determination or delegation of authority as amended from time to time.

(2) Any officer of AID to whom functions are delegated under this Delegation of Authority may, to the extent consistent with law, redelegate or reassign any of the functions delegated or assigned to him by this Delegation of Authority to his principal deputy and to one other subordinate and to the Director or Deputy Director of any U.S. AID Mission abroad or to the principal United States diplomatic officer in any foreign country. In addition, the Assistant Administrator for each of the Regional

Bureaus may authorize successive redelegation of the authority to implement such loan.

(3) This Delegation of Authority supersedes Delegation of Authority No. 12 dated February 17, 1962, by the Administrator and any other delegations relating to functions affected by the terms of this Delegation; *Provided, however,* That this Delegation of Authority shall not supersede or otherwise affect any authority heretofore delegated to the Directors of A.I.D. Missions, A.I.D. Representatives and A.I.D. Liaison Officers; *And provided further,* That all determinations, authorizations, regulations, rulings, certificates, orders, directives, contracts, agreements, and

other actions made, issued, or entered into with respect to any function affected by this Delegation of Authority and not revoked, superseded, or otherwise made inapplicable before the effective date of this Delegation of Authority shall continue in full force and effect until amended, modified, or terminated by an officer to whom such authority has been delegated by this Order.

(4) This Delegation of Authority shall be effective immediately.

Dated: December 28, 1962.

BERNARD T. BRENNAN,
Acting Administrator.

[F.R. Doc. 63-631; Filed, Jan. 21, 1963;
8:46 a.m.]

Amendment No. 1, 28 F.R. 9264, effective 8-15-63 - Superseded by Amendment 4.

Amendment No. 2, 29 F.R. 13350, effective 9-8-64 - Superseded by Delegation of Authority No. 76.

Amendment No. 3, 30 F.R. 8973, effective 7-6-65.

Amendment No. 4, 30 F.R. 12955, effective 9-30-65.

Delegation of Authority No. 69, 32 F.R. 5475, effective 3-23-67: amended 34 F.R. 15385, effective 9-19-69 (see AID Delegation of Authority No. 69, as amended - To the Assistant Administrator for Food for Peace and Voluntary Assistance

Delegation of Authority No. 112, 40 F.R. 48955, effective October 12, 1975 - To the Assistant Administrator for Asia.

Delegation of Authority No. 113, 40 F.R. 49582, effective October 12, 1975 - To the Assistant Administrator, Bureau for Near East.

Amended effective October 5, 1977 (42 F.R. 57581).

Amended effective November 16, 1977 (43 F.R. 27627 and 27628).

Revised effective August 27, 1980 (45 F.R. 59667).

Amended effective July 8, 1981 (46 F.R. 37823 and 37824) (see *Delegation of Authority No. 95 (Revised)*).

DELEGATION OF AUTHORITY NO. 428
(FORMERLY DELEGATION OF AUTHORITY NO. 43)

There follows below the text of AID Delegation of Authority No. 43 --

- .. Originally effective June 12, 1964 (29 F.R. 8122).
- .. Amended effective October 12, 1975 by Delegations of Authority Nos. 112 and 113 (40 F.R. 48955 and 49582, respectively).

DEPARTMENT OF STATE

Agency for International Development

CERTAIN OFFICERS

**Delegation of Authority Regarding
Acceptance of Donated Nonmilitary
Property and Services Pursuant to
Section 635(d) of the Foreign As-
sistance Act of 1961, as Amended**

Pursuant to the authority delegated to me by Delegation of Authority No. 104, as amended, dated November 3, 1961, from the Secretary of State, entitled Foreign Assistance Act of 1961 and certain Related Acts, I hereby redelegate the authority contained in Section 635(d) of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961, as amended, as follows:

To the Assistant Administrator for Near East, the Assistant Administrator for Latin America and U.S. Coordinator for the Alliance for Progress, the Assistant Administrator for Africa and the Assistant Administrator for Asia, each for the countries or areas

within their responsibility, the following functions: (1) To accept and use non-military property and related services of any kind made available by gift, devise, bequest, grant or otherwise in furtherance of the purposes of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961, as amended, and (2) to sign on behalf of A.I.D. implementing documents, as appropriate, accepting property and related services.

The authority delegated herein to execute implementing documents in connection with the acceptance of donated property or services by A.I.D. may be redelegated to subordinate officers and employees, including chiefs of Missions or A.I.D. Representatives abroad.

This Delegation of Authority shall be effective immediately.

Dated: June 12, 1964.

WILLIAM S. GAUD,
Deputy Administrator.

[F.R. Doc. 64-6304; Filed, June 24, 1964;
8:46 a.m.]

DELEGATION OF AUTHORITY NO. 429
(FORMERLY DELEGATION OF AUTHORITY NO. 41)

There follows below the revised Delegation of Authority No. 41 as published in the Federal Register of June 19, 1984 (49 F.R. 25052 and 25053).

.. Originally effective May 8, 1964 (29 F.R. 6892) and various amendments thereafter has now been completely revised effective May 23, 1984, per publication in the Federal Register of June 19, 1984 (49 F.R. 25052 and 25053).

**INTERNATIONAL DEVELOPMENT
COOPERATION AGENCY**

Agency for International Development

**Delegations of Authority; Certain
Assistant Administrators;
Determinations Pursuant to the
Foreign Assistance Act of 1961, as
Amended**

Delegation of Authority No. 41, dated May 8, 1964 (29 FR 6892), as amended, is revoked and the following substituted for it:

Section I. Pursuant to the authority vested in me by IDCA Delegation of Authority No. 1, as amended (October 1, 1979, 44 FR 57521, as amended October 31, 1980, 45 FR 74090), I hereby delegate to certain Assistant Administrators the following authority:

A. To the Assistant Administrator, Near East; Assistant Administrator Latin America and the Caribbean; Assistant Administrator, Africa; and Assistant Administrator, Asia, each for the countries within their responsibilities, the following functions pursuant to section 607(a) of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961, as amended (the Act), with respect to the furnishing of services and commodities to friendly countries or to international organizations having a membership consisting primarily of foreign governments:

1. Making the determinations prescribed by section 607(a) of the Act;
2. Authorizing the furnishing of such services and commodities on an advance of funds or reimbursement basis; and
3. Signing transfer or transfer/trust agreements.

B. To the Assistant to the Administrator for Management:

1. With respect to the furnishing of commodities to international organizations having a membership consisting primarily of foreign governments, the American Red Cross, and voluntary nonprofit agencies registered with and approved by the Agency for International Development, the following functions pursuant to section 607(a) of the Act:

- (a) Making the determination prescribed by section 607(a) of the Act;
- (b) Authorizing the furnishing of such commodities on an advance of funds or reimbursement basis; and
- (c) Signing transfer or transfer/trust agreements.

2. Making the determinations prescribed by section 607(c) of the Act.

C. To the Assistant Administrator, Food for Peace and Voluntary Assistance, with respect to the furnishing of services to international organizations having a membership consisting primarily of foreign governments, the American Red Cross, and voluntary nonprofit agencies registered with and approved by the Agency for International Development, the following functions pursuant to section 607(a) of the the Act:

1. Making the determinations prescribed by section 607(a) of the Act;
2. Authorizing the furnishing of such services on an advance of funds or reimbursement basis; and
3. Signing transfer or transfer/trust agreements.

Section II. Only the authority to execute transfer or transfer/trust agreements may be redelegated to subordinate officers, except that all the authorities delegated to the Assistant to the Administrator for Management may be redelegated.

Section III. This delegation of authority shall be effective immediately.

Dated: May 23, 1984.

Jay F. Morris,
Deputy Administrator.

DELEGATION OF AUTHORITY NO. 430
(FORMERLY DELEGATION OF AUTHORITY NO. 134.1)

There follows below the text of this Redelegation of Authority, as published in the Federal Register of June 17, 1980 (45 F.R. 41086 and 41087).

**INTERNATIONAL DEVELOPMENT
COOPERATION AGENCY**

Agency for International Development

**Redelegation of Authority To Register
Foreign Private and Voluntary
Organizations**

1. Pursuant to the authority delegated from the Administrator of A.I.D. to me as Assistant Administrator for Private Development Cooperation under Delegation of Authority No. 134, I hereby redelegate the authority to register regional and indigenous foreign private and voluntary organizations (exclusive of third country and international private voluntary organizations) for purposes of Sections 607(a) and 635(c) of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961, as amended, and Sections 104(f) and 202(a) of the Agricultural Trade Development and Assistance Act of 1954 and for such other purposes as may be necessary as follows:

A. To the Assistant Administrator for Latin America and Caribbean, to the Assistant Administrator for Near East, to the Assistant Administration for Asia and to the Assistant Administrator for Africa, for the countries or areas within their respective responsibilities, the authority to register regional foreign private and voluntary organizations.

B. To the principal A.I.D. officer in each developing foreign country or, if there is none in such a country, to an officer of the United States Embassy in such country designated to perform this responsibility by the Ambassador, the authority to register indigenous private and voluntary organizations.

2. For purposes of this Redelegation of Authority:

A. An indigenous private voluntary organization is one which is established and organized under the laws of the developing country in which it seeks registration for the conduct of operations therein.

B. A regional private voluntary organization is a foreign private voluntary organization that conducts operations in more than one country within an A.I.D. Geographic Region but not in more than one A.I.D. Geographic Region.

C. A third country private voluntary organization is one which is organized under the laws of a foreign country other than the developing country for which it seeks registration for the conduct of operations.

D. An international private voluntary organization is a foreign private voluntary organization that conducts operations in more than one A.I.D. Geographic Region.

3. The authority redegated in paragraph 1 herein shall be exercised in accordance with guidance for eligibility of non-U.S. private and voluntary organizations for participation in A.I.D.-supported programs approved by the Deputy Administrator on March 15, 1978, and A.I.D. Handbooks, policies, regulations (published or otherwise) and procedures as they may be amended, supplemented or superseded from time to time.

4. The authorities hereby redegated may not be redegated further, unless specifically authorized by me.

5. I retain for myself the authority to register third country and international private voluntary organizations. I also retain concurrent authority to exercise the functions redegated in paragraph 1, and such authority shall be exercised subject to instructions otherwise by me or my designee.

6. This Redelegation of Authority is effective immediately.

Dated: May 9, 1980.

Calvin Raulerson,
*Assistant Administrator, Private and
Development Cooperation.*

[FR Doc. 80-18139 Filed 6-10-80; 8:45 am]

BILLING CODE 4710-02-M

AID HANDBOOK	5	TRANS. MEMO NO. 5:161	EFFECTIVE DATE April 15, 1987	PAGE NO. 431-1
--------------	---	--------------------------	----------------------------------	-------------------

DELEGATION OF AUTHORITY

No. 431

TO: All Assistant Administrators
and Office Directors

FROM: Director of Personnel Management

A. Pursuant to the authority vested in me by Delegation of Authority No. 1150, dated February 4, 1986 (formerly Redelegation of Authority No. 27.1), I hereby delegate to the above officers, subject to consultation and coordination with me, or my designees, authority to take and decide performance based actions, as specified in 5 U.S.C. Chapter 43 and related regulations, including reassignments, demotions and removals for unsatisfactory performance.

B. The General Provisions governing delegations of authority, as set forth in Chapter 1 of Handbook 5, are incorporated into this delegation, except that any redelegation of the authority herein delegated is subject to coordination and approval by me, or my designees.

PAGE NO. 431-2	EFFECTIVE DATE April 15, 1987	TRANS. MEMO NO. 5:161	AID HANDBOOK 5
-------------------	----------------------------------	--------------------------	-------------------

C. Effective date:

Signature: Robert Halligan
Name: Robert Halligan
Title: Director of Personnel
Date: APR 15 1987

Clearance:
M/PM/CSP: JBarrow JB date 4/8/87
GC/EPA: JMiller (draft) date 3/31/87
M/PM/LMR: HMackenzie HM date 4/8/87

Drafted: GC/EPA: CSosebee/vj/3/31/87/1616A

AID HANDBOOK	5	TRANS. MEMO NO. 5:158	EFFECTIVE DATE September 1, 1986	PAGE NO. 450
--------------	---	--------------------------	-------------------------------------	-----------------

DELEGATION OF AUTHORITY NO. 450
(FORMERLY DELEGATION OF AUTHORITY NO. 28)

There follows below the text of Delegation of Authority No. 28, originally effective May 2, 1963, per publication in the Federal Register of May 10, 1963 (28 F.R. 4726), as amended by --

- ..Paragraph 3D(1), Delegation of Authority No. 99 (38 F.R. 12835), effective April 27, 1973.
- ..Amendment 2, published in the Federal Register of February 13, 1974 (39 F.R. 5508) and effective February 1, 1974. Full text shown on page 2 of this delegation.

DEPARTMENT OF STATE

Agency for International Development

PERSONAL FOREIGN EXCESS PROPERTY

Delegation of Authority

Pursuant to the authority vested in me by Delegation of Authority No. 104 from the Secretary of State dated November 3, 1961 (26 F.R. 10608), as amended, I hereby delegate to each Director of an A.I.D. mission the following authority:

a. To make the determinations prescribed under section 607(a) of the Foreign Assistance Act, 1961, as amended, (the Act) to permit the furnishing of foreign excess property and related services. Such authority shall be exercised only with respect to foreign excess property located in the country for which the person making the determination has responsibility

b. To make the determinations prescribed under section 607(b) of the Act.

Such authority may be redelegated to subordinate officers.

"Mission" means the A.I.D. mission or the principal A.I.D. officer or representative (including an embassy designated to so act) in a foreign country in which there is a program or activity administered by A.I.D.

Any determinations or transfers of foreign excess personal property effected pursuant to Redelegation of Authority No. 7 dated December 29, 1961 prior to the receipt of notification of this Delegation of Authority by the A.I.D. Mission Director or A.I.D. Representative shall be continued in effect according to the terms thereof.

This Delegation of Authority revokes Redelegation of Authority No. 7 from the Administrator of A.I.D. dated December 29, 1961 (27 F.R. 478).

This Delegation of Authority shall become effective immediately.

Dated: May 2, 1963.

DAVID E. BELL,
Administrator.

[F.R. Doc. 63-5028; Filed, May 2, 1963;
8:47 a.m.]

*Paragraph 3D(1), D/A 99

**Amendment 2

1/ This authority does not apply to the Turkey Mission. See Delegation of Authority No. 121, Personal Foreign Excess Property in Turkey, effective June 30, 1977.

AID HANDBOOK	5	TRANS. MEMO NO. 5:158	EFFECTIVE DATE September 1, 1986	PAGE NO. 451
--------------	---	--------------------------	-------------------------------------	-----------------

**DELEGATION OF AUTHORITY NO. 451
(FORMERLY DELEGATION OF AUTHORITY NO. 84)**

There follows below the text of Delegation of Authority No. 84 as published in the Federal Register for May 10, 1969 (34 F.R. 7582).

**DEPARTMENT OF STATE
Agency for International Development**

**DIRECTOR OF MISSIONS
Collection of Claims Against
Voluntary Agencies**

1. Pursuant to the authority vested in me by section 3 of the Federal Claims Collection Act of 1966, 80 Stat. 308 (31 U.S.C. 952), I hereby delegate to the Directors of Missions of the Agency for International Development (A.I.D.) and to the principal diplomatic officers of the United States in countries in which A.I.D. is not represented by a Mission the following functions and authorities with respect to claims against Voluntary Agencies arising under § 211.9 (d) and (e) of A.I.D. Regulation 11 (22 CFR Chapter II Part 211) in the implementation of an assistance program in the country to which such Directors or principal diplomatic officers are accredited:

- (a) Administrative collection.
- (b) Suspension or termination of collection action when the claim does not exceed \$10,000.
- (c) Compromise of any such claim when the claim does not exceed \$20,000 and the amount to be relinquished does not exceed \$10,000.

2. The foregoing authority may be redelegated.

3. The functions and authorities herein delegated shall be exercised in accordance with A.I.D. Regulation 13 (22 CFR Chapter II Part 213) and other Agency regulations, procedures, and policies relating thereto, as amended from time to time.

This Delegation of Authority is effective on the date of its publication in the FEDERAL REGISTER.

Dated: May 2, 1969.

RUTHERFORD POATS,
Acting Administrator.

[F.R. Doc. 69-5603; Filed, May 9, 1969;
8:46 a.m.]

AID HANDBOOK	5	TRANS. MEMO NO. 5:158	EFFECTIVE DATE September 1, 1986	PAGE NO. 452
--------------	---	--------------------------	-------------------------------------	-----------------

DELEGATION OF AUTHORITY NO. 452
(FORMERLY DELEGATION OF AUTHORITY NO. 149.1.1)

There follows below the text of this Redlegation of Authority, as published in the Federal Register of June 6, 1985 (50 F.R.23843 and 23844).

**Redelegation of Authority Regarding
Assistance; Mission Directors and
Principal A.I.D. Officers**

Pursuant to the authority delegated to me by the Assistant to the Administrator for Management under Redlegation of Authority No. 149.1, I hereby redelegate to Mission Directors or A.I.D. Principal Officers in the field, the authority to execute the following:

1. Cooperative agreements in an amount not exceeding \$100,000 (or local currency equivalent) in the aggregate.
2. U.S. government grants (other than grants to foreign governments or agencies thereof) in an amount not exceeding \$5 million.

The Mission Director or A.I.D. Principal Officer may approve the making of advance payments to non-profit organizations.

The authority herein delegated shall not be redelegated but may be exercised by authorized persons who are performing the functions of the Mission Director or A.I.D. Principal Officer in an acting capacity.

The authority redelegated herein shall be exercised in accordance with regulations, procedures, and policies established or modified and promulgated within A.I.D. and is not in derogation of the authority of the Director of the Office of Contract Management to exercise the functions herein redelegated.

This redelegation of authority is effective on June 1, 1985.

Dated: May 15, 1985.

John F. Owens,
*Associate Assistant to the Administrator for
Management.*

AID HANDBOOK 5	Trans. Memo. No. 5:172	Effective Date April 6, 1988	Page No. 453-1
-----------------------	----------------------------------	--	--------------------------

DELEGATION OF AUTHORITY
NO. 453

TO: Mission Directors

FROM: AA/PFM

- A. Pursuant to the authority vested in me by Delegation of Authority No. 1800, I hereby delegate to the Mission Directors the following authority:
1. The suspension or termination of collection action on claims which do not exceed \$500, exclusive of late payment charges, interest penalties, and administrative cost charges.
- B. The existing Delegation of Authority No. 453, dated May 27, 1983, is revoked in its entirety.
- C. The DOA General Provisions of Chapter 1 of Handbook 5 apply to this delegation.
- D. Effective date: April 6, 1988.

Signature on-file
Robert Halligan,
Assistant to the Administrator
for Personnel and Financial Management

AID HANDBOOK	5	TRANS. MEMO NO. 5:165	EFFECTIVE DATE January 6, 1988	PAGE NO. 454
--------------	---	--------------------------	-----------------------------------	-----------------

DELEGATION OF AUTHORITY NO. 454
(Formerly Redelelegation of Authority No. 40.13)

There follows below the text of this Redelelegation of Authority, as published in the Federal Register of December 17, 1979 (44 F.R. 73166 and 73167).

**INTERNATIONAL DEVELOPMENT
COOPERATION AGENCY**

Agency for International Development

[Redelegation of Authority No. 40.13]

A.I.D. Missions and Offices

Pursuant to the authority delegated to me by Delegation of Authority No. 40 dated March 5, 1978, I hereby redelegate to the officials in the field having authority to waive source requirements for goods (under Redelegations of Authority Nos. 40.5, 40.8, 40.9, 40.10, 40.11, and 40.12) the following authority: To waive, in accordance with the criteria prescribed in Supplement B of AID Handbook 1, the flag registry requirements for ocean and air transportation services to permit financing of transportation on aircraft or ocean vessels under flag registry of the cooperating country, any country included in AID Geographic Code 941, or any country included in AID Geographic Code 899; *provided, however,* that such authority may be exercised only for shipment of goods for which the official has approved a commodity source waiver and for which the cost of shipment does not exceed twenty-five (25) percent of the official's authority to waive commodity source requirements. All waivers approved

pursuant to this authority which permit financing of transportation on aircraft or ocean vessels under flag registry of any country included in AID Geographic Code 899 shall contain a certification by the approving official that "The interests of the U.S. are best served by permitting financing of transportation services on aircraft or ocean vessels under flag registry of free world countries other than the cooperating country and countries included in Code 941."

The authority herein redegated to the officials specified above may not be further redegated by these officials, but may be exercised by duly authorized persons who are performing the functions of such officials in an "Acting" capacity. This redelegation of authority is effective immediately.

Dated: December 7, 1979.

Donald G. MacDonald,

Assistant Administrator, Bureau for Program and Management Services.

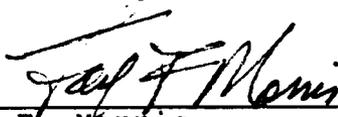
[FR Doc. 79-38643 Filed 12-14-79; 8:45 am]

AID HANDBOOK	5	TRANS. MEMO NO. 5:158	EFFECTIVE DATE September 1, 1986	PAGE NO. 475
--------------	---	--------------------------	-------------------------------------	-----------------

DELEGATION OF AUTHORITY NO. 475

TO: PRINCIPAL DIPLOMATIC OFFICERS

1. Pursuant to the authority delegated to me as the Acting Administrator, I hereby delegate to the principal diplomatic officers of the United States in countries where there is no AID Mission or Office for AID activities, the authorities delegated to Directors of AID Missions in AID Handbooks, manual orders, regulations, policy directives and determinations, and other instructions.
2. The exercise of the authorities hereby delegated are subject to the same limitations applicable to the exercise of such authorities by AID Mission Directors and such other limitations as the cognizant AID Regional Assistant Administrator may specify.
3. The authorities hereby delegated may be redelegated to the officers at post principally responsible for AID activities.
4. Effective Date: _____.



Jay F. Morris
Acting Administrator

7-1-86

Date

	Trans. Memo. No.	Effective Date	Page No.
AID HANDBOOK 5	5:169	July 29, 1988	IV-3

4G

4. Claims. Authority from AA/M to Mission Directors to suspend or terminate claims under \$500. (DOA No. 453)
5. Registration of Foreign PVO's. Authority from AA/FVA to register indigenous Foreign PVO's. (See 4.D. above, DOA NO. 430)
6. Waiver of flag eligibility requirements
From AA/M a limited authority to waive flag eligibility requirements. (DOA No. 454).
- * * 7. Tort Claims. From GC, authority for tort claims arising overseas under \$25,000. * *

4.F. Principal Diplomatic Officers (DOA No. 475-499).

Where there is no A.I.D. Mission or Office in a country but where there is an A.I.D. Program, there is often the need to delegate to the principal diplomatic officer certain A.I.D. authorities.

1. General Authority. Authority to exercise any authority given a Mission Director. (DOA No. 475)
2. PL 480 Claims. Authority for PL 480 Title II claims against PVO's. (See 4.E. above, DOA No. 451)

AID HANDBOOK 5	Trans. Memo. No. 5:169	Effective Date July 29, 1988	Page No. V-1
----------------	---------------------------	---------------------------------	-----------------

CHAPTER V

BUREAU FOR AFRICA

5.A. In addition to the delegations in Chapter 4, the Bureau for Africa (AFR) has the following delegations.

5.B. Delegation from the Administrator (DOA Nos. 500-549)

Sahel Development Program. Authority to make certain determinations concerning adequacy of systems of accounts of foreign governments. (DOA No. 500).

5.C. Delegations from AA/AFR (DOA Nos. 550-599).

1. The Senior Deputy Assistant Administrator. Alter ego authority. (DOA No. 550)

2. African Field Posts. Authority to authorize and implement project and nonproject assistance. Posts are divided into three classes -- A, B or C. (DOA No. 551)

3. Sahel Development Program. Authority to Deputy Assistant Administrator for West and Central Africa, DAA/WCA (DOA No. 552).

4. AID/W Offices. Project waiver and project implementation authorities delegated to various AID/W offices (DOA NO. 553).

5. A.I.D. Program in South Africa. Ad hoc authority to Mission Director, USAID/South Africa, concerning Grants and Cooperative Agreements (DOA No. 554).

6. Deputy Assistant Administrator. Alter ego authority (DOA No. 555). * *

AID HANDBOOK	5	TRANS. MEMO NO. 5:158	EFFECTIVE DATE September 1, 1986	PAGE NO. 500-1
--------------	---	--------------------------	-------------------------------------	-------------------

DELEGATION OF AUTHORITY NO. 500

Assistant Administrator for Africa

Sahel Development Program Implementation

Section 1. Issuance Authority

This delegation is issued pursuant to Sections 121(d) and 621(a) of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961, as amended ("Act"), Executive Order 12163, and IDCA Delegation of Authority No. 1, dated October 1, 1979.

Section 2. Purpose

The purpose of this delegation is to delegate authority to make certain determinations concerning the adequacy of foreign government systems of accounts with respect to the utilization of funds made available pursuant to Section 121 of the Act.

Section 3. Authority Delegated to the Assistant Administrator for Africa

A. The following authority is delegated to the Assistant Administrator for Africa:

1. The authority to determine that a foreign government will maintain a system of accounts which will provide adequate identification of and control over the receipt and expenditure of funds made available to carry out Section 121 of the Act.

B. The authority delegated under this section may be exercised by persons performing the functions of the Assistant Administrator in an "Acting" capacity.

Section 4. Successive Redelelegation

A. The authority delegated in Section 3 may be redelegated successively.

B. Authority delegated to principal officers of Africa Bureau field posts may be exercised by the persons performing the functions of principal officers in an "Acting" capacity and may be redelegated to the deputy of the principal officer, but may not be further redelegated.

Section 5. Miscellaneous

A. Concurrent Authority and Instructions. I retain for myself concurrent authority to exercise any of the functions herein delegated and such

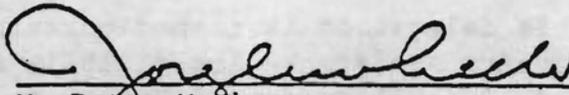
PAGE NO. 500-2	EFFECTIVE DATE September 1, 1986	TRANS. MEMO NO. 5:158	AID HANDBOOK 5
-------------------	-------------------------------------	--------------------------	----------------

authority shall be exercised subject to instructions issued by me or my designee.

B. Effective Date. This delegation is effective immediately.

Date:

January 6, 1982


M. Peter McPherson
Administrator

AID HANDBOOK 5	Trans. Memo. No. 5:176	Effective Date November 25, 1991	Page No. 550-1
----------------	---------------------------	-------------------------------------	-------------------

DELEGATION OF AUTHORITY NO. 550

TO: Deputy Assistant Administrators for Africa
FROM: Assistant Administrator for Africa
SUBJECT: Authorization of Delegation of Authority

A. Alter Ego Authority. Pursuant to the authority delegated to me as Assistant Administrator, Bureau for Africa, I hereby delegate to each of the Deputy Assistant Administrators, Bureau for Africa, authority to act as my alter ego and to be responsible under my general direction for all aspects of the activities of this Bureau.

B. Primary Responsibilities. Without detracting from the broad alter ego authority hereby delegated, one Deputy Assistant Administrator will assume primary responsibility for management of the offices of Analysis, Research and Technical Support; Management Resources and Planning; Coastal and Central-West Africa; and East Africa, and the other Deputy Assistant Administrator will assume primary responsibility for management of the offices of Operations and New Initiatives; Development Planning; Sahel/West Africa; and Southern Africa.

C. Ad Hoc and Acting Authorities. If for any reason one Deputy Assistant Administrator is temporarily unavailable to take or approve any specific action within his area of primary responsibility that requires immediate attention, the other Deputy Assistant Administrator may, as a matter of his or her discretion, take or approve such action; provided that, when such "ad hoc" authority is exercised, copies of the relevant documents and a brief description of the circumstances are provided to the other DAA as soon as practicable. During the absence of either DAA, due to official leave, travel or other official reason, the other shall be deemed to be serving in his/her place in an "acting" capacity.

D. General Provisions. The General Provisions for Delegations of Authority of Chapter 1 of Handbook 5 apply, except that these authorities may not be redelegated.

Page No. 550-2	Effective Date November 23, 1991	Trans. Memo. No. 5:176	AID HANDBOOK 5
-------------------	-------------------------------------	---------------------------	----------------

E. Other Delegations. Delegation of Authority No. 550, dated May 16, 1986, and Delegation of Authority No. 555, dated September 22, 1987, are hereby rescinded.

F. Effective Date. This Delegation of Authority is effective immediately.

/s/
Scott M. Spangler
Assistant Administrator
Bureau for Africa

November 25, 1991
Date

AID HANDBOOK 5	Trans. Memo. No. 5:173	Effective Date Mar. 19, 1989	Page No. 551-1
----------------	---------------------------	---------------------------------	-------------------

DELEGATION OF AUTHORITY NO. 551
(FORMERLY DELEGATION OF AUTHORITY NOS. 5.19, 38.17, 96.2,
99.13), 100.3, AND 133.4

TO: Africa Bureau Field Posts

FROM: Assistant Administrator for Africa

Section 1 -- Purpose

The purpose of this delegation of authority is to delegate a series of operating authorities to the Mission Directors and other principal officers of Africa Bureau field posts. The authorities delegated hereby are principal authorities vested in the Assistant Administrator for Africa for the administration of the United States foreign assistance programs for Africa. This particular delegation of authority reflects revisions of prior field authorities based on past experience, changes in AID policy concerning authorities redelegated to field posts and the staffs available to the various field posts for the effective exercise of authorities.

Section 2 -- Issuance Authority

This delegation is issued pursuant to AID Delegations of Authority 400, 401, 402, 403, 405 and 427 and AID Handbooks, Manual Orders, airgrams and other directives and memoranda.

Section 3 -- Definitions

A. "Project," for purposes of this delegation, includes project and nonproject assistance.

B. "Project Assistance Completion Date" ("PACD") is the estimated date by which all AID-financed goods are to have been delivered or all services performed under the Project Agreement. In nonproject assistance, the equivalent date is the terminal date for requests for disbursement authorizations.

C. "Life of Project" means the period of time from the signature of the project agreement of other obligation document to the PACD.

* D. "Project Paper" (PP) for purposes of this delegation includes a Program Assistance Approval Document (PAAD), and Project Identification Document (PID) includes Program Assistance Initial Proposal (PAIP). *

E. "Act" means the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961, as amended.

F. "Schedule A" and "Schedule B" refer to the designations of Africa Bureau field posts as set forth from time to time in memoranda or cables authorized by the Assistant Administrator for Africa ("AA/AFR") or the AA/AFR's designee.

Page No. 551-2	Effective Date Mar. 19, 1989	Trans. Memo. No. 5:173	AID HANDBOOK 5
-------------------	---------------------------------	---------------------------	----------------

G. As used herein with respect to a field post listed in Schedule A, the term "director" means the Mission Director or the principal AID officer for such post.

* H. "Other Posts for purposes of this delegation are posts for which certain Schedule A or B Missions exercise supervisory authority. Such Posts and designated Missions shall be set forth from time to time in memoranda or cables authorized by the Assistant Administrator for Africa ("AA/AFR") or the AA/AFR's designee. *

Section 4 -- Project Authorization Authority

A. The following authorities are hereby delegated to the principal officers of African Bureau field posts set forth in Schedules A and B for their respective countries or areas of responsibility, except that the concurrence of the appropriate REDSO Director is required prior to the exercise of such authorities by the principal officers of the posts set forth in Schedule B:

- (1) The authority to authorize a project, if the project:
 - a. Does not exceed \$20 million over the approved life of project;
 - b. Does not present significant policy issues;
 - c. Does not require issuance of waivers that may only be approved by the Assistant Administrator for Africa or the Administrator, unless such waivers are approved prior to authorization; and
 - d. Does not have a life of project in excess of ten years.
- (2) The authority to amend project authorizations executed by any AID official unless:
 - a. The amendment will result in total life-of-project funding of more than \$30 million;
 - b. The amendment presents significant policy issues or deviates from the original project purpose; or
 - c. The amendment requires issuance of waivers that may be approved only by the Assistant Administrator or the Administrator, unless such waivers are approved prior to authorization of the amendment.
- (3) The authority to approve extensions of the life of a project, provided that the extension does not result in a new total life-of-project of more than ten years.

AID HANDBOOK 5	Trans. Memo. No. 5:173	Effective Date Mar. 19, 1989	Page No. 551-3
----------------	---------------------------	---------------------------------	-------------------

* (4) Prior to the submission to AID/W for approval of PPs prepared by field posts set forth in Schedule B, the concurrence of the appropriate REDSO director shall be required. If such PP or PAAD is approved by AID/W, no further REDSO concurrence will be required to authorized the project or program, unless otherwise required by AID/W.

B. Prior to the authorization of any project in accordance with paragraph A, a PID must have been approved. PID approval authorities shall be as follows:

(1) The directors and principal officers of the field posts set forth in Schedule A and Schedule B are hereby delegated the authority to approve PIDs for their respective countries or areas of responsibility for which the approved Life of Project funding does not exceed \$2,500,000, except that the concurrence of the appropriate REDSO director also shall be required for PIDs approved by the directors and principal officers of the field posts set forth in Schedule B.

(2) All other PIDs must be approved by AID/W (unless PID approval authority is redelegated to the field on an ad hoc basis at the time of the ABS review). Prior to the submission to AID/W for approval of PIDs prepared by field posts set forth in Schedule B, the concurrence of the appropriate REDSO director shall be required.

Section 5 -- Project Implementation Authorities

The following authorities are hereby delegated to the principal officers of Africa Bureau field posts set forth in Schedules A and B for their respective countries or areas of responsibility, except that the concurrence of the appropriate REDSO Director is required prior to the exercise of such authorities by the principal officers of the posts set forth in Schedule B:

A. Host Country Assurances. The authority to receive and determine the adequacy of assurances with respect to Projects as required under Section 110 of the Act, but not to waive the requirements of Section 110. *

B. Negotiation and Execution. Authority to negotiate and execute loan and grant agreements, and amendments or modifications thereto, with respect to loans and grants authorized under the Act in accordance with the terms of the authorization of such loans or grants. For purposes of this section, "grant agreements" shall mean agreements with foreign governments, foreign government agencies, and international organizations having a membership consisting primarily of such foreign governments.

Page No. 551-4	Effective Date Mar. 19, 1989	Trans. Memo. No. 5:173	AID HANDBOOK 5
-------------------	---------------------------------	---------------------------	----------------

C. Implementation. Authority to implement loan and grant agreements with respect to loans and grants authorized under the Act, including the following:

- * (1) Authority to issue Project Implementation Letters;
- (2) Authority to review and approve documents and other evidence submitted by borrowers or grantees in satisfaction of conditions precedent to financing under such loan or grant agreements;
- (3) Authority to negotiate, execute and implement all agreements and other documents ancillary to such loan or grant agreements;
- (4) Authority to sign or approve Project Implementation Orders; and
- (5) Authority to approve the selection of host contractors, review and approve the terms of host country contracts and amendments and modifications thereto, and requests for proposals and invitations for bids with respect to such contracts financed by funds made available under such loan and grant agreements.

D. Extension of Terminal Dates. Authority to extend the following terminal dates, provided that this authority shall be exercised in writing including a justification therefore and an analysis of the steps that might be taken to accelerate implementation:

- (1) The terminal date for signing a project agreement for a cumulative period not to exceed six months; and
- (2) The terminal date for meeting initial conditions precedent for a cumulative period not to exceed six months.

E. Source, Origin and Nationality Waivers. Authority to waive and grant special exceptions, in accordance with Supplement B of Handbook 1, of applicable source, origin or nationality requirements to permit the procurement of commodities and services (exclusive of transportation services) in countries included in AID Geographic Code 941, 899, or 935, subject to the following:

- (1) All such waivers shall be in writing, including the justification therefor and the certification required herein, signed by the principal officer of the field post and copies of such waivers shall be forwarded to the Director, AFR/PD, and to M/SER;
- (2) Each waiver to Code 935 or 899 for goods shall contain a certification signed by the principal officer of the field post that "exclusion of procurement from free world countries other than the cooperating country and countries included in Code 941 would seriously impede attainment of U.S. foreign policy objectives and objectives of the foreign assistance program";

*

AID HANDBOOK 5	Trans. Memo. No. 5:173	Effective Date Mar. 19, 1989	Page No. 551-5
----------------	---------------------------	---------------------------------	-------------------

(3) Each waiver of the requirement that motor vehicles be manufactured in the United States shall contain a certification signed by the principal officer of the field post that "special circumstances exist to waive the requirements of Section 636(i) of the Act";

(4) Each waiver of the nationality requirement for suppliers of services to Code 899 or 935 shall contain a certification signed by the principal officer of the field post that "the interests of the U.S. are best served by permitting the procurement of services from free world countries other than the cooperating country and countries included in Code 941";

(5) Each waiver shall be made after consultation with a Regional Legal Officer ("RLO"), or if the RLO is unavailable, with GC/AFR. Waivers for goods shall be made after consultation with a Supply Management Officer ("SMO"), and waivers for services shall be made after consultation with a Regional Contracting Officer ("RCO"), or if the SMO or RCO are unavailable, after consultation with M/SER.

(6) The amount of such waivers for goods and services shall not exceed \$5 million per transaction except for motor vehicles which shall not exceed \$50,000 per transaction (exclusive of transportation costs);

(7) Waivers or exceptions made under this redelegation shall be based upon the appropriate criteria set forth in Handbook 1 (Supplement B), as may be amended from time to time, except that this redelegation shall not apply to any waiver based upon the criteria "persuasive political considerations" or "such other circumstances as are determined to be critical to the success (or achievement) of project objectives." Waivers based upon these specific criteria shall be referred to the Assistant Administrator for Africa for approval.

F. Development Fund for Africa. The authority to implement activities funded under the "Sub-Saharan Africa, Development Assistance" heading contained in the FY 1989 Appropriation Act, or subsequent appropriations for such purposes. This authority shall be exercised in accordance with the AA/AFR approved DFA Procurement Policy Recommendations and Africa Bureau Instructions dated April 4, 1988, as may be from time to time amended.

* G. Competitive Procurement Waiver. The Authority (1) to waive, in accordance with the terms and provisions of Handbook 1, Supplement B, Chapter 12, Section 12C4a, competition in the procurement of commodities and services under a host country contract and to authorize a single-source negotiated contract, and (2) to waive, in accordance with the terms and provisions of Handbook 15, Chapter 3, Section 3B3b (which incorporates by reference the procedures set forth in Handbook 11, Chapter 3, Sections 2.2 and 2.3), competition in the procurement of commodities by a public sector entity and to authorize a single-source negotiated contract. The estimated procurement authorized pursuant to these authorities may not exceed \$1,000,000 per transaction (exclusive of transportation costs for commodities). *

Page No. 551-6	Effective Date Mar. 19, 1989	Trans. Memo. No. 5:173	AID HANDBOOK 5
-------------------	---------------------------------	---------------------------	----------------

* H. CBD Publication Waiver. The authority to waive the requirement for publication of procurement notices in the Commerce Business Daily or an AID publication (1) pursuant to the terms and provisions of Handbook 1, Supplement B, Chapter 12, Section 12C4b in the case of host country contracts and (2) pursuant to the terms and provisions of Handbook 15, Chapter 3, Section 3B3b (which incorporates by reference the procedures set forth in Handbook 11, Chapter 3, Sections 2.2 and 2.3), in the case of commodity procurements by public sector entities. Such waiver authorities are limited to host country contracts and commodity procurements which are less than \$500,000 in estimated value per transaction.

I. Other. The authority delegated to Mission Directors or principal heads of field posts in AID Handbooks, Manual Orders, regulations (published or otherwise), policy directives, policy determinations, memoranda, and other instructions as they may be amended, supplemented or superseded from time to time.

Section 6 -- Miscellaneous

A. Instructions. The functions herein delegated shall be exercised in accordance with instructions from the AA/AFR or the AA/AFR's designee.

B. Technical Review. Prior to the exercise of the authority delegated herein, appropriate technical review, including legal, shall be undertaken.

C. REDSO Concurrence Procedures. REDSO concurrence responsibility will be exercised in accordance with written procedures, jointly established by the appropriate REDSO and each field post. These procedures should, when deemed appropriate by the relevant REDSO Director, allow for expedited and blanket forms of concurrence with respect to non-substantive implementation actions of Schedule B posts under Section 5 of this delegation, where necessary technical input and clearances are obtained for such actions. *

D. Documentation. A copy of each document (e.g., action memorandum or project implementation letter) by which any authorization or implementation authority is exercised by field posts under Sections 4 or 5 of this Delegation of Authority shall be forwarded to the Director, AFR/PD.

E. Subsequent Redelegation. The authorities delegated to the directors of field posts listed in Schedule A may be exercised by persons performing the functions of the director on a "acting" basis and may be redelegated by the director to the principal deputy of the director, but the authorities set forth in Section 4 may not be further redelegated. The authorities delegated to principal officers of field posts listed in Schedule B may be exercised by persons performing the functions of principal AID officer on an "acting" basis but may not be further redelegated. Except as provided herein, further redelegation of the authorities set forth in Section 5 may be made only with the concurrence of the Assistant Administrator for Africa.

AID HANDBOOK 5	Trans. Memo. No. 5:173	Effective Date Mar. 19, 1989	Page No. 551-7
----------------	---------------------------	---------------------------------	-------------------

* The principal officer of the AID Mission in Zimbabwe may delegate appropriate implementation authority for Southern Africa Regional Projects to the principal officers of other field posts for projects implemented in their respective countries. This authority may be redelegated on a project-by-project basis and shall be exercised in accordance with all the other terms and conditions of this Delegation of Authority 551.

F. DOA General Provisions. Except as provided above in Section 6.E, the DOA General Provisions of Chapter 1 of Handbook 5 apply to this DOA 551.

G. Delegation of Authority Affected. Existing Delegation of Authority Number 551, dated January 26, 1988, is hereby superseded in its entirety.

H. Effective Date. This Delegation of Authority is effective immediately.

*

(signature on file)
Walter Bollinger
Assistant Administrator
for Africa (Acting)

Date: 3/19/89

AID HANDBOOK	5	TRANS. MEMO NO. 5:158	EFFECTIVE DATE September 1, 1986	PAGE NO. 552-1
--------------	---	--------------------------	-------------------------------------	-------------------

DELEGATION OF AUTHORITY NO. 552

Section 1. Issuance Authority

This delegation is issued pursuant to the A.I.D. Delegation of Authority to the Assistant Administrator for Africa, issued January 6, 1982, entitled, "Sahel Development Program Implementation."

Section 2. Purpose

The purpose of this redelegation of authority is to delegate to the Deputy Assistant Administrator for Africa having responsibility for the West and Central Africa (hereinafter the "DAA/WCA"), the authority to make the determinations required under Section 121(d) of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961, as amended (the "Act"), to make determinations of the nonapplicability of that section, and to establish or revise procedures for making such determinations.

Section 3. Authority Delegated

I hereby delegate to the DAA/WCA:

a. The authority to determine that a foreign government will maintain a system of accounts which will provide adequate identification of and control over the receipt and expenditure of funds made available to carry out Section 121 of the Act.

b. The authority to determine the nonapplicability of Section 121(d) of the Act; and

c. The authority to establish or revise procedures for making such determinations.

Section 4. Miscellaneous

a. Technical Review. Prior to the exercise of the authorities delegated herein, appropriate technical review, including legal, shall be undertaken.

b. Subsequent Redelegation. The authorities delegated herein may be exercised by persons performing the functions of the DAA/WCA on an "acting" basis but may not be redelegated.

PAGE NO. 552-2	EFFECTIVE DATE September 1, 1986	TRANS. MEMO NO. 5:158	AID HANDBOOK 5
-------------------	-------------------------------------	--------------------------	----------------

c. Concurrent Authority and Instructions. I retain for myself concurrent authority to exercise any of the functions herein delegated, and such authorities shall be exercised and subject to instructions otherwise by me or my designee.

d. Effective Date. This redelegation of authority is effective immediately.

Dated: Mark L. Edelman 7/17/86
Mark L. Edelman
Assistant Administrator for
Africa

AID HANDBOOK 5	Trans. Memo. No. 5:177	Effective Date January 23, 1992	Page No. 553-1
----------------	---------------------------	------------------------------------	-------------------

DELEGATION OF AUTHORITY
NO. 553

TO: Africa Bureau (AID/W)

FROM: Assistant Administrator for Africa

SUBJECT: Delegation of Authority to AFR Bureau Office Directors

Section 1 -- Purpose

The purpose of this Delegation of Authority is to delegate a series of operating authorities to certain AID/Washington offices of the Africa Bureau. The authorities delegated hereby are authorities currently vested in the Assistant Administrator for Africa for the administration of the United States foreign assistance programs in Africa. This new version of Delegation of Authority No. 553 significantly expands upon prior AID/Washington Africa Bureau authorities in order to fully implement the recent reorganization of the Africa Bureau, to substantially increase the authority and responsibilities of the Geographic Offices, and to promote greater efficiency and developmental impact in our assistance program.

Section 2 -- Issuance Authority

This Delegation is issued pursuant to my authority as Assistant Administrator for Africa.

Section 3 -- Definitions

A. "Project", for purposes of this delegation, includes project assistance only. "Capital project" means project assistance involving a construction or equipment procurement component in excess of \$10 million.

B. "Program," for purposes of this delegation, includes nonproject assistance (NPA).

C. "Project Assistance Completion Date" ("PACD") is the estimated date by which all AID-financed goods are to have been delivered or all services performed under the Project Agreement. In nonproject assistance, the equivalent date is the terminal date for requests for disbursement authorizations.

D. "Life of Project" means the period of time from the date of signature of the project agreement or other obligation document to the PACD.

E. "Act" means the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961, as amended; also referred to as the "FAA."

F. "DFA" means the Development Fund for Africa, the funding authority for development assistance activities in Africa, contained in FAA section 496.

Page No. 553-2	Effective Date January 23, 1992	Trans. Memo. No. 5:177	AID HANDBOOK 5
-------------------	------------------------------------	---------------------------	----------------

Section 4 -- Authorization Authority

A. The following authorities are hereby delegated to the Director, AFR/CCWA; the Director, AFR/EA; the Director, AFR/SA; the Director, AFR/SWA; the Director, AFR/ARTS; and the Director, AFR/ONI, each with respect to projects and programs within his or her geographic or, in the case of AFR/ARTS and AFR/ONI, functional area of responsibility:

(1) The authority to authorize a project, if the project:

- a. Does not exceed \$20 million over the approved Life-of-Project;
- b. Does not present significant policy issues;
- c. Does not require issuance of waivers that may be approved only by the Assistant Administrator for Africa, the Associate Administrator for Operations or the Administrator, unless such waivers are approved prior to authorization;
- d. Does not contain an NPA component or constitute a capital project; and
- e. Does not have a Life-of-Project in excess of ten years.

(2) The authority, except this shall not apply to the Directors of AFR/ARTS and AFR/ONI, to amend project or program authorizations executed by any AID official unless:

- a. The amendment will result in total Life-of-Project or Program funding of more than \$50 million;
- b. The amendment presents significant policy issues or deviates from the original project or program purpose; or
- c. The amendment requires issuance of waivers that may be approved only by the Assistant Administrator for Africa, the Associate Administrator for Operations or the Administrator, unless such waivers are approved prior to authorization of the amendment.

(3) The authority to approve extensions of the life of a project or program, provided that the extension does not result in a new total life-of-project of more than ten years.

B. Prior to the authorization of any project or activity in accordance with paragraph A, a PID or PID-like document must have been approved, unless this requirement is waived by the Assistant Administrator for Africa or a Deputy Assistant Administrator. The Directors of AFR/CCWA, AFR/EA, AFR/SA and AFR/SWA are hereby delegated the authority to approve PIDs for their respective countries or areas of responsibility, if the project:

AID HANDBOOK 5	Trans. Memo. No. 5:177	Effective Date January 23, 1992	Page No. 553-3
----------------	---------------------------	------------------------------------	-------------------

- a. Does not exceed \$20 million over the proposed Life-of-Project;
- b. Does not present significant policy issues; and
- c. Does not contain an NPA component or constitute a capital assistance project.

Section 5 -- Project Implementation Authorities

A. The following authorities are hereby delegated to the Directors of AFR/CCWA, AFR/EA, AFR/SA and AFR/SWA with respect to activities within their respective countries or areas of responsibility:

(1) Host Country Assurances. The authority to receive and determine the adequacy of assurances with respect to Projects as required under Section 110 of the Act, but not to waive the requirements of Section 110.

(2) Negotiation and Execution. Authority to negotiate and execute loan and grant agreement, and amendments or modifications thereto, with respect to loans and grants authorized under the Act in accordance with the terms of the authorization of such loans or grants.

(3) Competitive Procurement Waiver. The Authority (1) to waive, in accordance with the terms and provisions of AID Handbook 1, Supplement B, Chapter 12, Section 12C4a, competition in the procurement of commodities and services under a host country contract and to waive, in accordance with the terms and provisions of Handbook 15, Chapter 3, Section 3B3b (which incorporates by reference the procedures set forth in Handbook 11, Chapter 3, Sections 2.2. and 2.3), competition in the procurement of commodities by a public sector entity and to authorize a single-source negotiated contact. The estimated procurement authorized pursuant to these authorities may not exceed \$1,000,000 per transaction (exclusive of transportation costs for commodities).

(4) CBD Publication Waiver. The authority to waive the requirement for publication of procurement notices in the Commerce Business Daily or an AID publication (1) pursuant to the terms and provisions of Handbook 1, Supplement B, Chapter 12, Section 12C4b, in the case of host country contracts and (2) pursuant to the terms and provisions of Handbook 15, Chapter 3, Section 3B3b (which incorporates by reference the procedures set forth in Handbook 11, Chapter 3, Sections 2.2 and 2.3), in the case of commodity procurement by public sector entities. Such waiver authorities are limited to host country contracts and commodity procurement which are less than \$500,000 in estimated value per transaction.

B. The following authorities are hereby delegated to the Directors of AFR/CCWA, AFR/EA, AFR/SA, AFR/SWA, AFR/ARTS and AFR/ONI with respect to activities within their respective geographic or functional areas of responsibility:

Page No. 553-4	Effective Date January 23, 1992	Trans. Memo. No. 5:177	AID HANDBOOK 5
-------------------	------------------------------------	---------------------------	----------------

(1) Implementation. Authority to implement loan and grant agreements with respect to loans and grants authorized under the Act, including the following:

- (a) Authority to issue Project Implementation Letters;
- (b) Authority to review and approve documents and other evidence submitted by borrowers or grantees in satisfaction of conditions precedent to financing under such loan or grant agreements;
- (c) Authority to negotiate, execute and implement all agreements and other documents ancillary to such loan or grant agreements;
- (d) Authority to sign or approve Project Implementation Orders; and
- (e) Authority to approve the selection of host country contractors, review and approve the terms of host country contracts and amendments and modifications thereto, and requests for proposals and invitations for bids with respect to such contracts financed by funds made available under such loan and grant agreements, except that this subparagraph shall not apply to the Directors of AFR/ARTS and AFR/ONI.

(2) Extension of Terminal Dates. Authority to extend the following terminal dates, provided that this authority shall be exercised in writing including a justification therefore and analysis of the steps that might be taken to accelerate implementation:

- (a) The terminal date for signing a project or program agreement for a cumulative period not to exceed six months;
- (b) The terminal date for meeting conditions precedent to any disbursement for a cumulative period not to exceed six months.

(3) Procurement Under the Development Fund for Africa. The authority to implement procurement authorities under the Development Fund for Africa heading contained in Section 496 of the Act. This authority shall be exercised in accordance with the AA/AFR approved DFA Procurement Policy Recommendations and Africa Bureau Instructions dated April 4, 1988, as may be from time to time amended, including the provision in said instructions calling for U.S. procurement to the maximum extent practicable.

(4) Procurement Under Other Funding Authorities -- Source, Origin, and Nationality Waivers. Authority to waive and grant special exceptions, in accordance with Supplement B of Handbook 1, regarding applicable source/origin or nationally requirements to permit the procurement of commodities and services (exclusive of transportation services) in countries included in AID Geographic Codes 941, 899 or 935, subject to the following:

AID HANDBOOK 5	Trans. Memo. No. 5:177 *	Effective Date January 23, 1992	Page No. 553-5
----------------	-----------------------------	------------------------------------	-------------------

(a) All such waivers shall be in writing, including the justification therefore and the certification required herein, signed by the Office Director and a copy of each such waiver shall be forwarded to FA/OP;

(b) Each waiver to Codes 935 or 899 for procurement of commodities shall contain a certification signed by the Office Director that "exclusion of procurement from free world countries other than the cooperating country and countries included in Code 941 would seriously impeded attainment of U.S. foreign policy objectives and objectives of the foreign assistance program";

(c) Each waiver of the requirements that motor vehicles be manufactured in the United States shall contain a certification signed by the Office Director that "special circumstances exist to waive the requirements of Section 636(i) of the Act";

(d) Each waiver of the nationality requirement for suppliers of services to Codes 899 or 935 shall contain a certification signed by the Office Director that "the interests of the U.S. are best served by permitting the procurement of services from free world countries other than the cooperating country and countries included in Code 941";

(e) Each waiver shall be made after consultation with GC/AFR and the appropriate office (i.e., contracts or commodities) of FA/OP, or its successor office.

(f) Waivers or exceptions made under this redelegation shall be based upon the appropriate criteria set forth in Handbook 1 (Supplement B), as may be amended from time to time, except that this redelegation shall not apply to any waiver based upon the criteria "persuasive political considerations" or "such other circumstances as are determined to be critical to the success (or achievement) of project objectives." Waivers based upon these specific criteria shall be referred to the Assistant Administrator for Africa for approval.

Section 6 -- Miscellaneous

A. Instructions. The authorities herein delegated shall be exercised in accordance with such written instructions as may be issued from time to time by AA/AFR.

B. Technical Review. Prior to the exercise of the authorities delegated herein, appropriate technical review, including legal, shall be undertaken.

C. Documentation. A copy of each document (e.g., action memorandum or Project Implementation Letter) by which any authorization or implementation authority is exercised by any Office Director under Sections 4 or 5 of this Delegation of Authority shall be forwarded to AFR/MRP.

Page No. 553-6	Effective Date January 23, 1992	Trans. Memo. No. 5:177	AID HANDBOOK 5
-------------------	------------------------------------	---------------------------	----------------

D. Subsequent Redelelegation. The authorities delegated to each of the Office Directors listed in Section 4A may be exercised by the person performing the functions of Office Director on an "acting" basis and the authorities set forth in Section 5 may be redelegated by each of the Directors to his or her Deputy, to AID Principal Officers in the field, and to AID Principal Officers that have been evacuated to Washington, but retain responsibility for winding up or maintaining AID operations in the country from which the evacuation occurred. The authorities set forth in Sections 4 and 5 may not be further or otherwise redelegated.

E. DOA General Provisions. Except as provided above in Section 6.D, the DOA General Provisions of Chapter 1 of Handbook 5 apply to this DOA 553.

F. Delegation of Authority Affected. Existing Delegation of Authority Number 553, dated June 28, 1988, is hereby superseded in its entirety.

G. Effective Date. This Delegation of Authority is effective immediately.

_____/s/
Scott Spangler
Assistant Administrator for Africa

Date: January 23, 1992

AID HANDBOOK 5	TRANS. MEMO NO. 5:158	EFFECTIVE DATE September 1, 1986	PAGE NO. 554
----------------	--------------------------	-------------------------------------	-----------------

DELEGATION OF AUTHORITY NO. 554

AID PROGRAM IN SOUTH AFRICA
AD HOC DELEGATION OF AUTHORITY

To delegate to the AID program in South Africa on an ad hoc basis the authorities that are delegated to Schedule A Posts under Africa Bureau DOA 140 and to authorize the Director, USAID South Africa, to approve limitations of competition for Grants and Cooperative Agreements under Section 1B2E, Handbook 13.

AA/AFR hereby delegates to USAID/South Africa the authorities that are delegated to Schedule A Posts under Africa bureau delegation of authority 140. These authorities shall be exercised in accordance with the terms and conditions applicable to Schedule A Posts under DOA 140.

AA/AFR hereby delegates to the Director, USAID/South Africa, the authority to restrict invitations for Grants or Cooperative Agreements in accordance with the criteria under Section 1.B.2.E of AID Handbook 13. For Grants or Cooperative Agreements entered into with U.S. entities, this authority shall be limited to 1 million dollars.

AID HANDBOOK	5	TRANS. MEMO NO. 5:163	EFFECTIVE DATE September 22, 1987	PAGE NO. 555
--------------	---	--------------------------	--------------------------------------	-----------------

DELEGATION OF AUTHORITY NO. 555

DEPUTY ASSISTANT ADMINISTRATOR,
BUREAU FOR AFRICA

Pursuant to the authority delegated to me as Assistant Administrator, Bureau for Africa, and to the extent such authority is redelegable, I hereby delegate to the Deputy Assistant Administrator, Bureau for Africa, authority to act as my alter ego, and to be responsible, under my direction and concurrently with me and the Senior Deputy Assistant Administrator, Bureau for Africa, for any aspect of the activities of said Bureau. In accordance with this delegation, and to the extent consistent with law, the Deputy Assistant Administrator, Bureau for Africa, is authorized to represent me or anyone acting in my stead, and to exercise the authority of the Assistant Administrator, Bureau for Africa, with respect to all functions now or hereafter conferred upon or held by the Assistant Administrator, Bureau for Africa, including those conferred by Delegations of Authority from the Administrator of the Agency for International Development, or by future delegations of authority, or under any Agency regulation, manual order, handbook, directive, notice or other issuance, whether heretofore or hereafter effective, and with respect to all functions or authorities now or hereafter delegated or assigned to, or otherwise conferred upon or held by the Assistant Administrator, Bureau for Africa, by law or regulation of any competent authority.

This Delegation of Authority No. 555 is effective immediately.

SEP 22 1987

Date



Charles L. Glauson
Assistant Administrator
Bureau for Africa

AID HANDBOOK	5	TRANS. MEMO NO. 5:160	EFFECTIVE DATE September 1, 1986	PAGE NO. VI-1
--------------	---	--------------------------	-------------------------------------	------------------

CHAPTER 6

BUREAU FOR ASIA AND THE NEAR EAST

- 6.A. In addition to the delegations in Chapter 4 the Bureau for Asia and the Near East (ANE) has the following delegations.
- 6.B. Delegations from the Administrator (DOA Nos. 600-649).
1. Merger of Bureaus. By delegation of authority dated May 6, 1985, the Administrator merged the former bureaus for the Near East and for Asia by revoking all delegations of authority to the Assistant Administrators for such bureaus and delegating those authorities to the Assistant Administrator for Asia and the Near East (AA/ANE). Existing redelegations of authority from the former Assistant Administrators were also revoked and deemed redelegated by AA/ANE. (DOA No. 600)
 2. Asia Bureau. The basic delegation establishing the Asia Bureau is DOA No. 601.
 3. Near East Bureau. The basic delegation for the Near East is DOA No. 602.
 4. Egypt Mission. A special delegation of authority is made to the Assistant Administrator regarding the Egypt Mission. It delegates very broad authority to authorize, execute and implement projects and nonproject activities and directs that these authorities be redelegated to the Egypt Mission Director with permission to further redelegate such authorities at the discretion of AA/ANE. (DOA No. 603)
- 6.C. Delegations from AA/NE (DOA Nos. 650-699).
1. Deputy Assistant Administrators. Alter ego authority has been delegated to the deputy assistant administrators for Near East (DOA No. 650) and Asia (DOA No. 651).
 2. Director, Office of Project Development (ANE/PD). Authority to negotiate, execute and implement loan and grant agreements. However, Director may not authorize assistance, amend authorizations, or receive and determine adequacy of assurances under section 110(a) of the FAA. (DOA No. 652)
 3. Asia Region Mission Directors. The full range of authorities to authorize, execute and implement project and nonproject assistance. (DOA No. 652)

PAGE NO. VI-2	EFFECTIVE DATE January 19, 1988	TRANS. MEMO NO. 5:164	AID HANDBOOK 5
------------------	------------------------------------	--------------------------	-------------------

4. A.I.D. Representative in Burma, South Pacific Regional Director, and ASEAN Regional Development Officer. Authority to negotiate, execute, and implement loan and, grant agreements. However, they may not authorize assistance, amend authorizations, or receive and determine adequacy of assurances under Section 110(a) of the FAA. (DOA No. 652)
5. Asia Region Ambassadors. Authority to negotiate and execute agreements and amendments with foreign government and public international organizations. (Section 3, DOA No. 652)
6. Mission Director in Egypt. Broad authority to authorize, execute and implement project and nonproject assistance pursuant to DOA No. 603. (DOA No. 653)
7. Mission Directors in Jordan, Morocco, Tunisia, and Yemen. Authority to approve project identification documents and program assistance initial proposals for nonproject assistance up to \$2.5 million dollars, to authorize projects and activities up to \$20 million dollars and amendments of project or nonproject assistance up to \$30 million dollars, together with full range of authority to negotiate, execute and implement such activities. (DOA No. 654)
8. A.I.D. Representatives in Italy, Lebanon and Portugal. Authority to negotiate, execute and implement project and nonproject assistance. (DOA No. 655)
9. A.I.D. Representative in Oman. Authority to authorize projects and activities which do not exceed \$10 million dollars; amendments which do not exceed \$20 million dollars for life of project; and authority to negotiate, execute and implement project and nonproject assistance. (DOA No. 656)
10. Mission Director in India. Authority to negotiate, execute and implement Cooley loans, i.e., loans made pursuant to Section 104(e) of P.L. 480. (DOA No. 657)
11. A.I.D. Representative for Afghan Affairs. All of the authorities in DOA No. 652, to authorize, execute and implement project and nonproject assistance; all of the authorities in DOA No. 452 for grants and cooperative agreements delegated from SER/OP (DOA No. 658; State 269634 (1985))

AID HANDBOOK	5	TRANS. MEMO NO. 5:158	EFFECTIVE DATE September 1, 1986	PAGE NO. 600
--------------	---	--------------------------	-------------------------------------	-----------------

DELEGATION OF AUTHORITY NO. 600

All delegations of authority to the Assistant Administrator for the Near East (AA/NE) and the Assistant Administrator for Asia (AA/Asia) are hereby revoked in their entirety and delegated to the Assistant Administrator for Asia and the Near East (AA/ANE). All existing redelegations of authority made by the AA/NE and AA/Asia are hereby revoked in their entirety and redelegated by AA/ANE.

This delegation of authority is effective immediately.



M. Peter McPherson
Administrator

DATED: May 6, 1985

DELEGATION OF AUTHORITY NO. 601
(FORMERLY DELEGATION OF AUTHORITY NO. 112)

There follows below the text of AID Delegation of Authority No. 112, as published in the Federal Register of October 20, 1975 (40 F.R. 48955).

DEPARTMENT OF STATE

Agency for International Development ASSISTANT ADMINISTRATOR FOR ASIA

Pursuant to the authority delegated to me by Delegation of Authority No. 104, as amended, dated November 3, 1961, from the Secretary of State, (26 F.R. 10608), and in furtherance of my decisions relating to country composition of A.I.D. Geographic Bureaus as announced in A.I.D. General Notice of September 18, 1975, it is hereby ordered as follows:

SECTION 1. Each of the following delegations of authority is amended (1) by deleting the title "Assistant Administrator for East Asia," and (2) by inserting among the titles of the officers named in those delegations the title "Assistant Administrator for Asia."

A. Delegation of Authority No. 5, dated December 29, 1961 (27 FR 449), as amended, with respect to Loan Agreements;

B. Delegation of Authority No. 23, dated December 28, 1962 (23 FR 563), as amended, relating to the Agricultural Trade Development and Assistance Act of 1954, as amended;

C. Delegation of Authority No. 27, dated April 15, 1963, as amended, relating to Personnel;

D. Delegation of Authority No. 38, dated April 10, 1964 (29 FR 5280), as amended, relating to Project Agreements, Trust Fund Agreements, and Grants to International Organizations;

E. Delegation of Authority No. 40, dated April 17, 1964 (29 FR 5695), as amended, relating to Waivers of Procurement Source Requirements;

F. Delegation of Authority No. 41, dated May 8, 1964 (29 FR 6899), as amended, relating to the Furnishing of Services and Commodities pursuant to section 607 of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961, as amended;

G. Delegation of Authority No. 43, dated June 12, 1964 (29 FR 8122), relating to the Acceptance of Donated Non-military Property and Services pursuant to section 635(d) of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961, as amended;

H. Delegation of Authority No. 75, dated January 11, 1968 (33 FR 919), relating to Certifications under section 611 (e) of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961, as amended;

I. Delegation of Authority No. 98, dated September 28, 1973 (38 FR 27628), with respect to the Order of Succession for the Deputy Administrator and Assistant Administrators;

J. Delegation of Authority No. 99, dated April 27, 1973 (38 FR 12834-12836) as amended, with respect to Contracting and Related Functions;

K. Delegation of Authority No. 100, dated May 8, 1974 (39 FR 17933), with respect to the determination of Adequacy of Assurances of Host Country Participants; and

L. Delegation of Authority No. 107, dated March 10, 1975 (40 FR 12685), with respect to transfer of funds pursuant to sections 38(b), 39(d) and 40(b) of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1974.

Sec. 2. In addition there is hereby delegated to the Assistant Administrator for Asia, with respect to the countries and areas within the responsibility of that officer, all those authorities or functions which are conferred on A.I.D. Assistant Administrators or Regional Assistant Administrators or delegated to the Assistant Administrators for East Asia and Near East and South Asia in any regulations (published or unpublished), manual orders, policy directives or determinations, manual circulars or circular airgrams or instructions or communications of any nature.

Sec. 3. The authorities made available hereunder may be exercised by an officer serving in an acting capacity and may be delegated successively according to the terms of the delegations set forth in Sections 1 and 2 of the Delegation of Authority.

Sec. 4. Currently effective redelegations of authority issued by prior Assistant Administrators affecting countries and areas within the responsibility of the Assistant Administrator for Asia are hereby continued in effect according to their terms until modified or revoked by appropriate authority.

Sec. 5. Delegation of Authority No. 102 dated October 15, 1974 (39 FR 37655) is hereby revoked.

Sec. 6. This Delegation of Authority shall be effective as of October 12, 1975.

Dated: October 8, 1975.

DANIEL PARKER,
Administrator.

[FR Doc.75-23110 Filed 10-17-75;8:45 am]

AID HANDBOOK	5	TRANS. MEMO NO. 5:158	EFFECTIVE DATE September 1, 1986	PAGE NO. 602
--------------	---	--------------------------	-------------------------------------	-----------------

DELEGATION OF AUTHORITY NO. 602
(FORMERLY DELEGATION OF AUTHORITY NO. 113)

There follows below AID Delegation of Authority No. 113, as published in the Federal Register of October 23, 1975 (40 F.R. 49582).

DEPARTMENT OF STATE

Agency for International Development

**ASSISTANT ADMINISTRATOR, BUREAU
FOR NEAR EAST**

Delegation of Authority

Pursuant to the authority delegated to me by Delegation of Authority No. 104, as amended, dated November 3, 1961 (26 FR 10608), from the Secretary of State, and in furtherance of my decisions relating to country composition of A.I.D. Geographic Bureaus as announced in the A.I.D. General Notice dated September 18, 1975, it is hereby ordered as follows:

Section 1. Each of the following delegations of authority is amended, (1) by deleting the title "Assistant Administrator for Near East and South Asia," and (2) by inserting among the titles of the officers named in those delegations, the title of "Assistant Administrator for Near East."

A. Delegation of Authority No. 5, dated December 29, 1961 (27 FR 449), as amended, with respect to Loan Agreements;

B. Delegation of Authority No. 23, dated December 28, 1962 (28 FR 563), as amended, relating to the Agricultural Trade Development and Assistance Act of 1954, as amended;

C. Delegation of Authority No. 27, dated April 15, 1963, as amended, relating to Personnel;

D. Delegation of Authority No. 38, dated April 10, 1964 (29 FR 5280), as amended, relating to Project Agreements, Trust Fund Agreements, and Grants to International Organizations;

E. Delegation of Authority No. 40, dated April 17, 1964 (29 FR 5695), as amended, relating to Waivers of Procurement Source Requirements;

F. Delegation of Authority No. 41, dated May 8, 1964, (29 FR 6892), as amended, relating to the Furnishing of Services and Commodities pursuant to Section 607 of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961, as amended;

G. Delegation of Authority No. 43, dated June 12, 1964, (29 FR 8122), as amended, relating to the Acceptance of Donated Non-military Property and Services pursuant to Section 635(d) of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961, as amended;

H. Delegation of Authority No. 75, dated January 11, 1968 (33 FR 919), as amended, relating to Certifications under

Section 611(e) of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961, as amended;

I. Delegation of Authority No. 98, dated September 28, 1973 (38 FR 27628), as amended, with respect to the Order of Succession for the Deputy Administrator and Assistant Administrators;

J. Delegation of Authority No. 99, dated April 27, 1973 (98 FR 12823-12836), as amended, with respect to Contracting and Related Functions; and

K. Delegation of Authority No. 100, dated May 8, 1974 (39 FR 17983), with respect to the Determination of Adequacy of Assurances of Host Country Participation.

Section 2. There is hereby delegated to the Assistant Administrator for Near East with respect to the countries or areas which are within his responsibilities, all those authorities or functions which are conferred on A.I.D. Assistant Administrators in any regulations (published or unpublished), manual orders, policy directives or determinations, manual circulars, or circular airgrams or instructions or communications of any nature.

Section 3. The authorities made available to the Assistant Administrator for Near East may be delegated successively according to the terms of the Delegations of Authority set forth in Sections 1 and 2 of this Delegation of Authority.

Section 4. Currently effective redelegations of authority issued by the Assistant Administrator for Near East and South Asia with respect to A.I.D. projects, programs and other activities relating to the countries or areas which are within the responsibility of the Assistant Administrator for Near East pursuant to the A.I.D. General Notice dated September 18, 1975, are hereby continued in effect according to their terms until modified or revoked by appropriate authority.

Section 5. Delegation of Authority No. 101, dated October 15, 1974, (39 FR 37655), is hereby revoked.

Section 6. This Delegation of Authority shall be effective as of October 12, 1975.

Dated: October 15, 1975.

DANIEL PARKER,
Administrator.

[FR Doc. 75-28554 Filed 10-22-75; 8:45 am]

AID HANDBOOK	5	TRANS. MEMO NO. 5:158	EFFECTIVE DATE September 1, 1986	PAGE NO. 603-1
--------------	---	--------------------------	-------------------------------------	-------------------

DELEGATION OF AUTHORITY NO. 603
(FORMERLY DELEGATION OF AUTHORITY NO. 147)

There follows below the text of this Delegation of Authority, as published in the Federal Register of December 17, 1984 (49 F.R. 49000 and 49001).

- ... Amended "Redelegation of Authority No. 147" to "Delegation of Authority No. 147" per publication in the Federal Register of March 1, 1985 (50 FR 8404).
- ... Amended effective January 7, 1985, per publication in the Federal Register of March 19, 1985 (50 F.R. 11018).

**INTERNATIONAL DEVELOPMENT
COOPERATION AGENCY**

Agency for International Development

Assistant Administrator for Near East:

Pursuant to the Authority delegated to me by IDCA Delegation of Authority No. 1 dated October 5, 1979 (44 FR 57521 and 57522) as amended October 30, 1980 (45 FR 74090), I hereby delegate to the Assistant Administrator for the Near East, with respect to the Egypt Mission only, the authority to exercise any of the following functions delegated to me, retaining for myself concurrent authority to exercise any of the functions herein delegate:d:

1. Authority to authorize a project or non-project activity without dollar limitation when:
 - (a) The project does not require waivers which may only be approved by the Administrator or, if such waivers are required, that they have been approved prior to such authorization; and
 - (b) The project does not have a life of project in excess of ten years.
2. Authority to amend a project or non-project assistance authorization executed by any A.I.D. official without dollar limitation if:
 - (a) The amendment does not result in a total life of project in excess of ten years; and
 - (b) The amendment does not require the issuance of waivers which may only be approved by the Administrator or, if such waivers are required, that they have been approved prior to such authorization.
3. Authority to approve, negotiate, execute and implement trust fund agreements, and project and non-project assistance agreements (both loan and grant) and amendments and ancillary agreements thereto duly authorized under the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961, as amended, in accordance with

applicable law, regulations, policies and procedures now or hereafter established or modified and promulgated within

A.I.D. This authority shall include, without limitation, the following:

- (a) Authority to approve, prepare, negotiate, and execute letters of implementation;
 - (b) Authority to review and approve documents and other evidence by borrowers or grantees in satisfaction of conditions precedent to financing under such agreements; and
 - (c) Authority to approve, negotiate, execute and implement all documents ancillary to such agreements.
4. Authority to sign or approve Project Implementation Orders.
 5. Authority to review and approve the terms of host country contracts, contractors, amendments and modifications to such contracts, and invitations for bids and requests for proposals with respect thereto.
 6. Authority to waive, in accordance with the criteria prescribed in Supplement B of A.I.D. Handbook 1:

(a) U.S. source, origin, and nationality requirements to permit A.I.D. financing of the procurement of goods and services including transportation services and motor vehicles in countries included in A.I.D. Geographic Code 941 (Selected Free World) and the cooperating country without limitation as to amount of the waiver.

(b) U.S. or Code 941 source, origin and nationality requirements to permit A.I.D. financing the procurement of goods and services, including transportation services and motor vehicles in any country included in A.I.D. Geographic Code 935 (Special Free World) without limitation as to amount of the waiver; provided, however:

- (1) That all waivers of source origin, and nationality for procurement of goods authorized pursuant to this section 6(b) shall contain a certification by the approving official that "Exclusion of procurement from free world countries other than the cooperating

country and countries included in Code 941 would seriously impede attainment of U.S. foreign policy objectives and objectives of the foreign assistance program":

(2) That all waivers of the nationality requirements for services, authorized pursuant to section 6(b) shall contain a certification by the approving official that "the interests of the United States are best served by permitting the procurement of services from free world countries other than the cooperating country and countries included in Code 941"; and

(3) That determinations of non-availability of U.S. flag vessels in the case of a waiver of source, origin or nationality for transportation services have been made by AID/W, SER/COM

7. Authority to waive competition in accordance with the criteria set forth in Handbook 11, without dollar limitation, in the procurement of goods and services for country contracts and approve single-source negotiated contracts therefor for goods and services; provided however, that this waiver authority is exercised in consultation with the Agency's non-competitive review board.

8. Authority to waive advertising in the Commerce Business Daily and A.I.D. Bulletin for project-funded transactions without limitation as to dollar amount or scope of the proposed procurement; provided, however that such waivers shall be granted only where required to avoid serious delay in project implementation as to length of time. Efforts shall be made, in any event, to secure proposals from a reasonable number of potential contractors.

9. Authority to extend terminal dates for signing project agreements, and meeting initial and additional conditions precedent, and the authority to extend terminal dates for requesting disbursement authorizations, terminal disbursement dates and Project Assistance Completion Dates (PACD's) without limitation; provided however that the extension of the PACD date does not result in a total life of project (from initial obligation to revised PACD) in excess of ten years.

10. The authority to exercise all other implementation functions which would affect the Egypt Mission not specifically set forth herein, with the exception of implementation functions regarding direct A.I.D. contracting, to the extent that the authority to exercise these implementation functions is redelegable.

11. The authorities herein delegated shall be exercised in accordance with applicable law as amended, agency handbooks, regulations and other official guidance as modified from time to time. In the exercise of the authority contained herein the Assistant Administrator must obtain necessary engineering, economic, financial, legal and other technical clearances.

* 12. The authorities contained herein shall be delegated to the Mission Director in Egypt with authority by the Mission Director to further redelegate such authorities at the discretion of the Assistant Administrator.

13. The signature of the Mission Director or other A.I.D. officer as appropriate under this delegation is required for all project or non-project assistance agreements and amendments thereto. The Ambassador or Charge d' Affairs may also sign such project and non-project assistance agreement as has been signed by the Mission Director.

14. This Delegation shall be effective immediately and shall remain in effect until modified or revoked.

Dated: January 7, 1985

M. Peter McPherson,

Administrator, Agency for International Development.

[FR Doc. 85-6361 Filed 3-18-85; 8:45 am]

AID HANDBOOK 5	TRANS. MEMO NO. 5:158	EFFECTIVE DATE September 1, 1986	PAGE NO. 650
----------------	--------------------------	-------------------------------------	-----------------

DELEGATION OF AUTHORITY NO. 650
(FORMERLY REDELEGATION OF AUTHORITY NOS. 1.1, 3.2, and 5.2)

There follows below the text of AID Redelegation of Authority, as published in the Federal Register of March 10, 1981 (46 F.R. 16001).

**INTERNATIONAL DEVELOPMENT
COOPERATION AGENCY**

Agency for International Development

**Deputy Assistant Administrator for the
Near East; Redelegation of Authority**

1. Pursuant to the authority delegated to me as Assistant Administrator, Bureau for the Near East, I hereby delegate to the Deputy Assistant Administrator, Bureau for the Near East, authority to act as my alter ego, and to be responsible, under my direction and concurrently with me, for all aspects of the activities of said Bureau. In accordance with this delegation, said Deputy Assistant Administrator is authority to represent me and to exercise my authority, with respect to all functions now or hereafter conferred upon me by A.I.D. Delegations of Authority, regulations, manual orders, handbook provisions, directives, notices, or other documents, by law or by any competent authority.

2. Redelegation of Authority No. 5.2 dated August 6, 1962 is hereby rescinded.

3. This Delegation of Authority is effective immediately. Dated February 26, 1981.

Alfred D. White,
*Acting Assistant Administrator, Bureau for
the Near East.*

[FR Doc. 81-7378 Filed 3-9-81; 8:45 am]

BILLING CODE 4710-02-M

AID HANDBOOK	5	TRANS. MEMO NO. 5:158	EFFECTIVE DATE September 1, 1986	PAGE NO. 651
--------------	---	--------------------------	-------------------------------------	-----------------

DELEGATION OF AUTHORITY NO. 651
(FORMERLY REDELEGATION OF AUTHORITY NOS. 5.6, 23.1, 38.4, 40.2, 41.3, 43.1
70.2, 75.1, 99.5, 100.1, 107.1, 112.2, and 113.1)

There follows below the text of this Redelegation of Authority as published in the Federal Register of July 26, 1976 (41 F.R. 30697).

DEPARTMENT OF STATE

**Agency for International Development
DEPUTY ASSISTANT ADMINISTRATOR,
BUREAU FOR ASIA**

Redelegation of Authority

Pursuant to the authority delegated to me as Assistant Administrator, Bureau for Asia, I hereby delegate to the Deputy Assistant Administrator, Bureau for Asia, authority to act as my alter ego, to be responsible, under my direction and concurrently with me, for all aspects of the activities of said Bureau. In accordance with this delegation, said Deputy Assistant Administrator is authorized to represent me, and to exercise my authority, with respect to all functions now or hereafter conferred upon me by A.I.D. delegations of authority, regulations, manual orders, handbook provisions, directives, notices or other documents, by law or by any competent authority.

This redelegation of authority is effective immediately.

Dated: July 13, 1976.

**ARTHUR Z. GARDINER, Jr.,
Assistant Administrator,
Bureau for Asia.**

[FR Doc.76-21491 Filed 7-23-76;8:45 am]

AID HANDBOOK 5	Trans. Memo. No. 5:173	Effective Date Sept. 1, 1986	Page No. 652-1
----------------	---------------------------	---------------------------------	-------------------

DELEGATION OF AUTHORITY NO. 652
(FORMERLY REDELEGATION OF AUTHORITY NOS. 5.5, 38.2, 40.10, 112.1, AND 133.A)

There follows below the text of this Redelegation of Authority, as published in the Federal Register of June 1, 1976 (41 F.R. 22114).

..As amended effective Feb. 2, 1979, per publication in the Federal Register of Feb. 13, 1979 (44 F.R. 9450).

..As amended effective May 24, 1985, per publication in the Federal Register of December 19, 1985 (50 F.R. 51754 thru 51756).

..As amended effective October 10, 1986, per amendment to Redelegation of Authority No. 112.1 issued by Charles W. Greenleaf, Jr., Assistant Administrator, Bureau for Asia and Near East.

INTERNATIONAL DEVELOPMENT COOPERATION AGENCY
Agency for International Development

Director, Office of Project Development, Bureau for Asia and Near East,
Mission Directors in Asia Region, AID Representative in Burma,

South Pacific Regional Director, and the ASEAN Regional Development
Officer

Section 1. Issuance Authority

This redelegation is issued pursuant to the authority delegated to the Assistant Administrator by AID Delegation of Authority No. 5 with respect to Loan Agreements, No. 38 with respect to Project Agreements, Trust Fund Agreements, and Grants to Internatinoal Organizations, No. 40 with respect to Waivers of Source, Origin and Nationality for Procurement, No. 41 with respect to Excess Property, No. 99 with respect to Contracting and Related Functions, No. 100 with respect to Adequacy of Assurances of Host Country Participation, No. 112 with respect to Other Authorities and Functions, and No. 133 with respect to Authorization of Project and Nonproject Assistance, all as amended.

Section 2. Delegations of Authority

I hereby redelegate to AID Mission Directors in Bangladesh, India, Indonesia, Nepal, Pakistan, Philippines, Sri Lanka and Thailand and to the AID Representative in Burma and to the South Pacific Regional Director and to the Asean Regional Development Officer, each with respect to the country or countries for which he or she is responsible, and to the Director, Office of Project Development, Bureau for Asia and Near East, authority to exercise any of the following functions, except that the AID Representative in Burma, the

Page No. 652-2	Effective Date Sept. 1, 1986	Trans. Memo. No. 5:173	AID HANDBOOK 5
-------------------	---------------------------------	---------------------------	----------------

South Pacific Regional Director, the Asean Regional Development Officer, and the Bureau of the Office of Project Development may not exercise the functions in paragraph A, B and C of this Section 2.

A. Authorizes Assistance. The authority to authorize a project, if the project:

- (1) Does not exceed \$20 million over the approved life of project (except as provided in subparagraph (B) below);
- (2) Does not present significant policy issues;
- (3) Does not require issuance of waivers that may be approved only by the Assistant Administrator or the Administrator, or if such waivers are required, they are approved by the Assistant Administrator or the Administrator, as appropriate, prior to such authorization; and
- (4) Does not have a life of project in excess of ten years.

B. Amend Authorizations. The authority to amend project authorizations executed by any AID official, if the amendment;

- (1) Does not result in a total life of project funding of more than \$30 million;
- (2) Does not present significant policy issues; and
- (3) Does not require issuance of waivers that may be approved only by the Assistant Administrator or the Administrator, or if such waivers are required, they are approved by the Assistant Administrator or the Administrator, as appropriate.

C. Host Country Contributions. Authority to receive and to determine the adequacy of the assurances required by section 110(a) of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961, as amended (the Act), with respect to any individual project or nonproject assistance authorized or amended under subparagraphs A. and B. of this Section 2.

D. Negotiate and Execute Agreements and Amendments. Authority to negotiate and execute loan and grant agreements, and amendments thereto, with respect to loans and grants authorized under the Act, in accordance with the terms of the authorization of such loan or grant. Such grant agreements for purposes of this authority and all other authorities contained in this redelegation shall mean agreements with foreign governments, foreign government agencies, and international organizations having a membership consisting primarily of such foreign governments.

E. Implementation. Authority to implement loan and grant agreements with respect to loans and grants authorized under the Act and loans authorized by the Board of Directors of the Corporate Development Loan Fund, including the following:

- (1) Implementation Letters. Authority to prepare, negotiate, sign, and deliver letters of implementation;
- (2) Ancillary Agreements and Documents. Authority to negotiate, execute and implement all agreements and other documents ancillary to such loan and grant agreements;
- (3) Satisfaction of Conditions Precedent. Authority to review and approve documents and other evidence submitted by borrowers or grantees in satisfaction of conditions precedent to financing under such loan or grant agreements;

AID HANDBOOK 5	Trans. Memo. No. 5:173	Effective Date May 10, 1991	Page No. 652-3
----------------	---------------------------	--------------------------------	-------------------

(4) Project Implementation Orders. Authority to sign or approve Project Implementation Orders;

(5) Waiver of Competition for Host Country Contracts. Authority to waive competition in the selection of contractors for contracts with borrowers or grantees financed by funds made available under such loans or grants, provided that the amount of such waiver does not exceed \$1,000,000 per transaction and that the field post's noncompetitive review board finds the waiver to be justified in accordance with Handbook 11;

(6) Waiver of Publication for Host Country Contracts. Authority to waive, in competitive procurements, the requirement to publish, in the Commerce Business Daily or elsewhere, a notice of the availability of an invitation for bid or request for proposals for procurement of goods or services by borrowers or grantees financed by funds made available under such loans or grants, provided that the aggregate amount of each such procurement does not exceed \$500,000, that the sole basis for approving such waivers shall be to avoid serious delay in project implementation, and that in any event, efforts shall be made to secure proposals, bids or offers from a reasonable number of potential contractors or suppliers;

(7) Approval of Host Country Contracts. Authority to approve contractors, review and approve the terms of contracts, amendments and modifications thereto, and invitations for bids or requests for proposals with respect to such contracts financed by funds made available under such loans or grants; and

(8) Extension of Terminal Dates. Authority to extend terminal dates for signing Project Agreements and for meeting initial conditions precedent for a cumulative period of not to exceed one year for each, and to extend terminal dates for requesting disbursement authorizations, terminal disbursement dates and Project Assistance Completion Dates for a cumulative period of not to exceed two years for each, provided that such extensions not extend the life of the project to more than ten years.

* F. Source/Origin/Nationality.

Authority to waive, in accordance with the criteria prescribed in Supplement B of AID Handbook 1:

(1) U.S. source, origin, and nationality requirements to permits AID financing of the procurement of goods and services, other than transportation services, in countries included in AID Geographic Code 941 (Selected Free World) or the Cooperating Country; and

(2) U.S. or Code 941 source, origin and nationality requirements to permit AID financing the procurement of goods and services, other than transportation services, in any country included in AID Geographic Code 899 (Free World) or Code 935 (Special Free World); provided:

a. That all waivers of source, origin, and nationality for procurement of goods authorized pursuant to (1) shall contain a certification by the approving official that "Exclusion of procurement from free world countries included in Code 941 would seriously impede attainment of the U.S. foreign assistance program"; *

Page No. 652-4	Effective Date May 10, 1991	Trans. Memo. No. 5:173	AID HANDBOOK 5
-------------------	--------------------------------	---------------------------	----------------

* b. That all waivers of the nationality requirements for services, other than ocean transportation services, authorized pursuant to (2) shall contain a certification by the approving official that "The interests of the United States are best served by permitting the procurement of services from free world countries other than the cooperating country and countries included in Code 941"; and

c. That this authority may not be redelgated below the level of Acting Mission Director or Acting Principal Officer. *

(b) waivers for procurement of goods from countries in Code 899 or Code 935 shall contain a certification by the approving official that "Exclusion of the Procurement from Free World Countries other than the Cooperating Country and countries included in Code 941 would seriously impede attainment of United States foreign policy objectives and objectives of the foreign assistance program";

(c) waivers for procurement of services, other than ocean transportation services, from countries in Code 899 or Code 935 shall contain a certification by the approving official that "the interests of the United States are best served by permitting the procurement of services from Free World countries in Code 941;"

(d) the authority to waive source and origin requirements for procurement of motor vehicles shall not exceed \$50,000 per transaction (exclusive of transportation costs);

(e) the authority to waive source, origin and nationality shall be exercised in accordance with the critertia prescribed in Supplement B of Handbook 1.

G. Excess Property. The authority to execute transfer or transfer/trust agreements for excess property with friendly countries or with international organizations having a membership primarily of foreign governments in accordance with Section 607 of the Act and with Handbook 16, but only after I have authorized such assistance.

Section 3. Delegation to Ambassadors

The authority delegated in paragraph D. of Section 2 of this Redelegation of Authority with respect to execution of loan and grant agreements also is hereby delegated, under the same terms and conditions set forth herein, to the United States Ambassador to each of the countries listed in Section 2 of this Redelegation and to the U.S. Ambassador to Fiji, with respect to the country to which he or she is assigned.

Section 4. Redelegations.

The authorities delegated by this Redelegation of Authority may be exercised by persons in an "acting" capacity for the persons listed above and may be redelegated by the persons listed above as appropriate, but may not be successively redelegated, except that the authorities delegated under paragraphs A. and B. of Section 2 of this Redelegation of Authority may be redelegated only to the principal deputy of a Mission Director and the authority redelegated under paragraph E(6) of Section 2 of this Redelegation of Authority may not be redelegated.

AID HANDBOOK 5	Trans. Memo. No. 5:173	Effective Date Sept. 1, 1986	Page No. 652-5
----------------	---------------------------	---------------------------------	-------------------

Section 5. Concurrent Authority

I hereby retain for myself concurrent authority to exercise any of the functions herein redelegated.

Section 6. Technical Review.

The authorities delegated herein may be exercised only after consultation, as appropriate, with AID technical and legal staff, and technical review prior to the exercise of the authorities delegated in paragraphs A. and B. of Section 2 of this Redelegation of Authority shall be in accordance with procedures established by the Bureau for Asia and Near East.

Section 7. Definitions

With respect to authorities delegated in paragraphs A., B. and E.(8) of Section 2 of this Redelegation of Authority,

(A) "Project" includes project and non-project assistance;
 (B) "Project Assistance Completion Date" (PACD) is the estimated date which all AID financed goods are to have been delivered or all services performed under the Project Agreement (in non-project assistance, the equivalent date is the terminal date for requests for disbursement authorizations);

(C) "Life of Project" is the planned length of the project as determined in project preparation (the life of project runs from the estimated date of signature of the Project Agreement or other obligating document to the PACD).

Section 8. Prior Redelegations.

(A) This Redelegation of Authority is effective immediately and supercedes and rescinds the following Redelegations of Authority.

1. Redelegation of Authority Nos. 5.5, 38.2, 99.3, and 112.1 (41 FR 22114), each dated May 5, 1976, as amended.
2. Redelegation of Authority Nos. 5.7, 38.5, 99.7, and 112.4 (41 FR 48172), each dated October 7, 1976, as amended.
3. Redelegation of Authority Nos. 5.9, 38.7, 99.9, and 112.5 (42 FR 5773), each dated December 23, 1976, as amended.
4. Redelegation of Authority Nos. 5.10, 38.8, 99.10, and 112.6 (42 FR 5773), each dated December 23, 1976, as amended.
5. Redelegation of Authority Nos. 5.11, 38.9, 99.11, and 112.7 (42 FR 5774), each dated December 23, 1976, as amended.
6. Redelegation of Authority Nos. 5.12, 38.10, 99.18, and 112.8 (44 FR 8947), each dated November 11, 1977, as amended.

Page No. 652-6	Effective Date Sept. 1, 1986	Trans. Memo. No. 5:173	AID HANDBOOK 5
--------------------------	--	----------------------------------	-----------------------

7. Redelelegation of Authority Nos. 5.12, 38.11, and 112.9 (42 FR 64166), each dated November 15, 1977, as amended.

8. Redelelegation of Authority Nos. 5.14, 38.12, and 112.3 (43 FR 20289), each dated April 21, 1978, as amended.

9. Redelelegation of Authority Nos. 5.20, 38.18, 99.14, and 112.10 (43 FR 51887 and 51888), each dated October 25, 1978, as amended.

10. Redelelegation of Authority Nos. 5.23, 38.21, 99.17, and 112.11 (44 FR 8947 and 3948), each dated February 2, 1979, as amended.

11. Redelelegation of Authority Nos. 5.24, 138.22, 99.19, and 112.12 (44 FR 45275), each dated July 18, 1979, as amended.

12. Redelelegation of Authority Nos. 5.25 and 38.23 (44 FR 54576 and 54577), each dated September 6, 1979, as amended.

13. Redelelegation of Authority No. 40.10 (43 FR 58128 and 58129), each dated April 15, 1982, as amended.

14. Redelelegation of Authority No. 133.1 (44 FR 8050 and 8051), each dated April 15, 1982.

(B) This Redelelegation ratifies all acts taken prior hereto which are consistent with the terms and scope of this Redelelegation of Authority.

Dated: May 24, 1985

Charles W. Greenleaf, Jr.,
Assistant Administrator. Bureau for Asia and
Near East.

[FR Doc. 85-29981 Filed 12-18-85; 8:45 am]

AID HANDBOOK	5	TRANS. MEMO NO. 5:158	EFFECTIVE DATE September 1, 1986	PAGE NO. 653-1
--------------	---	--------------------------	-------------------------------------	-------------------

DELEGATION OF AUTHORITY NO. 653
(FORMERLY REDELEGATION OF AUTHORITY NO. 113.8)

There follows below the text of this Redelegation of Authority as published in the Federal Register of December 17, 1984. Originally published as 113.3C, it was corrected by 50 FR 8404 dated March 1, 1985, to 113.8.

A.I.D. Mission Director in Egypt

Pursuant to the authority redelegated to me by A.I.D. Delegations of Authority No. 5, dated December 29, 1961 (27 FR 449), as amended, with respect to loan Agreements; No. 38, dated June 21, 1977 (42 FR 31511), as amended, with respect to Project Agreements, Trust Fund Agreements, and Grant Agreements; No. 40 dated December 29, 1981 (47 FR 1049) with respect to Source, Origin and Nationality for Procurement; No. 113, dated October 15, 1975, No. 133 dated December 11, 1981, and No. 147, dated November 15, 1984, I hereby redelegate to the Director of the A.I.D. Mission in Egypt authority to exercise any of the following functions redelegated to me for that country retaining for myself concurrent authority to exercise any of the functions herein redelegated:

1. The authority to approve project identification documents for project assistance (PIDs) and program assistance initial proposals (PAIPs) for non-project assistance, if such PIDs or PAIPs:

(a) Do not have an anticipated life of project funding of more than \$20 million;

(b) Have been included in the Mission's annual action plan approved by AID/W; and

(c) Do not have a life of project (LOP) in excess of ten years.

2. Authority to authorize a project or non-project activity without dollar limitation when:

(a) A Project Identification Document ("PID") in the case of project or a Program Assistance Initial Proposal ("PAIP") in the case of a non-project

activity has been approved by AID/W for projects over \$20 million, (Projects of \$20 million and under do not require prior approval of the PID or PAIP by AID/W);

(b) The project does not require waivers which may only be approved in AID/W or, if such waivers are required, that they have been approved prior to such authorization; and

(c) The project does not have a life of project in excess of ten years.

3. Authority to amend project or non-project assistance authorizations executed by any A.I.D. official without dollar limitation if:

(a) The amendment does not present significant policy issues (if such issues are presented by the amendment, prior consultation with AID/W is required); and

(b) The amendment does not require the issuance of waivers which may only be approved in AID/W or, if such waivers are required, that they have been approved prior to such authorization; and

(c) The amendment does not result in total life of Project in excess of ten years.

4. Authority to approve, negotiate, execute and implement trust fund agreements, and project and non-project assistance agreements (both loan and grant) and amendments and ancillary agreements thereto duly authorized under the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961, as amended, in accordance with applicable law, regulations, policies and procedures now or hereafter established or modified and promulgated within A.I.D. This authority shall include, without limitation, the following:

(a) Authority to approve, prepare, negotiate and execute letters of implementation;

(b) Authority to review and approve documents and other evidence submitted by borrowers or grantees in satisfaction of conditions precedent to financing under such agreements; and

PAGE NO. 653-2	EFFECTIVE DATE September 1, 1986	TRANS. MEMO NO. 5:158	AID HANDBOOK 5
-------------------	-------------------------------------	--------------------------	-------------------

(c) Authority to approve, negotiate, execute and implement all documents ancillary to such agreements.

5. Authority to sign or approve Project Implementation Orders.

6. Authority to review and approve the terms of host-country contracts, contractors, amendments and modifications to such contracts, and invitations for bids and requests for proposals with respect thereto.

7. Authority to waive, in accordance with the criteria prescribed in Supplement B of A.I.D. Handbook 1:

(a) U.S. source, origin and nationality requirements to permit A.I.D. financing of the procurement of goods and services including transportation services and motor vehicles in countries included in A.I.D. Geographic Code 941 (Selected Free World) and the cooperating country without limitations as to amount of the waiver; and

(b) U.S. or Code 941 source, origin and nationality requirements to permit A.I.D. financing of the procurement of goods and services, including transportation services and motor vehicles in any country included in A.I.D. Geographic Code 935 (Special Free World) without limitation as to amount of the waiver; provided, however:

(1) That all waivers of source, origin, and nationality for procurement of goods authorized pursuant to this section 6(b) shall contain a certification by the approving official that "Exclusion of procurement from free world countries other than the cooperating country and countries included in Code 941 would seriously impede attainment of U.S. foreign policy objectives and objectives of the foreign assistance program";

(2) That all waivers of the nationality requirements for services, authorized pursuant to section 6(b) shall contain a certification by the approving official that "the interest of the United States are best served by permitting the procurement of services from free world countries other than the cooperating country and countries included in Code 941;" and

(3) That determinations of the non-availability of U.S. flag vessels in the case of a waiver of source, origin or nationality for transportation services has been made by AID/W, SER/COM.

8. Authority to waive competition in the procurement of goods and services for host country contracts and approve single-

source negotiated contracts therefor for goods and services without dollar limitation for both project and non-project assistance provided however, that:

(a) In the case of a waiver of competition for project assistance procurements, that this waiver authority is exercised in consultation with the mission's non-competitive review board; and

(b) In the case of a waiver of competition for commodity import programs (CIPs), that such waiver authority be exercised in accordance with the provisions of Regulation 1.

9. Authority to waive advertising in the Commerce Business Daily and A.I.D. Bulletin for project-funded transactions without limitation as to dollar amount or scope of the proposed procurement; provided, however that such waivers shall be granted only where required to avoid serious delay in project implementation as to length of time. Efforts shall be made, in any event, to secure proposals from a reasonable number of potential contractors.

10. Authority to extend terminal dates for signing project agreements, and meeting initial and additional conditions precedent, and the authority to extend terminal dates for requesting disbursement authorizations, terminal disbursement dates and Project Assistance Completion Dates (PACDs) without limitation; provided however that:

(a) The extension of a PACD (from initial obligation to revised PACD) does not result in a total life of project in excess of ten years;

(b) The extension of the PACD will not require additional funding for the project, unless the project authorization is formally amended to provide the additional funds; and

(c) The extension of the PACD would not result in a significant change in project purpose.

11. The authority to exercise all other implementation functions which would affect the Egypt Mission not specifically set forth herein, with the exception of implementation functions regarding direct A.I.D. contracting, to the extent that the authority to exercise these implementation functions is redelegable.

12 The authorities herein redelegated shall be exercised in accordance with applicable law as amended, agency handbooks, regulations and other official guidance as modified from time to time. Each officer exercising any such authority must obtain necessary engineering, economic, financial, legal and other technical clearances calling upon regional or AID/W offices and personnel as appropriate.

13 The authorities contained herein may be further redelegated as follows:

(a) The authorities contained in Section 2 with respect to project and non-project assistance not to exceed \$20 million over the approved life of the project and the authorities contained in Section 3 not to exceed a cumulative life of project funding of \$30 million may be exercised by an officer serving as "Acting Mission Director" and may also be redelegated to the Mission Director's principal deputy:

(b) With the exception of the authority to approve trust fund agreements and to approve project and non-project assistance agreements (both loan and grant) and amendments thereto, the authorities contained in Sections 4, 5, and 6 may be exercised by an officer serving as "Acting Mission Director" and may also be redelegated to the Mission Director's principal Deputy. With the exception of the authority to approve and execute trust fund and project and non-project assistance agreements, the authorities contained in Sections 4, 5 and 6 may be further redelegated under the general supervision of the Mission Director.

(c) The authorities contained in Sections 7(a) and 7(b) not to exceed \$500,000 per transaction (exclusive of transportation costs) may be exercised by an officer serving as "Acting Mission Director" and may be further redelegated under the general supervision of the Mission Director;

(d) The authorities contained in Section 8 not to exceed \$100,000 for services and \$25,000 (exclusive of transportation costs) for commodities may be exercised by the "Acting Mission Director" and may be further redelegated under the general supervision of the Mission Director:

however, for CIPs the authority to waive competition for emergency situations, proprietary procurement of spare parts and accessories for on-hand equipment, and proprietary procurement within the scope of approved standardization plans, may be exercised by an officer serving in an "Acting" capacity and may also be redelegated by the Director to his or her principal deputy in amounts consistent with Chapter 13 of Handbook 1, Supplement B;

(e) The authorities contained in Section 9 for transactions not to exceed \$500,000 may be exercised by the "Acting Mission Director" and may be further redelegated under the general supervision of the Mission Director;

(f) The authorities contained in Section 10 to extend terminal dates for signing project agreements, and meeting initial and additional conditions precedent for a cumulative period of not to exceed 180 days for each, and to extend terminal dates for requesting disbursement dates and Project Assistance Completion Dates (PACDs) for a cumulative period of not to exceed 365 days for each may be exercised by an officer serving as "Acting Mission Director" and may be further redelegated under the supervision of the Mission Director.

13. The signature of the Mission Director or other A.I.D. officers as appropriate under this Redelegation is required for all project or non-project assistance agreements and amendments thereto. The Ambassador or Charge d' Affairs may also sign such project and non-project assistance agreement as has been signed by the Mission Director.

14. The following Redelegation of Authority is hereby revoked: No. 113.3C dated May 21, 1982 as it affects the Egypt Mission.

15. This Redelegation shall be effective immediately and shall remain in effect until modified or revoked.

Dated: January 22, 1985.
W. Antoinette Ford,
Assistant Administrator, Agency for
International Development.

AID HANDBOOK 5	Trans. Memo. No. 5:173	Effective Date June 12, 1986	Page No. 654-1
----------------	---------------------------	---------------------------------	-------------------

REDELEGATION OF AUTHORITY NO. 654

There follows below the text of this Redefinition of Authority as published in the Federal Register of July 30, 1985 (50 F.R. 30886 and 30887).

INTERNATIONAL DEVELOPMENT COOPERATION AGENCY
Agency for International Development

AID Mission Directors in Jordan, Morocco, Tunisia and Yemen;
Redelegation of Authority No. 113.9

Pursuant to the authority delegated to me by AID Delegations of Authority No. 5, dated December 29, 1961 (27 FR 449), as amended, with respect to Loan Agreements; No. 38, dated June 21, 1977 (42 FR 31511), as amended, with respect to Project Agreements, Trust Fund Agreements, and Grant Agreements; No. 40 dated December 29, 1981 (47 FR 1049) with respect to Source, Origin and Nationality for Procurement; No. 113, dated October 15, 1975, and No. 133 dated December 11, 1981, I hereby redelegate to the Directors of the AID Missions in Jordan, Morocco, Tunisia and Yemen authority to exercise any of the following functions assigned to me for the country to which such official is assigned, retaining for myself concurrent authority to exercise any of the functions herein redelegated:

1. The authority to approve project identification documents for project assistance (PIDs) and program assistance initial proposals (PAIPs) for non-project assistance, if such PIDs or PAIPs:

(a) Do not have an anticipated life of project funding of more than \$2.5 million;

(b) Have been included in the Mission's annual action plan approved by AID/W; and

(c) Do not have a life of project in excess of ten years.

2. Authority to authorize a project or activity if such project or activity:

(a) Does not exceed \$20 million over the approved life of the project (except as provided in paragraph 3 below;

(b) Does not present significant policy issues;

(c) Does not require waivers which may only be approved in AID/W or, if such waivers are required, that they have been approved prior to such authorization; and

(d) Does not have a life of project in excess of ten years and that such life of project has been approved in the PID review.

3. Authority to amend project or nonproject assistance authorizations executed by any AID official if the amendment:

(a) Does not result in a total life of project funding of more than \$30 million;

(b) Does not present significant policy issues; and

(c) Does not require issuance of waivers which may only be approved in AID/W or, if such waivers are required, that they have been approved prior to such authorization.

Page No. 654-2	Effective Date May 10, 1991	Trans. Memo. No. 5:173	AID HANDBOOK 5
-------------------	--------------------------------	---------------------------	----------------

4. Authority to negotiate, execute and implement trust fund agreements, and project and non-project assistance agreements, project and non-project assistance agreements (both loan and grant) and amendments thereto duly authorized under the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961, as amended, in accordance with regulations, policies and procedures now or hereafter established or modified and promulgated within AID. This authority shall include, without limitation, the following:

(a) Authority to prepare, negotiate and execute letters of implementation;

(b) Authority to review and approve documents and other evidence submitted by borrowers or grantees in satisfaction of conditions precedent to financing under such agreements;

(c) Authority to negotiate, execute and implement all documents ancillary to such agreements.

5. Authority to sign or approve Project Implementation Orders.

6. Authority to review and approve the terms of country contracts, contractors, amendments and modifications to such contracts and invitations for bids and requests for proposals with respect thereto.

* 7. Authority to waive, in accordance with the criteria prescribed in Supplement B of AID Handbook 1:

(a) U.S. source, origin, and nationality requirements to permit AID financing of the procurement of goods and services, other than transportation services, in countries included in AID Geographic Code 941 (Selected Free World) and the cooperating country; and

(b) U.S. or Code 941 source, origin and nationality requirements to permit AID financing of the procurement of goods and services, other than transportation services, in any country included in AID Geographic Code 899 (Free World) or AID Geographic Code 935 (Special Free World); provided:

(1) That all waivers of source, origin and nationality for procurement of goods authorized pursuant to (1) shall contain a certification by the approving official that "Exclusion of procurement from free world countries included in Code 941 would seriously impede attainment of the U.S. foreign assistance program";

(2) That all waivers of the nationality requirements for services, other than ocean transportation services, authorized pursuant to (2) shall contain a certification by the approving official that "the interests of the United States are best served by permitting the procurement of services from free world countries other than the cooperating country and countries included in Code 941;" and

(3) That this authority may not be redelegated below the level of Acting Mission Director or Acting Principal Officer. *

8. Authority to waive competition in the procurement of goods and services for host country contracts and approve single-source negotiated contracts therefor if the estimated value of the procurement does not exceed \$1,000,000 (exclusive of transportation costs); provided, however that the Missions non-competitive review board finds such waiver justified in accordance with Handbook 11.

AID HANDBOOK 5	Trans. Memo. No. 5:173	Effective Date June 12, 1986	Page No. 654-3
----------------	---------------------------	---------------------------------	-------------------

9. Authority to waiver advertising in the Commerce Business Daily and AID Bulletin for project funded transactions up to \$500,000 for professional and technical services, construction services and commodities (excluding transportation costs); provided, however that such waivers shall be granted only where required to avoid serious delay in project implementation as to length of time. Efforts shall be made, in any event, to secure proposals from a reasonable number of potential contractors.

10. Authority to extend terminal dates for signing such agreements, and meeting initial and additional conditions precedent for a cumulative period of not to exceed 180 days for each, and to extend terminal dates for requesting disbursement authorizations, terminal disbursements dates and Project Assistance Completion Dates (PACDs) for a cumulative period of not to exceed 730 days for each. Provided that such authority shall not be exercised if the result of doing so would

(a) Cause the total life of the project (e.g. from point of initial obligation and revised PACD) to be in excess of 10 years.

(b) Require additional funding for the project, unless the project authorization is formally amended to provide the additional funds; and

(c) Cause a significant change in project purpose.

11. The authorities herein redelegated shall be exercised in accordance with agency handbooks, regulations and other official guidance as modified from time to time. Each officer exercising this authority must obtain necessary engineering, economic, financial, legal and other technical clearances calling on regional or AID/W offices and personnel as appropriate.

12. The authorities herein redelegated shall be exercised by an officer serving in an "Acting" capacity and may also be redelegated by the Director to his or her principal deputy. The authorities contained in section 5 and 6 above and the implementation authorities contained in Section 4(a), (b) and (c) above may be further redelegated under the general supervision of the Mission Director. This redelegation shall be effective immediately and shall remain in effect until modified or revoked with application to the principal officer in each of the affected countries notwithstanding any change in the name of the AID office or the title of its principal officer.

13. The signature of the Mission Director or other AID officers as appropriate under this Redelegation is required for all project or non-project assistance agreements and amendments thereto. The Ambassador or Charge d'Affairs may also sign such project and non-project assistance agreement as has been signed by the Mission Director.

14. The following Redelegation of Authority is hereby revoked: No. 113.3A dated March 10, 1982 in its entirety.

15. This Redelegation shall be effective immediately and shall remain in effect until modified or revoked.

Dated: April 4, 1985.

W. Antoinette Ford,

Assistant Administrator, Bureau for Near East

[FR Doc. 85-17978 Filed 7-29-85; 8:45 am]

*Change effective 6/86 Reflected in handbook 6/88

AID HANDBOOK 5	Trans. Memo. No. 5:173	Effective Date May 10, 1991	Page No. 655-1
----------------	---------------------------	--------------------------------	-------------------

DELEGATION OF AUTHORITY NO. 655
(FORMERLY REDELEGATION OF AUTHORITY NO. 113.10)

There follows below the text of this Redelegation of Authority as published in the Federal Register of July 30, 1985 (50 FR 30888 and 30889).

AID Representatives in Italy, Lebanon and Portugal

Pursuant to the authority delegated to me by AID Delegations of Authority No. 5, dated December 29, 1961 (27 FR 449), as amended, with respect to Loan Agreements, No. 38, dated June 21, 1977 (42 FR 31511), as amended, with respect to Project Agreements, Trust Fund Agreements, and Grant Agreements; No. 40 dated December 29, 1981 (47 FR 1049) with respect to Source, Origin and Nationality for Procurement; No. 113, dated October 15, 1975, and No. 133 dated December 11, 1981, I hereby redelegate to the AID Representatives in Italy, Lebanon and Portugal authority to exercise any of the following functions assigned to me for the country to which such official is assigned, retaining for myself concurrent authority to exercise any of the functions herein redelegated:

1. Authority to negotiate, execute and implement trust fund agreements, and project and non-project assistance agreements (both loan and grant) and amendments thereto duly authorized under the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961, as amended, in accordance with regulations, policies and procedures now or hereafter established or modified and promulgated within AID. This authority shall include, without limitation, the following:

(a) Authority to prepare, negotiate, and execute letters of implementation;

(b) Authority to review and approve documents and other evidence submitted by borrowers or grantees in satisfaction of conditions precedent to financing under such agreements;

(c) Authority to negotiate, execute and implement all documents ancillary to such agreements.

2. Authority to sign or approve Project Implementation Orders.

3. Authority to review and approve the terms of country contracts, contractors, amendments and modifications to such contracts, and invitations for bids and requests for proposals with respect thereto.

4. Authority to waive, in accordance with the criteria prescribed in Supplement B of AID Handbook 1:

(a) U.S. source, origin, and nationality requirements to permit AID financing of the procurement of goods and services, other than transportation services, in countries included in AID Geographic Code 941 (Selected Free World) and the cooperating country; and

*

Page No. 655-2	Effective Date May 10, 1991	Trans. Memo. No. 5:173	AID HANDBOOK 5
-------------------	--------------------------------	---------------------------	----------------

* (b) U.S. or Code 941 source, origin, and nationality requirements to permit AID financing of the procurement of goods and services, other than transportation services, in any country included in AID Geographic Code 899 (Free World) or AID Geographic Code 935 (Special Free World); provided:

(1) That all waivers of source, origin and nationality for procurement of goods authorized pursuant to (1) shall contain a certification by the approving official that "Exclusion of procurement from free world countries included in Code 941 would seriously impede attainment of the U.S. foreign assistance program";

(2) That all waivers of the nationality requirements for services, other than ocean transportation services, authorized pursuant to (2) shall contain a certification by the approving official that "The interests of the United States are best served by permitting the procurement of services from free world countries other than the cooperating country and countries included in Code 941"; and

(3) That this authority may not be redelegated below the level of Acting Mission Director or Acting Principal Officer. *

5. Authority to waive competition in the procurement of goods and services for country contracts and approve single-source negotiated contracts therefor if the estimated value of the procurement does not exceed \$1,000,000 (exclusive of transportation costs); provided however, that the field post's non-competitive review board finds such waiver justified in accordance with Handbook 11.

6. Authority to waive advertising in the Commerce Business Daily and AID Bulletin for project funded transactions up to \$500,000 for professional and technical services, construction services and commodities (excluding transportation costs); provided however, that such waivers shall be granted only where required to avoid serious delay in project implementation. Efforts shall be made, in any event, to secure proposals from a reasonable number of potential contractors.

7. Authority to extend terminal dates for signing such agreements, and meeting initial and additional conditions precedent for a cumulative period of not to exceed 180 days for each, and to extend terminal dates for requesting disbursement authorizations, terminal disbursement dates and Project Assistance Completion Dates (PACDs) for a cumulative period of not to exceed 730 days for each. Provided that such authority shall not be exercised if the result of doing so would:

(a) Cause the total life of the project (e.g. from point of initial obligation to revised PACD) to be in excess of 10 years;

(b) Require additional funding for the project unless the project authorization is formally amended to provide the additional funds; and

(c) Cause a significant change in project purpose.

8. The authorities herein redelegated shall be exercised in accordance with agency handbooks, regulations and other official guidance as modified from time to time. Each officer exercising this authority must obtain necessary engineering, economic, financial, legal and other technical clearances calling on regional or AID/W offices and personnel as appropriate.

AID HANDBOOK 5	Trans. Memo. No. 5:173	Effective Date Sept. 1, 1986	Page No. 655-3
-----------------------	----------------------------------	--	--------------------------

9. The authorities herein redelegated may be exercised by an officer serving in an "Acting" capacity. The authorities contained in sections 4 and 5 above may be further redelegated under the general supervision of the respective principal officer in each of the affected countries. This redelegation shall be effective immediately and shall remain in effect until modified or revoked, with application to the principal officer in each of the affected countries notwithstanding any change in the name of the AID office or the title of its principal officer.

10. The signature of the AID Representative, or other AID officer as appropriate under this Redelegation is required for all project or non-project assistance agreements and amendments thereto. The Ambassador or Charge d'Affairs may also sign such project and non-project assistance agreement as has been signed by the AID Representative.

11. The following Redelegations of Authority are hereby revoked:
(a) Nos. 113.b, dated March 10, 1982 in its entirety.

Dated: April 4, 1985

W. Antoinette Ford
Assistant Administrator, Bureau for Near East.

[FR Doc. 85-17980 Filed 7-29-85; 8:45 am]

AID HANDBOOK 5	Trans. Memo. No. 5:173	Effective Date Sept. 1, 1986	Page No. 656-1
----------------	---------------------------	---------------------------------	-------------------

DELEGATION OF AUTHORITY NO. 656
(FORMERLY REDELEGATION OF AUTHORITY NO. 113.11)

There follows below the text of this Redelegation of Authority as published in the Federal Register of July 30, 1985 (50 FR 30887 and 30888).

AID Representative in Oman

Pursuant to the authority delegated to me by AID Delegations of Authority No. 5, dated December 29, 1961 (27 FR 449), as amended, with respect to Loan Agreements; No. 38, dated June 21, 1977 (42 FR 31511), as amended, with respect to Project Agreements, Trust Fund Agreements, and Grant Agreements; No. 40 dated December 29, 1981 (47 FR 1049) with respect to Source, Origin and Nationality for Procurement; No. 113, dated October 15, 1975, and No. 133 dated December 11, 1981, I hereby redelegate to the AID Representative in Oman authority to exercise any of the following functions assigned to me for the country to which such official is assigned, retaining for myself concurrent authority to exercise any of the functions herein redelegated:

1. Authority to authorize a project or activity if such project or activity:

(a) Does not exceed \$10 million over the approved life of the project (except as provided in paragraph 2 below);

(b) Does not present significant policy issues;

(c) Does not require waivers which may only be approved in AID/W or, if such waivers are required, that they have been approved prior to such authorization; and

(d) Does not have a life of project in excess of ten years and that such life project has been approved in the PID review;

2. Authority to amend project or non-project assistance authorizations executed by any AID official, if the amendment:

(a) Does not result in a total life of project funding of more than \$20 million.

(b) Does not present significant policy issues; and

(c) Does not require waiver which may only be approved in AID/W or, if such waiver are required, that they have been approved prior to such authorization.

3. Authority to negotiate, execute and implement trust agreements, project and non-project assistance agreements (both loan and grant) and amendments thereto duly authorized under the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961, as amended, in accordance with regulations, policies and procedures now or hereafter established or modified and promulgated within AID. This authority shall include, without limitation, the following:

(a) Authority to prepare, negotiate, and execute letters of implementation;

Page No. 656-2	Effective Date May 10, 1991	Trans. Memo. No. 5:173	AID HANDBOOK 5
-------------------	--------------------------------	---------------------------	----------------

(b) Authority to review and approve documents and other evidence submitted by borrowers or grantees in satisfaction of conditions precedent to financing under such agreements;

(c) Authority to negotiate, execute and implement all documents ancillary to such agreements.

4. Authority to sign or approve Project Implementation Orders.

5. Authority to review and approve the terms of country contracts, contractors, amendments and modifications to such contracts, and invitations for bids and requests for proposals with respect thereto.

* 6. Authority to waive, in accordance with the criteria prescribed in supplement B of AID Handbook 1:

(a) U.S. source, origin, and nationality requirements to permit AID financing of the procurement of goods and services, other than transportation services, in countries included in AID Geographic Code 941 (Selected Free World) and the cooperating country; and

(b) U.S. or Code 941 source, origin, and nationality requirements to permit AID financing of the procurement of goods and services, other than transportation services, in any country included in AID Geographic Code 899 (Free World) or AID Geographic Code 935 (Special Free World); provided:

(1) That all waivers of source, origin, and nationality for procurement of goods authorized pursuant to (1) shall contain a certification by the approving official that "Exclusion of procurement from free world countries included in Code 941 would seriously impede attainment of U.S. foreign assistance program",

(2) That all waivers of the nationality requirements for services, other than ocean transportation services, authorized pursuant to (2) shall contain a certification by the approving official that "The interests of the United States are best served by permitting the procurement of services from free world countries other than the cooperating country and countries included in Code 941", and

(3) That this authority may not be redelegated below the level of Acting Mission Director or Acting Principal Officer. *

7. Authority to waive competition in the procurement of goods and services for country contracts and approve single-source negotiated contracts therefore if the estimated value of the procurement does not exceed \$1,000,000 (exclusive of transportation); provided however that the Mission's non/competitive review board finds such waiver justified in accordance with Handbook 11.

8. Authority to waive advertising in the Commerce Business Daily and AID Bulletin for project funded transactions up to \$500,000 for professional and technical services, construction services and commodities (excluding transportation costs); provided however that such waivers shall be granted only where required to avoid serious delay in project implementation. Efforts shall be made, in any event, to secure proposals from a reasonable number of potential contractors.

AID HANDBOOK 5	Trans. Memo. No. 5:173	Effective Date Sept. 1, 1986	Page No. 656-3
----------------	---------------------------	---------------------------------	-------------------

9. Authority to extend terminal dates for signing such agreements and meeting initial and additional conditions precedent for a cumulative period of not to exceed 180 days for each, and to extend terminal dates for requesting disbursement authorizations, terminal disbursement dates and Project Assistance completion Dates (PACDs) for a cumulative period of not to exceed 730 days for each. Provided that such authority shall not be exercised if the result of doing so would:

- (a) Cause the total life of the project (e.g. from point of initial obligation to revised PACD) to be in excess of 10 years;
- (b) Require additional funding for the project, unless the project authorization is formally amended to provide the additional funds; and
- (c) Cause a significant change in project purpose.

10. The authorities herein redelegated shall be exercised in accordance with agency handbooks, regulations and other official guidance as modified from time to time. Each officer exercising this authority must obtain necessary engineering, economic, financial, legal and other technical clearances calling on regional or AID/W offices and personnel as appropriate.

11. The authorities herein redelegated may be exercised by an officer serving in an "Acting" capacity and may also be redelegated by the Director to his or her principal deputy. The authorities contained in sections 4 and 5 above may be further redelegated under the general supervision of the Mission Director. The redelegation shall be effective immediately and shall remain in effect until modified or revoked, with application to the principal officer in each of the affected countries notwithstanding any change in the name of the AID office or the title of its principal officer.

12. The signatures of the Mission Director or other AID officer as appropriate under this redelegation is required for all project and non-project assistance agreements and amendments thereto. The Ambassador or Charge d'Affairs may also sign such project and non-project assistance agreement as has been signed by the Mission Director.

13. The following Redelegations of Authority are hereby revoked:

- (a) No. 113.3B dated March 10, 1982 as it affects the subject mission.

Dated: April 4, 1985.

W. Antoinette Ford,
Assistant Administrator Bureau of Near East.

[FR Doc. 85-17979 Filed 7-29-85; 8:45 am]

AID HANDBOOK 5	TRANS. MEMO NO. 5:160	EFFECTIVE DATE September 1, 1986	PAGE NO. 657
----------------	--------------------------	-------------------------------------	-----------------

DOA NO. 657

(FORMERLY REDELEGATION OF AUTHORITY NO. 23.4)

There follows below the text of this Redelegation of Authority, as published in the Federal Register of July 24, 1978 (43 F.R. 32007).

DEPARTMENT OF STATE

Agency for International Development

[No. 23.4]

MISSION DIRECTOR, USAID/INDIA

Redelegation of Authority

Pursuant to the authority delegated to me by AID delegation of authority No. 23, dated December 28, 1962 (23 FR 563), as amended, I hereby redelgate to the Mission Director, USAID/India, or any person acting in such capacity, authority to exercise any of the following functions with respect to loans (hereinafter referred to as "Cooley loans") heretofore made to entities in India by the Agency for International Development, the Export Import Bank of Washington, and the Overseas Private Investment Corporation pursuant to section 104(e) of the Agricultural Trade Development and Assistance Act of 1954 (Pub. L. 480), as amended, retaining for myself concurrent authority to exercise any of the functions herein redelegated:

1. Authority to negotiate and execute loan amendments with respect to Cooley loans, provided that the foregoing authority may not be exercised to approve amendments to such loan agreements which would increase the maximum total amount of the loan;

2. Authority to implement loan agreements with respect to Cooley loans, including the following:

(a) Authority to agree to any rescheduling or reorganization with respect to such loans; and

(b) Authority to negotiate, execute, and implement all agreements and other documents ancillary to such loan agreements.

3. The Mission Director, USAID-India shall obtain the concurrence of AID/Washington, prior to taking any action with respect to the following:

(a) Any compromise, novation or acceleration with respect to any loan;

(b) Initiation or settlement of legal proceedings under or with respect to any loan or any related transaction; and

(c) Any assignment, transfer or sale to any entity of any portion of the loan portfolio.

4. The authority herein redelegated and the limitations herein contained shall not apply to any litigation proceedings now in progress pursuant to prior delegations of authority from the Overseas Private Investment Corporation.

5. The authorities enumerated above may be redelegated by the individual listed above, as appropriate, but not successively redelegated except the authority described above in paragraph 1 with respect to the execution of loan amendments may not be redelegated.

6. The redelegation of authority dated November 19, 1976, from Michael H. B. Agler, Acting Assistant Administrator, Bureau for Asia to the AID Affairs Officer, India, is hereby rescinded. (unpublished)

7. This redelegation of authority is effective immediate.

Dated: July 3, 1978.

JOHN H. SULLIVAN,
Assistant Administrator,
Bureau for Asia.

[FR Doc. 78-20393 Filed 7-21-78; 8:45 am]

AID HANDBOOK 5	Trans. Memo. No. 5:173	Effective Date May 10, 1991	Page No. 658-1
----------------	---------------------------	--------------------------------	-------------------

DELEGATION OF AUTHORITY NO. 658

(1) REDELEGATIONS OF PROJECT AND NON-PROJECT ASSISTANCE AUTHORITY TO AID REPRESENTATIVE FOR AFGHAN AFFAIRS;

(2) REDELEGATIONS OF AUTHORITY WITH RESPECT TO GRANTS TO NGOS, CONTRACTS AND COOPERATIVE AGREEMENTS TO AID REPRESENTATIVE FOR AFGHAN AFFAIRS;

(3) REDELEGATIONS OF AUTHORITY WITH RESPECT TO ITEMS IN (2) ABOVE FOR AFGHAN AFFAIRS ACTIVITIES TO RCO POLITTE, USAID/ISLAMABAD.

To the AID Representative for Afghan Affairs for activities in the Afghan Humanitarian Assistance program:

* (a) All project and nonproject assistance authorities redelegated to AID Mission Directors in Redefinition of Authority 652, as amended. The authority contained in Section 3 of that Redefinition to U.S. Ambassador is hereby redelegated to the U.S. Ambassador to Pakistan for activities in this program; *

(b) All Grant and Cooperative Agreement Authorities redelegated to AID Mission Directors and principal officers contained in redelegation of Authority No. 149.1.1, effective date June 1, 1985, published in Handbook 13, Attachment 1J;

(c) All contracting and related authorities redelegated to AID Mission Directors and principal officers contained in AIDAR 702.170-10(b), effective date April 1, 1985, published in Handbook 14 (TM 14:88).

All authorities redelegated herein shall be subject to the terms and conditions set forth in the memorandum noted para 1 above, to the terms, conditions and guidance contained in all issuances conveying the above-noted redelegations, to all such terms, conditions and guidance in any issuance of AID relating to the exercise of these authorities.

These Redefinitions of Authority are effective immediately.

AID HANDBOOK 5	Trans. Memo. No. 5:170	Effective Date April 7, 1989	Page No. VII-1
----------------	---------------------------	---------------------------------	-------------------

CHAPTER VII

BUREAU FOR LATIN AMERICA AND THE CARIBBEAN

- 7.A In addition to the delegation in Chapter 4, the Bureau for Latin America and the Caribbean (LAC) has the following delegations.
- 7.B Delegations from the Administrator (DOA Nos. 700-749).
1. Authority for programs under the Agricultural Productive Credit and Self-Help Community Program in existence as of May 18, 1982. For programs after May 18, 1982, the authority is delegated to AA/PRE. (See Chapter 10, DOA No. 1001).
- 7.C Delegations from AA/LAC (DOA Nos. 750-799).
1. Deputy Assistant Administrator (DAA/LAC). Authority to serve as alter ego to AA/LAC. (DOA No. 750)
 2. Director, Office of Development Resources (LAC/DR). Authority to implement projects; to sign/approve PIOs; to waive source/origin and advertisement for host country contracts (DOA No. 751).
 3. Director, Office of Private Sector Activities (LAC/PSA). Authority to sign/approve PIOs.
 4. Director, Office of Development Programs (LAC/OP). Authority to sign/approve PIOs.
 5. Missions, Posts and Regional Offices. Full range of authorities to authorize, execute and implement project and nonproject assistance, except certain posts have limited authorities (DOA No. 752).
 6. Democratic Initiatives. Authority to Director, LAC/DI and Mission Director USAID/Costa Rica for administrator of justice and democratic development activities (DOAs No. 753 (replacing 756) and 757).
-

AID HANDBOOK 5	Trans. Memo. No. 5:175	Effective Date Sept. 23, 1991	Page No. 701-1
-----------------------	----------------------------------	---	--------------------------

**DELEGATION OF AUTHORITY
NO. 701**

TO: A/LAC, James H. Michel

FROM: The Administrator

SUBJECT: Designation of the Assistant Administrator for the Bureau for Latin America and the Caribbean to Represent the Agency for International Development on the Environment for the Americas Board, with Authority to Redelegate

1. By virtue of the authority vested in me as Administrator of the Agency for International Development, and pursuant to section 610 of the Agricultural Trade Development and Assistance Act of 1954, as amended, and section 4(a) of Executive Order 12757, dated March 19, 1991, I hereby delegate to the Assistant Administrator for Latin America and the Caribbean authority to serve as the Agency's member of the Environment for the Americas Board, with the power to redelegate authority to an appropriate member or members of his staff.

2. **Effective Date:** This delegation is effective upon signature.

/s/
Ronald W. Rosens
Administrator

September 23, 1991
Date

AID HANDBOOK 5	Trans. Memo. No. 5:180	Effective Date September 14, 1992	Page No. 751-1
----------------	---------------------------	--------------------------------------	-------------------

DELEGATION OF AUTHORITY NO. 751

DELEGATION OF AUTHORITY TO LATIN AMERICAN
AND THE CARIBBEAN BUREAU (AID/W)

I. Purpose

The purpose of this delegation of authority is to delegate certain implementing authorities to several AID/Washington offices of the LAC Bureau.

II. Definitions

A. "Project" for purposes of this delegation includes project and non-project assistance. Project also encompasses discrete activities funded under umbrella projects for which no project paper has been prepared or approved.

B. "Project Assistance Completion Date" (PACD) is the estimated date by which all AID-financed goods are to have been delivered or all services performed under the Project Agreement. In non-project assistance, the equivalent date is the terminal date for requests for disbursement authorizations.

C. "Act" means the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961, as amended.

III. General Project Implementation Authorities

I hereby delegate the following authorities to the Director, Office of Development Resources (LAC/DR) with respect to projects in the LAC region;

A. To implement, in accordance with the terms of the authorization thereof, and in accordance with the applicable statutes and regulations, all loan, grant and guaranty agreements and amendments thereto;

B. To approve borrower/grantee contractors and contracts financed in whole or in part by an AID loan or grant and review and approve requests for proposals and invitations for bids with respect to such contracts;

C. To prepare, sign and deliver Project Implementation Letters;

D. To review and approve documents and other evidence submitted by borrowers or grantees in satisfaction of conditions precedent under any loan, grant or guaranty agreement;

Page No. 751-2	Effective Date September 14, 1992	Trans. Memo. No. 5:180	AID HANDBOOK 5
--------------------------	---	----------------------------------	-----------------------

E. To extend the terminal date for meeting initial conditions precedent for a cumulative period of not to exceed one year;

F. To sign statements that proposed PASA and RSSA agreements are exempt from OMB Circular A-76*;

G. To approve extensions of the life of a project (PACD extensions), up to a total life of not more than ten years.

IV. Project Implementation Orders (PIOs)

I hereby delegate to the Director, LAC/DR, the Director, Office of Democratic Initiatives (LAC/DI), the Director, Office of Trade and Investment (LAC/TI), and the Director, Office of Development Programs (LAC/DP), the authority to sign or approve Project Implementation Orders with respect to projects within his or her area of responsibility.

V. Waiver Authorities

I hereby delegate to the Director, LAC/DR, the following waiver authorities:

A. Source/Origin and Nationality Waivers

Authority to waiver, in accordance with the applicable statutes and regulations, including the terms of Delegation of Authority No. 405 and the criteria contained in Supplement B of Handbook 1, source, origin or nationality requirements to permit the procurement of commodities and services (other than transportation services) in countries included in AID Geographic Code 941, 899, or 935, subject to the following:

(1) Each waiver of the requirement that motor vehicles be manufactured in the United State shall contain a certification signed by the Director, LAC/DR, that "special circumstances exist to waive the requirements of Section 636(1) of the Act"; and

(2) A summary of each waiver shall be sent to AA/LAC and FA/OP when the waiver is signed.

B. Waivers of Advertisement Requirements - Host Country Contracts

*OMB Circular A-76 generally allows other government agencies to provide goods or services to AID only if the goods or services cannot be provided by the private sector.

AID HANDBOOK 5	Trans. Memo. No. 5:180	Effective Date September 14, 1992	Page No. 752-1
----------------	---------------------------	--------------------------------------	-------------------

DELEGATION OF AUTHORITY NO. 752

Delegation of Authorities to the Field;
Latin America and the Caribbean Region

Section I. Definitions

A. AID Missions and posts subject to this delegation of authorities shall be the AID Missions to Bolivia, Costa Rica, Dominican Republic, Ecuador, El Salvador, Guatemala, Haiti, Honduras, Jamaica, Nicaragua, Panama and Peru; the AID Representative offices for programs in Argentina, Belize, Brazil, Chile, Colombia, Mexico, Paraguay, and Uruguay; the Regional Office of Central American Programs (ROCAP); and the Regional Development Office for the Caribbean (RDO/C).

B. "Project" for purposes of this delegation includes project and non-project assistance, but excludes PL. 480 activities. "Project" also encompasses discrete activities funded under umbrella projects for which no projects for which no project paper has been prepared or approved.

C. "Project Assistance Completion Date" (PACD) is the estimated date by which all AID-financed goods are to have been delivered or all services performed under the Project Agreement. In non-project assistance, the equivalent date is the terminal date for requests for disbursement authorizations.

D. "Life of Project" is the planned length of the project as determined in project preparation. The life of project runs from the estimated date of signature of the Project Agreement or other obligating document to the PACD.

E. "PID" means project identification document for project assistance and program assistance initial proposal for nonproject assistance.

F. "Act" means the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961, as amended.

Section II. Authorization Authorities

Except as otherwise specifically provided herein, the following authorities are hereby delegated to the principal officers of LAC Bureau field posts:

A. The authority to authorize a project, if the project:

1. Does not exceed \$50 million over the approved life of project (\$5 million in the case of LAC Bureau field posts in Argentina, Belize, Chile, Colombia, Paraguay and Uruguay);

Page No. 752-2	Effective Date September 14, 1992	Trans. Memo. No. 5:180	AID HANDBOOK 5
--------------------------	---	----------------------------------	-----------------------

2. Does not present significant policy issues;

3. Does not require issuance of waivers that may only be approved by the Administrator or an Assistant Administrator, or if such waivers are required they are obtained prior to such authorization; and

4. Does not have a life of project in excess of ten years (five years in the case of LAC Bureau field posts in Argentina, Belize, Chile, Colombia, Paraguay and Uruguay).

B. The Authority to amend project authorizations executed by any AID official, if the amendment:

1. Does not result in a total life of project funding of more than \$100 million (\$5 million in the case of LAC Bureau field posts in Argentina, Belize, Chile, Colombia, Paraguay and Uruguay);

2. Does not present significant policy issues;

3. Does not require issuance of waivers that may only be approved by the Administrator or an Assistant Administrator, or if such waivers are required they are obtained prior to such authorization; and

B. The Authority to amend project authorizations executed by any AID official, if the amendment:

1. Does not result in a total life of project funding of more than \$100 million (\$5 million in the case of LAC Bureau field posts in Argentina, Belize, Chile, Colombia, Paraguay and Uruguay);

2. Does not present significant policy issues; and

3. Does not require issuance of waivers that may only be approved by the Administrator or an Assistant Administrator, or if such waivers are required they are obtained prior to such authorization.

C. The authority to determine whether a PID or PID equivalent is to be prepared for a project. Such determination shall be made in accordance with the guidance contained in STATE 167474, dated May 27, 1992. PIDs and PID equivalent documents that are prepared may be approved by the principal officers of LAC Bureau field posts, unless AID/W directs otherwise.

D. The authority to approve extensions of the life of a project (PACD extensions), up to a total life of not more than ten years (five years in the case of LAC Bureau field posts in Argentina, Belize, Chile, Colombia, Paraguay and Uruguay).

	Trans. Memo. No.	Effective Date	Page No.
AID HANDBOOK 5	5:180	September 14, 1992	752-3

E. The principal AID officers responsible for programs in Brazil and Mexico may authorize projects (subject to paragraph IIC above) only for recipients other than foreign governments, agencies of such governments and international organizations as defined in Delegation of Authority No. 402, and which do not exceed \$5,000,000 over the life of project and which do not have a life of project of more than five years. Amendments to such instruments may be authorized to increase initial funding levels or to extend the life of project within these same limits.

Section III. Implementation Authorities

The following authorities are hereby delegated to the principal officers of all LAC Bureau field posts, to the extent that the activities are either bilateral (ie., obligated by agreements directly with foreign governments or agencies thereof) or with an international organization as defined in Delegation of Authority No. 402, provided that the authorities in paragraphs B, D and E below shall not be exercised by the AID principal officers responsible for programs in Argentina, Belize, Brazil, Chile, Colombia, Mexico, Paraguay and Uruguay without prior consultation and approval by LAC/DR and either the cognizant RLA or GC/LAC and, for paragraphs D and E, the cognizant contracting officer.

[For activities which are not either bilateral or with public international organizations, please note that the Associate Assistant to the Administrator for Management has redelegated to the principal to the AID officers at overseas posts, but not to the Regional Assistant Administrators, the authority to execute some U.S. Government grants, other than grants to foreign governments or agencies thereof, and some Cooperative Agreements, pursuant to Delegation of Authority No. 452 which is published in Handbook 5, and Appendix 1J to Handbook 13. Some authority to sign direct contracts has also been redelegated by AIDAR 701.601(b)(5). We construe this Delegation, the standard grant provisions, and related handbook provisions to include authorities to implement such assistance which correspond to those set forth in this Section III.]

A. General Implementation Authorities

1. Host Country Assurances. Authority to receive and determine the adequacy of assurances with respect to projects as required under Section 110 of the Act*, but not to waive the requirements of Section 110;

2. Agreements. Authority to negotiate, execute, and implement, in accordance with the terms of the authorization thereof and in accordance with applicable statutes and regulations, loan, grant and guaranty (other than Housing Guaranty) agreements, and amendments and other agreements ancillary thereto, for assistance to their respective countries or regions;

*Section 110 of the FAA generally requires a 25% host country contribution to the total cost of any bilateral D.A.-funded project.

Page No. 752-4	Effective Date September 14, 1992	Trans. Memo. No. 5:180	AID HANDBOOK 5
-------------------	--------------------------------------	---------------------------	----------------

3. Host Country Contracts. Authority to approve all borrower/grantee contractors and contracts financed in whole or in part by an AID loan or grant and review and approve requests for proposals and invitations for bids with respect to such contracts; provided, however, that any invitations for bids for construction activities which will be advertised in the United States and which are estimated to be \$500,000 or more first shall be reviewed and approved by a Regional Legal Advisor or GC and by a U.S. direct-hire engineer; and provided further, however, that any invitations for bids for fabricated or made-to-order equipment (eg. turbines, transformers but not motor vehicles) which are estimated to be \$200,000 or more first shall be reviewed and approved by a Regional Legal Advisor or GC and by a U.S. direct-hire engineer;

4. PIOs. Authority to sign or approve Project Implementation Orders;

5. PILs. Authority to prepare, negotiate, sign and deliver Project Implementation Letters;

6. Conditions Precedent. Authority to review and approve documents and other evidence submitted by borrowers or grantees in satisfaction of conditions precedent under such loan, grant, guaranty agreements, or agreements ancillary thereto; and

7. PASA/RSSAs. Authority to sign statements that proposed PASA or RSSA agreements are exempt from OMB Circular A-76.*

B. Waiver Authorities for Source/Origin and Nationality Authority to waive, in accordance with the applicable statutes and regulations, including the terms of Delegation of Authority No. 405 and the criteria contained in Supplement B of Handbook 1, source, origin or nationality requirements to permit the procurement of commodities and services (other than transportation services) in countries included in AID Geographic Code 941, 899, or 935, subject to the following:

(1) Each waiver of the requirement that motor vehicles be manufactured in the United States shall contain a certification signed by the principal officer of the post that "special circumstances exist to waive the requirements of Section 636(i) the Act";

*OMB Circular A-76 generally allows other government agencies to provide goods or services to AID only if the goods or services cannot be provided by the private sector.

AID HANDBOOK 5	Trans. Memo. No. 5:180	Effective Date September 14, 1992	Page No. 752-5
----------------	---------------------------	--------------------------------------	-------------------

(2) That all waivers of source, origin, and nationality from U.S. or Code 941 to Code 899 or 935, for procurement of goods, shall contain a certification by the approving official that "Exclusion of procurement from free world countries other than the cooperating country and countries included in Code 941 would seriously impede attainment of U.S. foreign policy objectives and objectives of the U.S. foreign assistance program";

(3) That all waivers of the nationality requirements for services, other than ocean transportation services, from the U.S. or Code 941 to Code 899 or 935 shall contain a certification by the approving official that "The interests of the United States are best served by permitting the procurement of services from free world countries other than the cooperating country and countries included in Code 941"; and

(4) A summary of each waiver shall be cabled to AA/LAC and FA/OP when the waiver is signed.

C. Extension of Terminal Dates

In accordance with AID Handbook 3 and Delegation of Authority No. 400 and any amendments thereto, authority to extend the terminal date for meeting conditions precedent for a cumulative period of not to exceed one year.

D. Waiver Authority for Competition Under Host Country Contracts

Authority to waive, in accordance with the terms and provisions of Chapter 12C4a of Supplement B of Handbook 1, competition in the procurement of goods and services and to authorize a single-source negotiated borrower/grantee contract; provided that the estimated procurement does not exceed \$1,000,000 per transaction (exclusive of transportation costs for commodities); that the USAID Noncompetitive Review Board specified in Handbook 11 finds the waiver justified; and that a summary of each waiver shall be cabled to AA/LAC when the waiver is signed.

[Please note that the provisions for noncompetitive negotiation of AID direct contracts are set forth in FAR 5.202 and 6.302 and the AID specific waivers in AIDAR 706.302.70.]

E. Waiver of Advertisement Requirements for Host Country Contracts

Authority to waive the requirement that a notice of availability of an IFB, RFTP, RFQ, or prequalification questionnaire be publicized in the Commerce Business Daily or an AID Publication for contracts which are \$500,000 or less in estimated value; provided, however, that this authority shall be exercised only to avoid serious delay in project implementation; and provided further, however, that efforts shall be made in any event to secure proposals, bids, or offers from a reasonable number of potential contractors or suppliers.

Page No. 752-6	Effective Date September 14, 1992	Trans. Memo. No. 5:180	AID HANDBOOK 5
--------------------------	---	----------------------------------	-----------------------

[For AID direct contracts, the corresponding authority is FAR 5.202 and AIDAR 706.302.70.]

Section IV. Redlegation of Authorities

Pursuant to the authorities delegated to me as Assistant Administrator for Latin America and the Caribbean, I hereby delegate all of the authorities set forth in Sections II and III hereof, retaining for myself concurrent authority functions herein redelegated, to the principal AID officers of the Missions and Posts included in Section I.

A. The authorities delegated herein shall be exercised in accordance with applicable statutes and regulations, including the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961, as amended, and the AID Handbooks and after consultation with a Regional Legal Advisor or GC/LAC, as appropriate, and with appropriate technical and support personnel.

B. The authorities delegated pursuant to Section II and Section IIIB hereof shall not be further redelegated; provided, however, that they may be exercised by the person acting in the capacity of the Mission Director while the latter is out of the country (with my prior approval).

C. Other authorities delegated pursuant to Section III hereof may, in the discretion of the principal AID officer, be further redelegated to his/her deputy, or the individual acting in such capacity or may be exercised by the person acting in the capacity of the principal AID officer while, with my prior approval, the latter is out of the country. In addition, the principal AID officer in all posts except Argentina, Belize, Chile, Colombia, Mexico, Paraguay and Uruguay may further redelegate the authorities contained herein in Section IIIA 3, 4, 5, 6 and 7 to USAID direct hire staff members as he or she should deem appropriate.

D. Delegation of Authority Number 752, dated August 2, 1991, is hereby superseded in its entirety.

E. This Delegation of Authority is effective immediately.

Date: 09-14-92

_____/s/
James H. Michel
Assistant Administrator for
Bureau for Latin America
and the Caribbean

AID HANDBOOK	5	TRANS. MEMO NO. 5:170	EFFECTIVE DATE April 7, 1989	PAGE NO. 753-1
--------------	---	--------------------------	---------------------------------	-------------------

DELEGATION OF AUTHORITY
No. 753

DELEGATION OF AUTHORITY NO. 756, Revised

Delegation of Authority to the Director,
Democratic Initiatives,
Bureau for Latin America and the Caribbean

I. Pursuant to the authorities delegated to me as Assistant Administrator for Latin America and the Caribbean, I hereby redelegate to the Director, Democratic Initiatives, Bureau for Latin America and the Caribbean, with respect to regional projects in the Latin American and Caribbean region related to administration of justice and democratic development, the following authorities:

A. Implementing Authorities

Authority to implement, in accordance with the terms of the authorization thereof and in accordance with the applicable statutes and regulations, all grant agreements, and amendments thereto, including authority:

1. To sign Project Implementation Orders (PIO's);
2. To approve contractors, review and approve all grantee contracts financed in whole or in part by an AID grant and review and approve requests for proposals and invitations for bids with respect to such contracts;
3. To prepare, sign and deliver Project Implementation Letters;
4. To review and approve documents and other evidence submitted by grantees in satisfaction of conditions precedent under such grant agreements; and
5. To extend the terminal date for meeting conditions precedent for a cumulative period of not to exceed six months.
6. To sign statements that proposed PASA and RSSA agreements are exempt from OMB Circular A-76.*

*OMB Circular A-76 generally allows other government agencies to provide goods or services to AID only if they cannot be provided by the private sector.

PAGE NO. 753-2	EFFECTIVE DATE April 7, 1989	TRANS. MEMO NO. 5:170	AID HANDBOOK 5
-------------------	---------------------------------	--------------------------	----------------

II. The authorities hereby redelegated may not be further redelegated, but may be exercised by persons who are performing the functions of the Director, Democratic Initiatives, Bureau for Latin America and the Caribbean, in an "acting" capacity.

Fredrick W. Schick

acting ~~Dwight Ink~~
Assistant Administrator,
Bureau for Latin America and
the Caribbean

Date: Dec. 19, 1988

AID HANDBOOK 5	TRANS. MEMO NO. 5:158	EFFECTIVE DATE September 1, 1986	PAGE NO. 754-1
----------------	--------------------------	-------------------------------------	-------------------

DELEGATION OF AUTHORITY NO. 754
(FORMERLY REDELEGATION OF AUTHORITY NOS. 5.21, 23.6, 26.2,
38.19, 40.11, 41.5, 75.3, 99.15 and 100.4)

There follows below the text of this Redelegation of Authority:

- ... Originally published in the Federal Register of January 3, 1979 (44 F.R. 966 and 967).
- ... Completely revised effective May 3, 1979, per publication in the Federal Register of May 30, 1979 (44 F.R. 31055 and 31056).
- ... Completely revised effective April 21, 1981, per publication in the Federal Register of May 21, 1981 (46 F.R. 27801 and 27802).
- ... Completely revised effective April 18, 1982, per publication in the Federal Register of June 4, 1982 (47 F.R. 24471 and 24472).
- ... Completely revised effective November 2, 1984, per publication in the Federal Register of November 15, 1984 (49 F.R. 45270, 45271 and 45272).
- ... Completely revised effective October 21, 1985, per publication in the Federal Register of November 12, 1985 (50 F.R. 46706, 46707 and 46708).

**INTERNATIONAL DEVELOPMENT
COOPERATION AGENCY**

Agency for International Development

**Redelegation of Authorities to the
Field; Latin America and the Caribbean
Region**

Section I. Definition

AID Missions and Posts

AID Missions and Posts subject to this redelegation of authorities shall be the AID Missions to and Posts for Belize, Bolivia, Costa Rica, Dominican Republic, Ecuador, El Salvador, Guatemala, Haiti, Honduras, Jamaica, Panama, and Peru, and the Regional Office for Central American Programs (ROCAP) and the Regional Development Office for the Caribbean (RDO/C).

Section II. Authorities

A. Implementing Authorities

Authority to negotiate, execute, and implement, in accordance with the terms of the authorization thereof and in accordance with applicable statutes and regulations, loan, grant and guaranty (other than Housing Guaranty) agreements, and amendments thereto, to their respective countries or regions, whether heretofore or hereafter authorized, including, but not limited to, authority:

1. To sign project grant agreements with foreign governments, foreign government agencies, and international organizations having a membership consisting primarily of such foreign governments; and to sign all project loan and guaranty (other than Housing Guaranty) agreements and trust fund agreements;
2. To approve contractors, review and approve all borrower/grantee contracts financed in whole or in part by an AID loan or grant and review and approve request for proposals and invitations for bids with respect to such contracts;

PAGE NO. 754-2	EFFECTIVE DATE September 1, 1986	TRANS. MEMO NO. 5:158	AID HANDBOOK 5
-------------------	-------------------------------------	--------------------------	-------------------

provided, however, that any invitations for bids for construction activities which will be advertised in the United States and which are estimated to be \$500,000 or more shall be first reviewed and approved by a Regional Legal Advisor or GC and by a U.S. direct hire engineer; and provided further, however, that any invitations for bids for fabricated or made-to-order equipment (e.g., turbines, transformers but not motor vehicles) which are estimated to \$200,000 or more shall be first reviewed and approved by a Regional Legal Advisor or GC and by a U.S. direct hire engineer.

3. To prepare, negotiate, sign and deliver Project Implementation Letters; and

4. To review and approve documents and other evidence submitted by borrowers or grantees in satisfaction of conditions precedent under such loan, grant or guaranty agreements.

(See Delegation Nos. 5, 38).

Please note that the Director, SER/CM, has redelegated to the principal AID officers at posts in the LAC Region the authority to execute some U.S. Government Grants, other than grants to foreign governments or agencies thereof, and some Cooperative Agreements, pursuant to Redelegation of Authority No. 149.1.1 which is also published as Appendix IJ to Handbook 13. Some authority to sign direct contracts has also been redelegated by AIDAR 702.170-10(b).

B. Waiver Authorities for Source, Origin and Nationality

Authority to waive, in accordance with the applicable statutes and regulations, including the terms of Delegation of Authority No. 40 (AID Handbook 5) and the criteria prescribed by Supplement B of AID Handbook 1:

1. *Selected Free World.* U.S. source, origin and nationality requirements, to permit AID financing of the procurement of goods and services, other than transportation services in countries included in AID Geographic Code 941 (Selected Free World) and the cooperating country, when the cost of goods and services does not exceed \$5.0 million (exclusive of transportation costs) of funds made available under the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961, as amended (the "Act"); provided, however, that any waiver of the United States source and origin requirements for motor vehicle procurement shall not exceed \$50,000 for any one transaction; that each such motor vehicle waiver shall contain any required certification, as set forth in Delegation of Authority No. 40; and that a summary of each

waiver shall be cabled to AA/LAC when the waiver is signed and that this waiver authority for the AID officer in Belize shall be limited to \$1 Million.

2. *Free World.* U.S. or AID Geographic Code 941 source, origin and nationality requirements, to permit AID financing of the procurement of goods and services, other than transportation services, in any country included in AID Geographic Code 899 (Free World) or AID Geographic Code 935 (Special Free World), when the cost of goods and services does not exceed \$5.0 million (exclusive of transportation costs) of funds made available under the Act; provided, however, that any waiver of the United States source and origin requirements for motor vehicle procurement shall not exceed \$50,000 for any one transaction; and that each waiver hereunder shall contain the appropriate certification, as set forth in Delegation of Authority No. 40; and that a summary of each waiver shall be cabled to AA/LAC when the waiver is signed and that this waiver authority for the AID officer in Belize shall be limited to \$1 Million.

(See Delegation No. 40).

C. Excess Property

In accordance with the provisions of Section 607 of the Act and of AID Handbook 16, and subsequent to my authorizing such assistance, authority to execute transfer or transfer/trust agreements and amendments thereto with friendly countries or with international organizations having a membership primarily of foreign governments.

(See Delegation No. 38 and 41).

D. Extension of Terminal Dates

In accordance with AID Handbook 3 and Delegation of Authority No. 133, and any amendments thereto, authority to extend:

1. The terminal date for meeting conditions precedent for a cumulative period of not to exceed one year;
2. The terminal date for requesting disbursement authorizations for a cumulative period of not to exceed two years; and
3. The terminal date for completion of performing services and furnishing goods (PACD) for a cumulative period of not to exceed two years;

Provided, however, that this authority shall be exercised in writing, including a justification therefore, and a copy shall be forwarded to the Director, LAC/DR; and provided further, however, that this

authority shall not be exercised if the result of so doing will cause the total life of a project (e.g., from point of initial obligation to revised PACD) to be more than ten years.

E. Waiver Authorities for Competition Under Borrower/Grantee Contracts

Authority to waive, in accordance with the terms and provisions of chapter 12C4a of Supplement B of AID Handbook 1, competition in the procurement of goods and services and to authorize a single-source negotiated borrower/grantee contract; *provided* that the estimated procurement does not exceed, \$1,000,000; that the USAID Noncompetitive Review Board specified in Handbook 11 finds the waiver justified; that a summary of each waiver shall be cabled to AA/LAC when the waiver is signed; and that this authority for the AID officer in Belize is limited to \$100,000.

(Please note that the provisions for noncompetitive negotiation of AID direct contracts are set forth in the FAR 5.202 and 6.302 and the AID specific waivers in AIDAR 706.302.70.)

F. Waivers of Advertisement Requirements for Borrower/Grantee Contracts

Authority to waive the requirement that a notice of availability of an IFB, RFTP, TFQ, or prequalification questionnaire be publicized in the *Commerce Business Daily* or an AID Publication for contracts which are \$500,000 or less in estimated value; *provided, however*, that this authority only shall be exercised to avoid serious delay in project implementation; and *provided further, however*, that efforts shall in any event be made to secure proposals, bids, or offers from a reasonable number of potential contractors or suppliers.

(For AID direct contracts the corresponding authority is FAR 5.202 and AIDAR 706.302.70.)

Section III. Redelegation of Authorities

Pursuant to the authorities delegated to me as Assistant Administrator for Latin America and the Caribbean, I hereby delegate all of the authorities set forth in Section II hereof, retaining for myself concurrent authority to exercise any of the functions herein redelegated, to the principal AID officer of each Mission and Post included in Section 1.

A. The authorities redelegated pursuant to Section III hereof shall be exercised after consultation with a Regional Legal Advisor or GC/LAC, as appropriate, and any other appropriate support office (e.g., Contract Management, Commodity Management).

B. The authorities redelegated pursuant to Section III hereof may, in the discretion of the principal AID officer, be further redelegated to his/her deputy and in the case of RDO/C to the principal AID officer in Grenada, or the individual acting in such capacity or may be exercised by the person acting in the capacity of the principal AID officer while with my prior approval the latter is out of the country. In addition, the Principal AID officer in all Missions except Belize may further redelegate the authorities contained herein in Section IIA 2, 3, and 4, and in Section IIC, to USAID direct hire staff members as he should deem appropriate.

C. This redelegation of authorities shall become effective on the date of my execution of this document and shall supersede on that date all delegations of authority previously issued to the affected AID Missions and Posts by the Assistant Administrator for Latin America and the Caribbean and/or the Deputy U.S. Coordinator of the Alliance for Progress; *provided, however*, that all actions taken under the delegations of authority which are hereby superseded shall remain valid and are hereby reaffirmed.

Dated: October 21, 1985.

Malcolm Butler,

Acting Assistant Administrator, Bureau for Latin America and the Caribbean.

[FR Doc. 85-26788 Filed 11-8-85; 8:45 am]

AID HANDBOOK	5	TRANS. MEMO NO. 5:158	EFFECTIVE DATE September 1, 1986	PAGE NO. 755-7
--------------	---	--------------------------	-------------------------------------	-------------------

DELEGATION OF AUTHORITY NO. 755
(FORMERLY REDELEGATION OF AUTHORITY NO. 133.3.1)

LATIN AMERICAN AND THE CARIBBEAN REGION

REDELEGATION OF AUTHORITY

TO A.I.D. REPRESENTATIVE IN BELIZE

SECTION I. REDELEGATION OF AUTHORITY

Pursuant to the authorities delegated to me as Assistant Administrator for Latin America and the Caribbean, I hereby redelegate to the A.I.D. Representative in Belize the authority to authorize project assistance for grants to Private and Voluntary Organizations (PVOs), including amendments, for total Life of Project (LOP) funding not to exceed Five Hundred Thousand Dollars (\$500,000).

SECTION II. DEFINITIONS

A. "Project", for purposes of this redelegation, includes project and non-project assistance.

B. "Life of Project" is the planned length of the project as determined in project preparation. The life of project runs from the estimated date of signature of the Project Agreement or other obligating document to the PACD.

C. "Project Assistance Completion Date" (PACD) is the estimated date by which all A.I.D.-financed goods are to have been delivered or all services performed under the Project Agreement. In non-project assistance, the equivalent date is the terminal date for requests for disbursement authorizations.

SECTION III. MISCELLANEOUS

A. The authorities redelegated herein shall be exercised in accordance with applicable statutes and regulations, including the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961, as amended, and the A.I.D. Handbooks, and after consultation with a Regional Legal Adviser or GC/LAC, as appropriate, and with appropriate technical and support personnel.

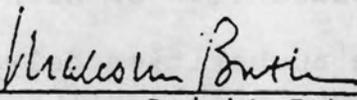
PAGE NO. 755-2	EFFECTIVE DATE September 1, 1986	TRANS. MEMO NO. 5:158	AID HANDBOOK 5
-------------------	-------------------------------------	--------------------------	-------------------

B. The authorities redelegated shall not be further redelegated; provided, however, that they may be exercised by the person acting in the capacity of the A.I.D. Representative in Belize.

SECTION IV - EFFECTIVE DATE

This redelegation of authorities shall become effective on the date of my execution of this document.

DATED: APR 29 86



Dwight Ink
Assistant Administrator
Bureau for Latin America and
the Caribbean

AID HANDBOOK	5	TRANS. MEMO NO. 5:163	EFFECTIVE DATE March 29, 1985	PAGE NO. 756-1
--------------	---	--------------------------	----------------------------------	-------------------

DELEGATION OF AUTHORITY NO. 756

Redelegation of Authority to Director,
Office of Administration of Justice* and Democratic Development,
Bureau for Latin America and the Caribbean

I. Pursuant to the authorities delegated to me as Deputy Assistant Administrator for Latin America and the Caribbean, I hereby redelegate to the Director, Office of Administration of Justice and Democratic Development, Bureau for Latin America and the Caribbean, with respect to Regional projects in the Latin American and Caribbean region related to administration of justice and democratic development, the following authorities.

A. Implementing Authorities

Authority to implement, in accordance with the terms of the authorization thereof and in accordance with the applicable statutes and regulations, all grant agreements, and amendments thereto, whether heretofore or hereafter authorized, including authority:

1. To sign Project Implementation Orders (PIO's);
2. To approve contractors, review and approve all grantee contracts financed in whole or in part by an AID grant and review and approve requests for proposals and invitations for bids with respect to such contracts;
3. To prepare, sign and deliver Project Implementation Letters; and
4. To review and approve documents and other evidence submitted by grantees in satisfaction of conditions precedent under such grant agreements.

B. Extension of Terminal Dates

Authority to extend:

1. The terminal date for meeting conditions precedent for a cumulative period of not to exceed six months;
2. The terminal date for requesting disbursement authorizations for a cumulative period of not to exceed one year; and
3. The terminal date for completion of performing services and furnishing goods (PACD) for a cumulative period of not to exceed one year.

* Administration of Justice Program renamed "Democratic Initiatives"

PAGE NO. 756-2	EFFECTIVE DATE March 29, 1985	TRANS. MEMO NO. 5:163	AID HANDBOOK 5
-------------------	----------------------------------	--------------------------	----------------

II. The authorities hereby redelegated may not be further redelegated, but may be exercised by persons who are performing the functions of the Director, Office of Administration of Justice and Democratic Development, Bureau for Latin America and the Caribbean, in an "acting" capacity.

III. Actions within the scope of this redelegation heretofore taken by the Director, Office of Administration of Justice and Democratic Development, Bureau for Latin America and the Caribbean, are hereby ratified and confirmed.

IV. This redelegation of authority is effective immediately.

Marshall A. Brown

Marshall Brown
Deputy Assistant Administrator
Bureau for Latin America and the Caribbean

Date: 3/29, 1985

AID HANDBOOK	5	TRANS. MEMO NO. 5:163	EFFECTIVE DATE August 8, 1985	PAGE NO. 757-1
--------------	---	--------------------------	----------------------------------	-------------------

DELEGATION OF AUTHORITY NO. 757

Redelegation of Authority to Director, USAID/Costa Rica
Bureau for Latin America and the Caribbean
- Regional Administration of Justice Project *

I. Pursuant to the authority redelegated to me by A.I.D. Delegation of Authority No. 5 dated December 29, 1961 (27 FR 449), as amended, with respect to loan agreements, and No. 38 dated June 21, 1977 (42 FR 31511), as amended with respect to project agreements, trust fund agreements and grant agreements, I hereby redelegate to the Director of the A.I.D. Mission in Costa Rica authority to exercise any of the following functions redelegated to me for that country retaining for myself concurrent authority to exercise any of the functions herein redelegated:

A. Implementing Authorities

Authority to implement, in accordance with the terms of the authorization thereof and in accordance with the applicable grant agreements, and amendments thereto, whether heretofore or hereafter authorized, including authority:

1. To sign Project Implementation Orders (PIO's);
2. To approve contractors' vouchers, review and approve all grantee contracts financed in whole or in part by an AID grant and review and approve requests for proposals and invitations for bids with respect to such contracts;
3. To prepare, sign and deliver Project Implementation Letters; and
4. To review and approve documents and other evidence submitted by grantees in satisfaction of conditions precedent under such grant agreements.

II. The authorities herein redelegated shall be exercised in accordance with applicable law as amended, agency handbooks, regulations and other official guidance as modified from time to time.

III. The authorities herein redelegated shall be exercised pursuant to periodic consultations with the Director, Office of Administration of Justice and Democratic Development, Bureau for Latin America (LAC/AJDD) to whom a prior redelegation of authority was made by this office. The prior redelegation dated March 29, 1985, remains in effect and the Director, LAC/AJDD

* Administration of Justice Program renamed "Democratic Initiatives".

PAGE NO. 757-2	EFFECTIVE DATE August 8, 1985	TRANS. MEMO NO. 5:163	AID HANDBOOK 5
-------------------	----------------------------------	--------------------------	-------------------

retains concurrent authority to exercise all authorities herein redelegated.

IV. The authorities contained herein may also be exercised by an officer serving as "Acting Mission Director" and may be further redelegated under the general supervision of the Mission Director.

V. This redelegation of authority is effective immediately.

Malcolm Butler

Malcolm Butler
Acting Assistant Administrator
Bureau for Latin America and the Caribbean

Date: 8 , 1985

AID HANDBOOK 5	TRANS. MEMO NO. 5:158	EFFECTIVE DATE September 1, 1986	PAGE NO. VIII-1
----------------	--------------------------	-------------------------------------	--------------------

CHAPTER VIII

BUREAU FOR SCIENCE AND TECHNOLOGY

- 8.A. In addition to the delegations in Chapter 4, the Bureau for Science and Technology (S&T) has the following delegations.
- 8.B. Delegations from the Administrator (DOA Nos. 800-849).
1. Basic Authority. The basic authority for the S&T Bureau is DOA No. 800.
 2. Programs of Scientific and Technological Cooperation. All authorities regarding Programs of Scientific and Technological Cooperation set forth in HR4473 and House Report 96-787. (DOA No. 801)
- 8.C. Delegations from AA/S&T (DOA No. 850-899). By memorandum dated December 18, 1981, and June 17, 1982, a number of authorities have been delegated to S&T Agency Directors and other S&T offices. Those two memoranda and the chart dated June 21, 1982, comprise DOA No. 850.
-

AID HANDBOOK	5	TRANS. MEMO NO. 5:158	EFFECTIVE DATE September 1, 1986	PAGE NO. 800-1
--------------	---	--------------------------	-------------------------------------	-------------------

DELEGATION OF AUTHORITY NO. 800
(FORMERLY DELEGATION OF AUTHORITY NO. 86)

There follows below the text of this Delegation of Authority, as published in the Federal Register of July 9, 1981 (46 F.R. 35586 and 35587).

**INTERNATIONAL DEVELOPMENT
COOPERATION AGENCY**

Agency for International Development

**Senior Assistant Administrator,
Bureau for Science and Technology
Functions and Authorities**

Pursuant to the authority delegated to the Administrator by Delegation of Authority No. 1 of October 1, 1979, from the Director of the United States International Development Cooperation Agency and Executive Order 12163 of September 29, 1979, and in furtherance of my decision relating to the establishment of a new Bureau for Science and Technology as announced in AID Notice dated May 21, 1981, I hereby delegate to the Senior Assistant Administrator for Science and Technology the following authorities.

1. All of the functions and authorities which are specified in any regulation published or unpublished, Handbook, manual order, policy determination, manual circular, or circular airgram, or instruction or communication relating to:

a. Administration of centrally funded programs of research and development in the program areas listed in "c." below, subject to the prevailing procedures, and instructions of the Administrator of the Agency for International Development concerning the review and approval of such activities;

b. Development of policies, procedures, and programs under the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961, as amended, with respect to grants to research and educational institutions and implementation of such assistance to the extent subsequently authorized by the Administrator;

c. The conduct of activities in the program areas listed below other than those included in bilateral and regional assistance programs:

- (1) Agriculture;
- (2) Development administration;

- (3) Development information;
- (4) Education and human resources;
- (5) Energy;
- (6) Engineering;
- (7) Health;
- (8) International training;
- (9) Nutrition;
- (10) Population and family planning;
- (11) Rural development;
- (12) Forestry and natural resources;
- (13) Urban development; and
- (14) Selected labor projects.

d. The coordination of Agency activities concerning the Title XII program.

2. The authorities and functions enumerated above shall include the authority to sign or approve program implementation orders and similar implementation authorizations.

3. In connection with participant training program, authority to approve, in accordance with AID Regulation 5, the maximum rates of per diem for participants in training in the United States, and to authorize exceptional rates of per diem for distinguished participants.

4. Delegation of Authority No. 100, dated December 13, 1976, (42 FR 6942), is further amended by deleting the title "Assistant Administrator for Development Support" and inserting in lieu thereof the title "Senior Assistant Administrator for Science and Technology."

5. Currently effective redelegations of authority issued by the Assistant Administrator for Development Support with respect to projects, programs, and activities within his or her areas or responsibility are hereby continued in effect according to their terms until modified or revoked by the Senior Assistant Administrator for Science and Technology. Redelegation of Authority No. 88.1, dated November 5, 1970 (35 FR 17675), as amended, is hereby continued in effect until modified or revoked.

PAGE NO. 800-2	EFFECTIVE DATE September 1, 1986	TRANS. MEMO NO. 5:158	AID HANDBOOK 5
-------------------	-------------------------------------	--------------------------	-------------------

6. The authorities made available above may be exercised by an officer serving in an acting capacity and may be redelegated by the Senior Assistant Administrator for Science and Technology.

7. Actions heretofore taken by officials designated herein are hereby ratified and confirmed.

8. This delegation of authority amends and supersedes Delegation of Authority No. 86 (revised), dated June 13, 1978, (43 FR 28281 and 28282).

9. This delegation of authority shall be effective immediately.

Dated: June 30, 1981.

Joseph C. Wheeler,
Administrator Acting

[FR Doc. 81-20049 Filed 7-8-81; 8:45 am]

AID HANDBOOK	5	TRANS. MEMO NO. 5:158	EFFECTIVE DATE September 1, 1986	PAGE NO. 801
--------------	---	--------------------------	-------------------------------------	-----------------

**DELEGATION OF AUTHORITY NO. 801
(FORMERLY DELEGATION OF AUTHORITY NO. 143)**

There follows below the text of this Delegation of Authority, as published in the Federal Register of August 25, 1981 (46 F.R. 42939).

**INTERNATIONAL DEVELOPMENT
COOPERATION AGENCY**

Agency for International Development

**Senior Assistant Administrator,
Bureau for Science and Technology;
Delegation of Authority Regarding
Programs of Scientific and
Technological Cooperation**

Pursuant to the authority delegated to the Administrator by Delegation of Authority No. 1 of October 1, 1979 from the Director of the United States International Development Cooperation Agency and Executive Order 12163 of September 29, 1979, and pursuant to the authorities in Public Law 96-536, Joint Resolution making further continuing appropriations for the fiscal year 1981, approved December 16, 1980, it is hereby directed as follows:

1. The Senior Assistant Administrator for Science and Technology is delegated all appropriate functions and authorities regarding Programs of Scientific and Technological Cooperation Administered by the Agency for International Development set forth in the text of HR 4473, as agreed to by a House-Senate Conference Committee (H. Rept. 96-787), February 27, 1980.

2. Delegation of Authority No. 133, dated February 1, 1979 (44 FR 8050) is amended as follows:

(a) Delete from paragraph 1. "the Assistant Administrator, Bureau for Development Support and the Assistant Administrator, Bureau for Private and Development Cooperation" and insert in lieu thereof "the Senior Assistant Administrator, Bureau for Science and Technology, the Assistant Administrator, Bureau for Program and Policy Coordination, the Assistant Administrator, Bureau for Food for Peace and Voluntary Assistance, and the Assistant Administrator, Bureau for Private Enterprise".

(b) Delete from paragraph 2. "Assistant Administrators" and insert in lieu thereof "officers".

(c) Change the numeration of existing paragraph "5." to paragraph "6.".

(d) Add a new paragraph 5. as follows:
5. Actions previously taken by the officers named above which are consistent with this Delegation of Authority are hereby ratified.

3. Authority hereby delegated to the Senior Assistant Administrator for Science and Technology shall include the authority to sign or approve program implementation orders and similar implementation authorizations.

4. Authority hereby delegated may be exercised by an officer serving in an acting capacity and may be redelegated.

5. Actions heretofore taken by officials designated herein are ratified and confirmed.

6. This Delegation of Authority shall be effective immediately.

Dated: August 14, 1981.

M. Peter McPherson,
Administrator.

[FR Doc. 81-24046 Filed 8-24-81; 8:45 am]

AID HANDBOOK 5	Trans. Memo. No. 5:175	Effective Date October 28, 1991	Page No. 850-1
-----------------------	----------------------------------	---	--------------------------

DELEGATION OF AUTHORITY NO. 850

RESEARCH AND DEVELOPMENT BUREAU

I. Delegation of Authority

Pursuant to the authorities delegated to me by A.I.D. Delegations of Authority, Handbooks, Manual Orders, airgrams and other directives and memoranda, I hereby delegate to the Deputy Assistant Administrator for the Center for University Cooperation and Development, the Deputy Assistant Administrator for Research, and the Directors of the Offices of Agriculture, Economic and Institutional Development, Education, Energy and Infrastructure, Environment and Natural Resources, Health, International Training, Nutrition, Population, and Women in Development, each with respect to the office for which he or she is responsible, authority to exercise the functions described below in this Section I.

A. Project Authorizations.

1. The authority to authorize a project, if the project:

- (i) does not exceed \$20 million over the approved life of project;**
- (ii) does not present significant policy issues;**
- (iii) does not require issuance of waivers that may be approved only by the Administrator or the Assistant Administrator (unless such waivers have been approved by the Administrator or the Assistant Administrator, as appropriate, prior to such authorization); and**
- (iv) does not have a life of project in excess of ten years.**

2. Prior to the authorization of any project in accordance with paragraph 1, a project identification document (PID) or PID equivalent must have been approved by the Assistant Administrator unless approval authority for the PID or PID equivalent has been redelegated.

B. Project Authorization Amendments. The authority to amend project authorizations executed by any A.I.D. official, if the amendment:

- (i) does not result in a total life of project funding of more than \$30 million;**

Page No. 850-2	Effective Date October 28, 1991	Trans. Memo. No. 5:175	AID HANDBOOK 5
-------------------	------------------------------------	---------------------------	----------------

(ii) does not result in a new total life of project in excess of ten years;

(iii) does not present significant policy issues and does not deviate from the original project purpose; and

(iv) does not require issuance of waivers that may be approved only by the Administrator or the Assistant Administrator (unless such waivers have been approved by the Administrator or the Assistant Administrator, as appropriate, prior to such amendment).

C. Source, Origin, Nationality Waivers. The authority to waive, in accordance with the criteria prescribed in Supplement B of A.I.D. Handbook 1:

(i) U.S. source, origin and nationality requirements to permit A.I.D. financing of the procurement of goods (other than motor vehicles) and services (other than transportation services) in countries included in A.I.D. Geographic Code 941 (Selected Free World) and the cooperating country; provided, the amount of such transaction shall not exceed \$3 million (exclusive of transportation costs); and

(ii) U.S. or Code 941 source, origin, and nationality requirements to permit A.I.D. financing of the procurement of goods (other than motor vehicles) and services (other than transportation services) in countries included in A.I.D. Geographic Code 941 (Selected Free World) and the cooperating country; provided, the amount of such transaction shall not exceed \$3 million (exclusive of transportation costs); and

a. That all waivers of source, origin, and nationality for procurement of goods authorized pursuant to subsection C.(ii) shall contain a certification by the approving official that "Exclusion of procurement from Free World countries other than the cooperating country and countries included in Code 941 would seriously impede attainment of U.S. foreign policy objectives and objectives of the foreign assistance program;" and

b. That all waivers of the nationality requirements for services authorized pursuant to subsection C.(ii) shall contain a certification by the approving official that "The interests of the United States are best served by permitting the procurement of services from Free World countries other than the cooperating country and countries included in Code 941."

AID HANDBOOK 5	Trans. Memo. No. 5:175	Effective Date October 28, 1991	Page No. 850-3
-----------------------	-----------------------------------	--	---------------------------

D. **Limitation of Competition.** The authority to prescribe eligibility requirements and selection procedures, in accordance with the criteria prescribed in A.I.D. Handbook 13, Chapter 2B.2, for special assistance programs as follows:

- (i) Title XII University Strengthening Grants;
- (ii) Title XII Program Support Grants;
- (iii) Title XII Collaborative Research Support Program Grants; and
- (iv) grants and cooperative agreements to registered Private and Voluntary Organizations and cooperatives based on prescribed eligibility requirements and selection procedures outlined in an invitation for applications.

II. Special Delegations of Authority - PIOs

I hereby delegate to the Director of the Program Office the authority to sign or approve Project Implementation Orders involving program funds. This authority may be redelegated by the Director of the Program Office to his or her designee for such purposes.

I hereby delegate to the Director of the Office of International Training the authority to sign or approve Project Implementation Orders and purchase orders (up to \$10,000) in support of training objectives.

III. Principal Deputy Assistant Administrator

The Principal Deputy Assistant Administrator, Research and Development Bureau, is hereby designated to serve as alter ego to the Assistant Administrator and is responsible under my general direction for all aspects of the activities of the Research and Development Bureau. In accordance with the foregoing, and to the extent consistent with law, the Principal Deputy Assistant Administrator, Research and Development Bureau, is authorized to represent, and to exercise the authority of, the Assistant Administrator with the respect to all functions now or hereafter conferred upon or held by the Assistant Administrator by delegation of authority or by any A.I.D. regulation, handbook, directive, notice, or other issuance.

IV. Acting Capacity; Redelegations

The authorities delegated by this Delegation of Authority may be exercised by persons in an "acting" capacity for the persons listed in Section I above. Such authorities shall not be otherwise redelegated.

AID HANDBOOK 5	TRANS. MEMO NO. 5:158	EFFECTIVE DATE September 1, 1986	PAGE NO. IX-1
----------------	--------------------------	-------------------------------------	------------------

CHAPTER IX

BUREAU FOR FOOD FOR PEACE AND VOLUNTARY ASSISTANCE

- 9.A. In addition to the delegations in Chapter 4, the Bureau for Food for Peace and Voluntary Assistance (FVA) has the following delegations.
- 9.B. Delegations from the Administrator (DOA Nos. 900-949).
1. Basic Authority. The basic authority for the Food for Peace Program, interregional programs for private and voluntary organizations (PVOs) and the American Schools and Hospitals Abroad (ASHA) program is DOA No. 900.
 2. Registration of PVOs. Authority to register private and voluntary organizations. (DOA No. 901)
 3. Section 416. Authority to administer the donation of dairy products authorized under Section 416 of the Agricultural Act of 1949, as amended. (DOA No. 902)
 4. Waiver of Section 123(g) of the FAA. Authority to waive the funding eligibility requirements for PVO's under Section 123(g) of the FAA. (DOA No. 903)
 5. Title I PL 480. Certain authorities relating to local currency generated under Title I Agreements are delegated to AA/FVA. (See Chapter 4, DOA No. 427)
- 9.C. Delegations from AA/FVA (DOA Nos. 950-999).
1. Deputy Assistant Administrator (DAA/FVA). Authority to serve as alter ego to AA/FVA. (DOA No. 950)
 2. Director, Food for Peace (FVA/FFP).
 - a. Authority for Food for Peace Program under DOA Nos. 900 and 427. (DOA No. 951)
 - b. Authority for section 416 program under DOA No. 902. (DOA No. 952)
-

PAGE NO. IX-2	EFFECTIVE DATE September 1, 1986	TRANS. MEMO NO. 5:158	AID HANDBOOK 5
------------------	-------------------------------------	--------------------------	----------------

3. Director, American Schools and Hospitals Abroad (FVA/ASHA).
Authority to administer ASHA program after AA/FVA approval of specific project or program. (DOA No. 953)

4. Director, Office of Private and Voluntary Cooperation (FVA/PVC).
Authority to register U.S. PVO's pursuant to DOA No. 901. (DOA No. 954). Authority to register foreign PVO's is delegated to regional Assistant Administrators, principal AID officers, and officers of U.S. embassies. (See Chapter 4)

5. Director and Deputy Director, Office of Program, Policy and Evaluation (FVA/PPE). Authority to take certain budget and authorization actions. (DOA No. 955)

AID HANDBOOK	5	TRANS. MEMO NO. 5:158	EFFECTIVE DATE September 1, 1986	PAGE NO. 900 -1
--------------	---	--------------------------	-------------------------------------	--------------------

DELEGATION OF AUTHORITY NO. 900
(FORMERLY DELEGATION OF AUTHORITY NO. 95)

There follows below the text of this Delegation of Authority, as published in the Federal Register of July 22, 1981 (46 F.R. 37823 and 37824).

INTERNATIONAL DEVELOPMENT
COOPERATION AGENCY

Agency for International Development

**Assistant Administrator, Bureau for
Food for Peace and Voluntary
Assistance; Functions and Authorities;
Delegation of Authority**

Pursuant to the authority delegated to the Administrator by Delegation of Authority No. 1 of October 1, 1979 from the Director of the United States International Development Cooperation Agency and Executive Order 12163 of September 29, 1979, and in furtherance of my decision relating to the establishment of a new Bureau for Food for Peace and Voluntary Assistance as announced in A.I.D. General Notice dated May 21, 1981, it is hereby ordered as follows:

Section 1. There is delegated to the Assistant Administrator for Food for Peace and Voluntary Assistance all of the authorities and functions which are specified in any regulation (published or unpublished), manual order, Handbook, policy directive or determination, circular or instruction or communication of any nature relating to:

a. The coordination of the Food for Peace Program (Pub. L. 480);

b. The development and implementation of interregional programs involving private nongovernmental entities excluding universities; and

c. The coordination of the American Schools and Hospitals Abroad Program under Sec. 214 of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961 as amended.

Section 2. The authorities and functions enumerated above shall include the authority to sign or approve Project Implementation Orders and similar implementation authorities and authorizations for official travel and related expenses. This authority shall also include the authority to sign or approve those documents set forth in those delegations of authority designated as Nos. 23, 54, and 69.

Section 3. Each of the following delegations of authority is amended by deleting the title "Assistant Administrator for Private and Development Cooperation" throughout and inserting in lieu thereof the title "Assistant Administrator for Food for Peace and Voluntary Assistance":

a. Delegation of Authority No. 40, dated February 20, 1981 (46 FR 15237 and 15238);

b. Delegation of Authority No. 41, dated May 8, 1964 (29 FR 6892) as amended;

c. Delegation of Authority No. 54, dated October 21, 1964 (29 FR 14860) as amended;

d. Delegation of Authority No. 69, dated March 23, 1967 (32 FR 5475) as amended;

e. Delegation of Authority No. 100, dated December 13, 1976 (42 FR 6942) as amended relating to section 110(a) of the Act; and

f. Delegation of Authority No. 134, dated November 26, 1979 (44 FR 73167).

Section 4. Delegation of Authority No. 23 dated December 28, 1962 (23 FR 563) as amended is further amended by deleting the titles "Coordinator, Food for Peace" and "Assistant Administrator for Private and Development Cooperation" throughout and inserting in lieu thereof the title "Assistant Administrator for Food for Peace and Voluntary Assistance."

Section 5. Delegation of Authority No. 99 dated April 27, 1973 (38 FR 12834) as amended is further amended as follows:

a. Paragraph 1.D. shall conform in its entirety to the insert set forth in Section 2.b of Delegation of Authority No. 116 dated August 31, 1976 (41 FR 36671) as amended.

b. Paragraph 3.D.(8) is deleted in its entirety.

Section 6. The authorities made available above may be exercised by an officer serving in an acting capacity and may be redelegated by the Assistant Administrator for Food for Peace and Voluntary Assistance except as otherwise provided for above.

PAGE NO. 900-2	EFFECTIVE DATE September 1, 1986	TRANS. MEMO NO. 5:158	AID HANDBOOK 5
-------------------	-------------------------------------	--------------------------	-------------------

Section 7. Currently effective redelegations of authority issued by the Assistant Administrator for Private and Development Cooperation with respect to projects, programs and other activities within his or her areas of responsibility are hereby continued in effect according to their terms until modified or revoked by appropriate authority.

Section 8. Action heretofore taken by officials designated herein are hereby ratified and confirmed.

Section 9. This Delegation of Authority amends and supersedes Delegation of Authority No. 95 dated May 17, 1978 (43 FR 27627 and 27628).

Section 10. This Delegation of Authority shall be effective immediately.

Dated: July 8, 1981.

M. Peter McPherson,
Administrator.

[FR Doc. 81-21424 Filed 7-21-81; 8:45 am]

AID HANDBOOK	5	TRANS. MEMO NO. 5:158	EFFECTIVE DATE September 1, 1986	PAGE NO. 901
--------------	---	--------------------------	-------------------------------------	-----------------

DELEGATION OF AUTHORITY NO. 901
(FORMERLY DELEGATION OF AUTHORITY NO. 134)

There follows below the text of this Delegation of Authority, initially published in the Federal Register of December 17, 1979 (44 F.R. 73167).

..Amended by Delegation of Authority No. 95 effective July 8, 1981 (46 F.R. 37823 and 37824).

**INTERNATIONAL DEVELOPMENT
COOPERATION AGENCY**

Agency for International Development

**Authorization To Register Private and
Voluntary Organizations; Delegation of
Authority**

1. In accordance with Executive Order 12163 of September 29, 1979 and Delegation of Authority No. 1 from the Director of the International Development Cooperation Agency to me, I hereby delegate to the Assistant Administrator, Bureau for *Food for Peace and Voluntary Assistance*, the authority to register private and voluntary organizations for purposes of Sections 123(b), 607(a) and 635(c) of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961 and Sections 104(f) and 202(a) of the Agricultural Trade Development and Assistance Act of 1954 and for such other purposes as may be necessary under these Acts.

2. Authorities hereby delegated may be redelegated.

3. This Delegation of Authority is effective immediately.

Dated: November 28, 1979.

Douglas J. Bennet,
Administrator.

[PR Doc. 79-38544 Filed 12-14-79; 8:45 am]

AID HANDBOOK 5	Trans. Memo. No. 5:178	Effective Date April 8, 1992	Page No. 901-1
----------------	---------------------------	---------------------------------	-------------------

DELEGATION OF AUTHORITY
NO. 902

TO: Assistant Administrators for Regional Geographic Bureaus
Assistant Administrator for Food and Humanitarian Assistance

SUBJECT: Food Aid Functions

Pursuant to the authority conferred on me under Delegation of Authority No. 401, it is ordered as follows:

A. Delegation. I hereby delegate

1. to the Assistant Administrator for Food and Humanitarian Assistance all food-aid functions and authorities delegated by the Administrator to me, except as provided in paragraph 2;

2. to the Assistant Administrators for the Regional Geographic Bureaus, in their respective area of responsibility and with clearance by the Assistant Administrator for Food and Humanitarian Assistance, the authority for the following actions with respect to Title III, of the Agriculture Trade Development and Assistance Act of 1954, as amended (P.L. 480):

(a) authorization of the donation of agricultural commodities;

(b) negotiation, execution and implementation of donation agreements in accordance with the terms of the authorization;

(c) amendment of any authorization and of any donation agreement; and

(d) findings, determinations and actions required under Title IV of P.L. 480 that relate to donations and agreements for specific countries and the terms and conditions thereof.

B. Redelegation.

1. The Assistant Administrator for Food and Humanitarian Assistance may redelegate (a) all functions and authorities to Deputy Assistant Administrators for that Bureau, (b) the functions and authorities in Title V to the Director of the Office of Private and Voluntary Cooperation, and (c) all other food-aid functions and authorities to the Director of the Office of Food for Peace who may redelegate further such authorities and functions as the Director deems appropriate.

Page No. 901-2	Effective Date April 8, 1992	Trans. Memo. No. 5:178	AID HANDBOOK 5
-------------------	---------------------------------	---------------------------	----------------

2. Assistant Administrators for Regional Geographic Bureaus may redelegate (a) all authority conferred on them to their Deputy Assistant Administrators, (b) the authority to negotiate, execute and implement agreements, including amendments, to the principal AID officer in the country where the donation is made, and (c) the authority to execute agreements, and amendments, to the principal United States diplomatic officer in the country where the donation is made. The authority to implement agreements may be redelegated in such manner as the principal AID officer deems appropriate, but other authorities may not be redelegated further.

C. Monitoring. Except for donations through the World Food Program and other agencies of the United Nations, no food-aid activity may be conducted in a country without the clearance of an officer of the appropriate Regional Bureau and the principal AID officer in the country who then will be responsible for monitoring all food-aid activities in the country, unless other arrangements for monitoring are approved by the Assistant Administrator for Food and Humanitarian Assistance and the Assistant Administrator for the Regional Bureau or are approved by the Associate Administrator for Operations.

D. General Provisions. Concurrent authority and the other General provisions of Chapter 1 of Handbook 5 apply, except to the extent modified herein.

E. Other Delegations. Delegations of Authority No. 427, dated December 28, 1962, and 902, dated November 8, 1983, as amended, are hereby revoked.

F. Effective Date. This Delegation of Authority is effective immediately.

/s/
Scott M. Spangler
Associate Administrator
for Operations

Dated: April 8, 1992

DELEGATION OF AUTHORITY NO. 902
(FORMERLY DELEGATION OF AUTHORITY NO. 145)

There follows below the text of this Delegation of Authority, as published in the Federal Register of November 22, 1983 (48 F.R. 52781 and 52782).

**INTERNATIONAL DEVELOPMENT
COOPERATION AGENCY**

Agency for International Development

**Assistant Administrator for Food for
Peace and Voluntary Assistance**

By virtue of the authority under section 416 of the Agricultural Act of 1949, as amended, and the Memorandum of Understanding between the Commodity Credit Corporation and the Agency for International Development Regarding Foreign Donations of Dairy Products under Section 416 of the Agricultural Act of 1949, as Amended, dated August 9, 1983, I hereby delegate to the Assistant Administrator for Food for Peace and Voluntary Assistance all functions and authorities, including the signing of all agreements and other appropriate documents, necessary to effect and implement the above-described Memorandum of Understanding and to carry out the program of donations of dairy products authorized under Section 416 of the Agricultural Act of 1949, as amended.

Any reference in this delegation of authority to any Act of Congress, order, determination or delegation of authority shall be deemed to be a reference to such Act of Congress, order, determination or delegation of authority as amended from time to time.

Any officer of A.I.D. to whom functions are delegated under this delegation of authority may, to the extent consistent with law, redelegate or reassign, any of the functions delegated or assigned to him/her by this delegation of authority to his/her principal deputy and to one other subordinate.

This delegation of authority shall be effective immediately.

Dated: November 8, 1983.

M. Peter McPherson,
Administrator.

AID HANDBOOK	5	TRANS. MEMO NO. 5:158	EFFECTIVE DATE September 1, 1986	PAGE NO. 903
--------------	---	--------------------------	-------------------------------------	-----------------

DELEGATION OF AUTHORITY NO. 903
(FORMERLY DELEGATION OF AUTHORITY NO. 146)

There follows below the text of this Delegation of Authority, as published in the Federal Register of October 29, 1984 (49 F. R. 43511).

**INTERNATIONAL DEVELOPMENT
COOPERATION AGENCY**

Agency for International Development

**Authorization To Waive the Minimum
Non-U.S. Government Eligibility
Requirement for U.S. PVOs To Receive
PVO-Type Grants and Cooperative
Agreements**

1. Pursuant to the authority vested in me under Section 123(g) of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961, as amended, and delegated to me by Delegation of Authority No. 1 of October 1, 1979, from the Director of the United States International Development Cooperation Agency and Executive Order 12163 of September 29, 1979, I hereby redelegate to the Assistant Administrator, Bureau for Food for Peace and Voluntary Assistance, the authority to waive the restriction in section 123(g) of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961, as amended, requiring that a private voluntary organization must obtain at least 20 percent of its total annual financial support for its international activities from sources other than the United States Government in order to receive funds made available to carry out sections 103(a), 104(b), 104(c), 105, 106, 121, or 491 of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961.

2. The authority hereby delegated may not be redelegated and must be exercised in accordance with applicable Handbook procedures.

3. This Delegation of Authority is effective immediately.

Dated: August 31, 1984.

Jay F. Morris,
*Deputy Administrator, Agency for
International Development.*

[FR Doc. 84-28458 Filed 10-29-84; 8:45 am]

AID HANDBOOK	5	TRANS. MEMO NO. 5:158	EFFECTIVE DATE September 1, 1986	PAGE NO. 950
--------------	---	--------------------------	-------------------------------------	-----------------

DELEGATION OF AUTHORITY NO. 950
(FORMERLY REDELEGATION OF AUTHORITY NO. 95.1)

There follows below the text of this revised Redelegation of Authority, as published in the Federal Register of February 25, 1982 (47 F.R. 8266).

**INTERNATIONAL DEVELOPMENT
COOPERATION AGENCY**

Agency for International Development

**Deputy Assistant Administrator,
Bureau for Food for Peace and
Voluntary Assistance; Redelegation of
Authority**

Pursuant to the authority delegated to me as Assistant Administrator, Bureau for Food for Peace and Voluntary Assistance, I hereby delegate to the Deputy Assistant Administrator, Bureau for Food for Peace and Voluntary Assistance, authority to act as my alter ego, to be responsible, under my direction and concurrently with me, for all aspects of the activities of said Bureau. In accordance with this delegation, said Deputy Assistant Administrator is authorized to represent me, and to exercise my authority, with respect to all functions now or hereafter conferred upon me by A.I.D. delegations of authority, regulations, manual orders, handbook provisions, directives, notices or other documents, by law or by any competent authority.

Redelegation of Authority No. 95.1, dated April 28, 1972 (37 FR 10812) is revoked.

This redelegation of authority is effective immediately.

Dated: February 16, 1982.

Julia Chang Bloch,

*Assistant Administrator, Bureau for Food for
Peace and Voluntary Assistance.*

[FR Doc. 82-5009 Filed 2-24-82; 8:45 am]

AID HANDBOOK	5	TRANS. MEMO NO. 5:158	EFFECTIVE DATE September 1, 1986	PAGE NO. 951
--------------	---	--------------------------	-------------------------------------	-----------------

DELEGATION OF AUTHORITY NO. 951
(FORMERLY REDELEGATION OF AUTHORITY NOS. 23.3, 69.1, and 95.4)

There follows below the text of this Redelegation of Authority, as published in the Federal Register of June 22, 1983 (48 F.R. 28558 and 28559).

**INTERNATIONAL DEVELOPMENT
COOPERATION AGENCY**

Agency for International Development

**Director, Office of Food for Peace,
Bureau for Food for Peace and
Voluntary Assistance**

Pursuant to the authority delegated to me by Delegation of Authority No. 23 dated July 8, 1981 (46 FR 37823 and 37824) as amended, Delegation of Authority No. 69 dated July 8, 1981 (46 FR 37823 and 37824) as amended and Delegation of Authority No. 95 (Revised) dated July 8, 1981 (46 FR 37823 and 37824), I hereby redelegate to the Director, Office of Food for Peace, all of the authorities, regarding coordination of the Food for Peace Program, delegated to me by the above-mentioned Delegations of Authority Nos. 23, 69, and 95 as amended and revised.

The authorities redelegated herein may be redelegated successively and may be exercised by persons who are performing the functions of the designated officers in an acting capacity.

Actions heretofore taken by the official designated herein are hereby ratified and confirmed.

This Redelegation of Authority supersedes Redelegation of Authority 95.4 No. of June 9, 1978 (43 FR 27628).

This Redelegation shall become effective immediately.

Dated: June 14, 1983.

Julia Chang Bloch,
*Assistant Administrator, Bureau for Food for
Peace and Voluntary Assistance.*

[FR Doc. 83-10677 Filed 6-21-83; 8:45 am]

AID HANDBOOK	5	TRANS. MEMO NO. 5:158	EFFECTIVE DATE September 1, 1986	PAGE NO. 952
---------------------	---	---------------------------------	--	------------------------

**DELEGATION OF AUTHORITY NO. 952
(FORMERLY REDELEGATION OF AUTHORITY NO. 145.1)**

There follows below the text of this Redelegation of Authority, as published in the Federal Register of November 22, 1983 (48 F.R. 52782).

**Director, Office of Food for Peace,
Bureau for Food for Peace and
Voluntary Assistance**

Pursuant to the authority delegated to me by Delegation of Authority No. 145, dated November 8, 1983, I hereby redelegate to the Director, Office of Food for Peace, or the person designated to act in his/her capacity, all of the authorities and functions, regarding implementation of the Memorandum of Understanding Between the Commodity Credit Corporation and the Agency for International Development Regarding Foreign Donations of Dairy Products under Section 416 of the Agricultural Act of 1949, as Amended, dated August 9, 1983, delegated to me by the above-mentioned Delegation of Authority No. 145.

This Redelegation shall become effective immediately.

Dated: November 8, 1983.

Julia Chang Bloch,

*Assistant Administrator, Bureau for Food for
Peace and Voluntary Assistance.*

[FR Doc. 83-31331 Filed 11-21-83; 8:45 am]

AID HANDBOOK	5	TRANS. MEMO NO. 5:158	EFFECTIVE DATE September 1, 1986	PAGE NO. 953
--------------	---	--------------------------	-------------------------------------	-----------------

DELEGATION OF AUTHORITY NO. 953
(FORMERLY REDELEGATION OF AUTHORITY NOS. 54.1, and 95.7)

There follows below the text of this Redefinition of Authority, as published in the Federal Register of June 26, 1978 (43 F.R. 27629).

DEPARTMENT OF STATE

Agency for International Development

**DIRECTOR, OFFICE OF AMERICAN SCHOOLS
AND HOSPITALS ABROAD**

Pursuant to the authority delegated to me by Delegation of Authority No. 54 dated October 21, 1964, and Delegation of Authority No. 95 (Revised) dated May 17, 1978, I hereby redelegate to the Director, Office of American Schools and Hospitals Abroad the authority to:

1. Furnish assistance pursuant to section 214 (a) and (b) of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961, as amended, to schools, libraries, and hospitals which qualify under those sections of the law and to make grants to such institutions in connection therewith;
2. Specify terms and conditions for such assistance;
3. Administer and implement such assistance and to exercise all authorities with respect thereto that are vested and that become vested in the regional Assistant Administrators with respect to programs and projects for which they have operational responsibility, including among other acts, approval of contracts entered into by grantees.

The authorities identified above to make grants may only be exercised subsequent to the approval by the Assistant Administrator for Private and Development Cooperation for the specific project or program for which assistance is to be provided.

The authorities redelegated herein may not be further redelegated.

The authorities redelegated herein shall be exercised in accordance with agency policies, regulations, and procedures.

This Redefinition of Authority amends and supersedes Redefinition of Authority No. 113 dated August 9, 1971 (36 FR 15672).

This redefinition of authority shall be effective immediately.

Dated: June 9, 1978.

ANTHONY M. SCHWARZWALDER,
*Acting Assistant Administrator
for Private and Development
Cooperation.*

AID HANDBOOK	5	TRANS. MEMO NO. 5:158	EFFECTIVE DATE September 1, 1986	PAGE NO. 954
--------------	---	--------------------------	-------------------------------------	-----------------

DELEGATION OF AUTHORITY NO. 954
(FORMERLY REDELEGATION OF AUTHORITY NO. 134.2)

There follows below the text of this Redelegation of Authority, as published in the Federal Register of June 12, 1984 (49 F.R. 24186).

**UNITED STATES INTERNATIONAL
DEVELOPMENT COOPERATION
AGENCY**

Agency for International Development

**Redelegation of Authority To Register
U.S. Private and Voluntary
Organizations**

1. Pursuant to the authority delegated from the Administrator of A.I.D. to me as Assistant Administrator for Food for Peace and Voluntary Assistance under Delegation of Authority No. 134, I hereby redelegate the authority to register U.S. Private and Voluntary Organizations for purposes of Sections 123(b), 607(a) and 635(c) of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961, as amended, and Sections 104(f) and 202(a) of the Agricultural Trade Development and Assistance Act of 1954 and for such other purposes as may be necessary under these Acts to the Director, Office of Private and Voluntary Cooperation, Bureau for Food for Peace and Voluntary Assistance.

2. I retain for myself concurrent authority to exercise the functions redegated in paragraph 1, and such authority shall be exercised subject to instructions by me or my designee.

3. The authorities hereby redegated may not be redegated further, unless specifically authorized by me.

4. This Redelegation of Authority is effective immediately.

Dated: November 28, 1983.

Julia Chang Bloch,
*Assistant Administrator for Food for Peace
and Voluntary Assistance.*

AID HANDBOOK	5	TRANS. MEMO NO. 5:158	EFFECTIVE DATE September 1, 1986	PAGE NO. 955
--------------	---	--------------------------	-------------------------------------	-----------------

DELEGATION OF AUTHORITY NO. 955
(FORMERLY REDELEGATION OF AUTHORITY NO. 95.2)

There follows below the text of this Redlegation of Authority, as published in the Federal Register of June 26, 1978 (43 F.R. 27629).

DEPARTMENT OF STATE

Agency for International Development

**DIRECTOR AND DEPUTY DIRECTOR, OFFICE OF
PROGRAM, POLICY AND EVALUATION**

**Redelegation of Authority Relating to Program
Affairs**

Pursuant to the authority delegated to me by the Administrator of the Agency for International Development in Delegation of Authority No. 95 (Revised), dated May 17, 1978, I hereby redelegate to the Director and Deputy Director, Office of Program, *Policy and Evaluation*, the authority to authorize, sign, and approve the following:

1. Extension of the termination date of a project or separately authorized activity for a period of time not to exceed 6 months;

2. Additional funding of projects in an amount not to exceed \$50,000 per project; *Provided*, That if substantive changes in a project are involved, the request for additional funds or an extension of time shall be referred to the Assistant Administrator, Bureau for

Food for Peace and Voluntary Assistance (FVA); for authorization, signature, or approval;

3. Operational Year Budget (OYB) and allotment changes within the approved FVA OYB level, and

4. FVA program implementation documents, including those authorizing obligations of program funds allotted to the Assistant Administrator, Bureau for *Food for Peace and Voluntary Assistance*.

The authorities contained above do not include the authority to sign or approve grants or contracts.

The authorities herein redelegated to designated officers may be exercised by persons who are performing the functions of such officers in an "Acting" capacity.

Actions heretofore taken by officials designated herein are hereby ratified and confirmed.

These authorities may not be redelegated.

This redelegation shall become effective immediately.

Dated: June 9, 1978.

ANTHONY M. SCHWARZWALDER,
*Acting Assistant Administrator
for Private and Development
Cooperation.*

AID HANDBOOK 5	Trans. Memo. No. 5:158	Effective Date September 1, 1986	Page No. X-1
----------------	---------------------------	-------------------------------------	-----------------

CHAPTER X

BUREAU FOR PRIVATE ENTERPRISE

- 10.A In addition to the delegation in Chapter 4, the Bureau for Private Enterprise (PRE) has the following delegations.
- 10.B Delegations from the Administrator (DOA Nos. 1000-1049).
1. Basic Authority. Authority for private sector initiatives; housing guaranty programs and housing and urban development programs; small and disadvantaged business utilization programs; and liaison with TDP and OPIC. (DOA No. 1000)
 2. Housing Guaranty Program. Authority for housing guaranty program, except guaranties which are issued by Regional AA's. (See Chapter 4); DOA No. 427)
 3. Authority for programs under the Agricultural Production Credit and Self-Help Community Program in existence after May 18, 1982. (DOA No. 1001)
- 10.C Redelegations from AA/PRE (DOA Nos. 1050-1099).
1. Director, Office of Housing and Urban Programs (PRE/H). Authority for housing guarantee and housing and urban development programs, authority to prescribe and amend interest rates as provided in Section 223(f) of the Act; and authority to authorize the issuance of guarantees. (DOA No. 1050)
 2. Deputy Director, Office of Housing and Urban Programs (PRE/H). Authority to serve as alter ego to Director, HUD. (DOA No. 1051)
-

Page No. X-2	Effective Date January 9, 1989	Trans. Memo. No. 5:171	AID HANDBOOK 5
-----------------	-----------------------------------	---------------------------	----------------

3. Assistant Director for Operations. Authority to execute implementation agreements, to consent to amendments to such agreements and loan agreements and to execute escrow agreements; authority to act as designee of the Director with respect to issuing instructions to Regional Assistant Directors concerning project implementation and authority; authority to advise Regional Assistant Directors of their authority to execute and deliver project implementation agreements or amendments thereto; authority to represent the Agency in all closings in connection with housing investment guarantee projects. (DOA No. 1052)
4. Assistant Director for Program Support. Authority to represent the Agency in all matters concerning closings of housing investment guarantee projects; to sign project implementation letters; and to authorize expenditures in accordance with budgets approved by the Office of Housing. (DOA No. 1053)
5. Assistant Directors for Specific Geographic Areas.
 - a. Authority to negotiate, execute and implement housing guaranties to Assistant Directors for Caribbean, (DOA No. 1054), Central America (DOA No. 1055), Panama and South America (DOA No. 1056), West Africa, (DOA No. 1057), East and Southern Africa (DOA No. 1058), and Asia (DOA No. 1059).
 - b. Authority to waive source, origin, and nationality requirements for goods and services (DOA No. 1060)
 - * * c. Amendment to DOA No. 1054-1059 to permit redelegation with approval of specified PRE/HUD officials. (DOA No. 1061). * *

DELEGATION OF AUTHORITY NO. 1000
(FORMERLY DELEGATION OF AUTHORITY NO. 142)

There follows below the text of this Delegation of Authority:

- ..Originally published in the Federal Register of July 22, 1981 (46 F.R. 37823).
- ..Amended effective September 13, 1982, per publication in the Federal Register of September 27, 1982 (47 F.R. 42476).
- ..Amended effective October 19, 1983, as published in the Federal Register of January 13, 1984 (49 F.R. 1779).

**INTERNATIONAL DEVELOPMENT
COOPERATION AGENCY**

Agency for International Development

**Assistant Administrator, Bureau for
Private Enterprise Functions and
Authorities; Delegation of Authority**

Pursuant to the authority delegated to the Administrator by Delegation of Authority No. 1 of October 1, 1979, from the Director of the United States International Development Cooperation Agency and Executive Order 12163 of September 29, 1979, and in furtherance of my decision relating to the establishment of a new Bureau for Private Enterprise as announced in AID Notice dated May 21, 1981, it is hereby ordered as follows:

Section 1. There is hereby delegated to the Assistant Administrator for Private Enterprise all of the authorities and functions which are specified in any regulation (published or unpublished), manual order, Handbook policy directive or determination, circular or instruction or communication of any nature relating to:

1. The coordination of private sector initiatives.

2. The Housing Guaranty program and other shelter and urban development programs administered and/or funded by the Private Enterprise Bureau.

3. The conduct of the small and disadvantaged business utilization programs to the extent such authorities and functions may be delegated by law.

4. Liaison with the IDCA Trade and Development Program (TDP) and the IDCA Overseas Private Investment Corporation (OPIC).

Sec. 2. The authorities and functions enumerated above shall include the authority to sign or approve Project Implementation Orders and similar implementation authorizations and authorizations for official travel and related expenses.

Sec. 3. Delegation of Authority No. 88, dated November 4, 1970 (35 FR 17675), as amended, is further amended by deleting the title "Assistant Administrator for Development Support" throughout and inserting in lieu thereof the title "Assistant Administrator for Private Enterprise."

Sec. 4. Delegation of Authority No. 86, dated June 13, 1978 (43 FR 28281 and 28282), is amended by deleting section 1. c. (8) and section 5 in their entirety.

Sec. 5. Currently effective redelegations of authority issued by the appropriate officials with respect to the authorities enumerated above are hereby retained in effect according to their terms until modified or revoked by the Assistant Administrator for Private Enterprise.

Section 6. There is hereby delegated to the Assistant Administrator for Private Enterprise the following additional authorities for projects within the Private Enterprise Bureau's area of exclusive program responsibility:

Such authority as has been heretofore or will hereafter be delegated to any Assistant Administrator to execute and implement loan agreements and amendments thereto and otherwise to implement loan projects.

PAGE NO. 1000-2	EFFECTIVE DATE September 1, 1986	TRANS. MEMO NO. 5:158	AID HANDBOOK 5
--------------------	-------------------------------------	--------------------------	----------------

The authority delegated in this Section shall be exercised in consultation with the Office of the General Counsel and with such other Offices and Bureaus as the Assistant Administrator for Private Enterprise may deem appropriate. Such authority shall be exercised in accordance with applicable regulations, policies and procedures now or hereafter established or modified and promulgated within AID.

The authority delegated in this Section is in addition to any other authorities heretofore delegated to the Assistant Administrator for Private Enterprise. The authority herein delegated includes, but is not limited to, authorities delegated to Assistant Administrators in Delegations of Authority 5, 40, and 133.

Sec. 7. The authorities made available above may be exercised by an officer serving in an acting capacity and may be delegated by the Assistant Administrator for Private Enterprise, except as otherwise provided.

Sec. 8. Actions heretofore taken by the appropriate officials with respect to the authorities enumerated above are hereby ratified and confirmed.

Sec. 9. This delegation of authority shall be effective immediately.

Dated: July 8, 1981.

M. Peter McPherson,
Administrator.

[FR Doc. 81-21425 Filed 7-21-81; 8:45 am]

AID HANDBOOK	5	TRANS. MEMO NO. 5:158	EFFECTIVE DATE September 1, 1986	PAGE NO. 1001
--------------	---	--------------------------	-------------------------------------	------------------

DELEGATION OF AUTHORITY NO. 1001

INTERNATIONAL DEVELOPMENT
COOPERATION AGENCY

Agency for International Development

Delegation of Authority

Authority Relating to Agricultural and Productive
Credit and Self-Help Community Development Programs

1. In accordance with Executive Order 12163 of September 29, 1979, Delegation of Authority No. 1 from the Director of the International Development Cooperation Agency to me, and section 222A of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961, as amended (the "Act"), I hereby delegate to the Assistant Administrator, Bureau for Private Enterprise, all of the authorities contained in section 222A of the Act, and all of the authorities contained in sections 223 and 635(i) of the Act to the extent that they relate to the Agricultural and Productive Credit and Self-Help Community Development Programs.
2. Authorities hereby delegated may be redelegated.
3. Notwithstanding paragraph 1 hereof, the Assistant Administrator for Latin America and the Caribbean shall retain all authorities referred to therein (except the authority to issue guarantees) insofar as they may be exercised in connection with Agricultural and Productive Credit and Self-Help Community Development Programs in existence as of the date hereof.
4. The Delegation of Authority Relating to Agricultural and Productive Credit and Self-Help Community Development Programs, dated August 4, 1975, is hereby rescinded. All actions taken under that Delegation of Authority which are hereby superseded shall remain valid and are hereby reaffirmed.
5. This delegation of authority shall be effective immediately.

Dated:


M. Peter McPherson
Administrator

MAY 19 1982

AID HANDBOOK	5	TRANS. MEMO NO. 5:158	EFFECTIVE DATE September 1, 1986	PAGE NO. 1050
--------------	---	--------------------------	-------------------------------------	------------------

DELEGATION OF AUTHORITY NO. 1050
(FORMERLY REDELEGATION OF AUTHORITY NO. 142.1)

There follows below the text of this Redelegation of Authority, as published in the Federal Register of October 20, 1981 (46 F.R. 51496).

**INTERNATIONAL DEVELOPMENT
COOPERATION AGENCY**

Agency for International Development

**Director, Office of Housing;
Redelegation of Authority**

Pursuant to the authority delegated to me by Delegation of Authority No. 142 from the Administrator of A.I.D. dated July 8, 1981, (81 FR 2145), I hereby redelegate to the Director of the Office of Housing the following authorities:

1. All of the authorities delegated to me by the above mentioned Delegation of Authority as it may pertain to Housing and Housing Guaranties except for:

(a) the authority to prescribe and amend interest rates as provided in Section 223(f) under the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961, as amended, [22 U.S.C. 2183(f)]

(b) the authority to authorize the issuance of guaranties.

2. The authorities redelegated hereby may be redelegated, except redelegations of authority to persons not assigned to the Office of Housing shall be subject to approval by the appropriate Regional Assistant Administrator or his designee.

3. The authority redelegated hereby may be exercised by any person performing the function of Director of Housing in an acting capacity.

4. This redelegation of authority shall be effective immediately.

Dated: September 15, 1981.

Elsie R. W. du Pont,

Assistant Administrator, Bureau for Private Enterprise.

[FR Doc. 81-30320 Filed 10-18-81; 8:45 am]

AID HANDBOOK	5	TRANS. MEMO NO. 5:158	EFFECTIVE DATE September 1, 1986	PAGE NO. 1051
--------------	---	--------------------------	-------------------------------------	------------------

DELEGATION OF AUTHORITY NO. 1051

DEPUTY DIRECTOR
OFFICE OF HOUSING

REDELEGATION OF AUTHORITY

Pursuant to the authority delegated to me by Redelegation of Authority No. 142.1, dated September 15, 1981, (81 FR 30320), and any amendments thereto, I hereby redelegate to the Deputy Director, Office of Housing, all those authorities delegated to the Director, Office of Housing.

This re delegation supersedes all prior redelegations of authority.

This re delegation shall be effective immediately, and shall not be dependent upon my absence at the time of exercising such re delegation, and may be exercised concurrently with my authorities in an alter ego capacity.



Peter M. Kimm
Director
Office of Housing

11/23/81
Date

AID HANDBOOK	5	TRANS. MEMO NO. 5:158	EFFECTIVE DATE September 1, 1986	PAGE NO. 1052-1
--------------	---	--------------------------	-------------------------------------	--------------------

DELEGATION OF AUTHORITY NO. 1052

ASSISTANT DIRECTOR
FOR OPERATIONS
OFFICE OF HOUSING

REDELEGATION OF AUTHORITY

Pursuant to the authority delegated to me as Director, Office of Housing, by Delegation of Authority No. 142.1, dated September 15, 1981, (81 FR 30320) and any amendments thereto, I hereby redelegate to the Assistant Director for Operations, Office of Housing, the authority to perform the following functions, subject to instructions otherwise by me or by my designees. I retain for myself concurrent authority to exercise all of the functions redelegated hereby:

1. The authority to execute Implementation Agreements, to consent to amendments to the Implementation Agreements, Loan Agreements, and to execute Escrow Agreements.
 2. The authority to act as designee of the Director, Office of Housing, with respect to issuing instructions to Regional Assistant Directors concerning project implementation as specified in the Redelegation of Authority to Implement Projects to Regional Assistant Directors from Peter M. Kimm, Director, Office of Housing, and concurrent authority with Regional Assistant Directors to Implement Projects to the extent specified in the above-referenced Redelegations, and, in addition, authority to advise Regional Assistant Directors in writing or by cable of their authority to execute and deliver Project Implementation Agreements or amendments thereto pursuant to the above-referenced Redelegation.
 3. The authority to represent the Agency for International Development in all matters concerning closings in connection with all housing guaranty projects now and hereafter authorized under Sections 221, 222 and 223 of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961, as amended (22 U.S.C. 2181) including the authority to mark promissory notes in connection with such closing as "eligible", and to execute documents, approvals, certificates and waivers which may be necessary or appropriate to effectuate the closings.
-

PAGE NO. 1052-2	EFFECTIVE DATE September 1, 1986	TRANS. MEMO NO. 5:158	AID HANDBOOK 5
--------------------	-------------------------------------	--------------------------	-------------------

4. In addition to the foregoing, the authority to perform, in the absence of Peter M. Kimm, Director, Office of Housing, or the Deputy Director, Office of Housing, all of these authorities delegated to such Director or Deputy Director which are capable of being redelegated.

This redelegation shall be effective immediately.



Peter M. Kimm
Director
Office of Housing

11/23/81

Date

AID HANDBOOK	5	TRANS. MEMO NO. 5:158	EFFECTIVE DATE September 1, 1986	PAGE NO. 1053
--------------	---	--------------------------	-------------------------------------	------------------

DELEGATION OF AUTHORITY NO. 1053

ASSISTANT DIRECTOR
FOR
PROGRAM SUPPORT
OFFICE OF HOUSING

REDELEGATION OF AUTHORITY

Pursuant to the authority delegated to me as Director, Office of Housing, by Delegation of Authority No. 142.1, dated September 15, 1981, (81 FR 30320), and any amendments thereto, I hereby redelegate to the Assistant Director for Program Support, Office of Housing, the authority to perform the following functions, subject to instructions otherwise by me or my designees. I retain for myself concurrent authority to exercise all of the functions hereby redelegated:

1. The authority to represent the Agency for International Development in all matters concerning closings in connection with all housing guaranty projects now and hereafter authorized according to Sections 221, 222, and 223 of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961, as amended (22 U.S.C. 2181), including the authority to mark promissory notes issued in connection with such closings as "eligible"; and to execute all documents, approvals, certifications and waivers which may be necessary or appropriate to effectuate such closings.
2. The authority to sign Project Implementation Letters on behalf of the Office of Housing.
3. The authority to authorize expenditures in accordance with budgets approved by the Office of Housing including, without limitation, the authority to exercise all required administrative approval functions with respect to vouchers which require the disbursement of housing guaranty funds.
4. The authority to exercise in the absence of Peter M. Kimm, Director, Office of Housing, and the Deputy Director, Office of Housing and the Assistant Director for Operations, Office of Housing, all of those authorities delegated or redelegated to such officials which are capable of being delegated or redelegated.

This redelegation shall be effective immediately.



Peter M. Kimm
Director
Office of Housing

11/23/81

Date

AID HANDBOOK 5	Trans. Memo. No. 5:158	Effective Date September 1, 1986	Page No. 1054-1
-----------------------	----------------------------------	--	---------------------------

DELEGATION OF AUTHORITY NO. 1054

ASSISTANT DIRECTOR FOR CARIBBEAN
OFFICE OF HOUSING

REDELEGATION OF AUTHORITY TO IMPLEMENT PROJECTS

Pursuant to the authority delegated to me as Director, Office of Housing, by Delegation of Authority, dated November 5, 1970 (35 FR 17675, as amended), I hereby redelegate to the above-referenced Assistant Director of the Office of Housing for his or her respective countries and areas of responsibility, the authority to perform the following functions, subject to Instructions otherwise by me or my designees and retaining for myself concurrent authority to exercise all of the functions here redelegated:

1. Authority to negotiate Project Implementation Agreements with respect to housing guaranties authorized by AID in accordance with the terms of the Authorizations of such guaranties;
2. Authority to execute and deliver Project Implementation Agreements and amendments thereto with respect to guaranties authorized upon written or cable advice from the Office of Housing;
3. Authority to Implement Project Implementation Agreements with respect to guaranties authorized to the following extent:
 - (a) Authority to prepare, negotiate, execute and deliver Implementation Letters and any other communications essential to Implementation; and
 - (b) Authority to review and approve documents and other evidence submitted by Borrowers in satisfaction of conditions or covenants under such Project Implementation Agreements; and
4. Authority to manage necessary and ordinary administrative functions and approved budgets for the Regional Housing and Urban Development Office.

In addition, the above-referenced Assistant Director is hereby delegated authority to Implement non-housing guaranty funded projects authorized by the Development Support Bureau, AID, where allotment for the project has been transferred to such Assistant Director.

Page No. 1054-2	Effective Date January 9, 1989	Trans. Memo. No. 5:171	AID HANDBOOK 5
---------------------------	--	----------------------------------	----------------

* The authorities enumerated above may be redelegated with the concurrence of the Director, Deputy Director or Assistant Director for Operations, Office of Housing and Urban Programs. *

The authority redelegated herein shall be exercised in accordance with AID handbooks, regulations, procedures, and policies now or hereafter established.

The redelegation of authority shall be effective immediately.

/s/
Peter M. Kimm
Director
Office of Housing

5/21/79
Date

* Revised

AID HANDBOOK 5	Trans. Memo. No. 5:158	Effective Date September 1, 1986	Page No. 1055-1
----------------	---------------------------	-------------------------------------	--------------------

DELEGATION OF AUTHORITY NO. 1055

ASSISTANT DIRECTOR FOR CENTRAL AMERICA
OFFICE OF HOUSING

REDELEGATION OF AUTHORITY TO IMPLEMENT PROJECTS

Pursuant to the authority delegated to me as Director, Office of Housing, by Delegation of Authority, dated November 5, 1970 (35 FR 17675, as amended), I hereby redelegate to the above-referenced Assistant Director of the Office of Housing for his or her respective countries and areas of responsibility, the authority to perform the following functions, subject to Instructions otherwise by me or my designees and retaining for myself concurrent authority to exercise all of the functions here redelegated:

1. Authority to negotiate Project Implementation Agreements with respect to housing guaranties authorized by AID in accordance with the terms of the Authorizations of such guaranties;
2. Authority to execute and deliver Project Implementation Agreements and amendments thereto with respect to guaranties authorized upon written or cable advice from the Office of Housing;
3. Authority to Implement Project Implementation Agreements with respect to guaranties authorized to the following extent:
 - (a) Authority to prepare, negotiate, execute and deliver Implementation Letters and any other communications essential to Implementation; and
 - (b) Authority to review and approve documents and other evidence submitted by Borrowers in satisfaction of conditions or covenants under such Project Implementation Agreements; and
4. Authority to manage necessary and ordinary administrative functions and approved budgets for the Regional Housing and Urban Development Office.

In addition, the above-referenced Assistant Director is hereby delegated authority to Implement non-housing guaranty funded projects authorized by the Development Support Bureau, AID, where allotment for the project has been transferred to such Assistant Director.

AID HANDBOOK 5	Trans. Memo. No. 5:158	Effective Date September 1, 1986	Page No. 1056-1
----------------	---------------------------	-------------------------------------	--------------------

DELEGATION OF AUTHORITY NO. 1056

ASSISTANT DIRECTOR FOR PANAMA AND SOUTH AMERICA
OFFICE OF HOUSING

REDELEGATION OF AUTHORITY TO IMPLEMENT PROJECTS

Pursuant to the authority delegated to me as Director, Office of Housing, by Delegation of Authority, dated November 5, 1970 (35 FR 17675, as amended), I hereby redelegate to the above-referenced Assistant Director of the Office of Housing for his or her respective countries and areas of responsibility, the authority to perform the following functions, subject to Instructions otherwise by me or my designees and retaining for myself concurrent authority to exercise all of the functions here redelegated:

1. Authority to negotiate Project Implementation Agreements with respect to housing guaranties authorized by AID in accordance with the terms of the Authorizations of such guaranties;
2. Authority to execute and deliver Project Implementation Agreements and amendments thereto with respect to guaranties authorized upon written or cable advice from the Office of Housing;
3. Authority to Implement Project Implementation Agreements with respect to guaranties authorized to the following extent:
 - (a) Authority to prepare, negotiate, execute and deliver Implementation Letters and any other communications essential to Implementation; and
 - (b) Authority to review and approve documents and other evidence submitted by Borrowers in satisfaction of conditions or covenants under such Project Implementation Agreements; and
4. Authority to manage necessary and ordinary administrative functions and approved budgets for the Regional Housing and Urban Development Office.

In addition, the above-referenced Assistant Director is hereby delegated authority to Implement non-housing guaranty funded projects authorized by the Development Support Bureau, AID, where allotment for the project has been transferred to such Assistant Director.

Page No. 1056-2	Effective Date January 9, 1989	Trans. Memo. No. 5:171	AID HANDBOOK 5
---------------------------	--	----------------------------------	-----------------------

* The authorities enumerated above may be redelegated with the concurrence of the Director, Deputy Director or Assistant Director for Operations, Office of Housing and Urban Programs. *

The authority redelegated herein shall be exercised in accordance with AID handbooks, regulations, procedures, and policies now or hereafter established.

The redelegation of authority shall be effective immediately.

/s/

Peter M. Kimm
Director
Office of Housing

5/21/79

Date

* Revised

AID HANDBOOK 5	Trans. Memo. No. 5:158	Effective Date September 1, 1986	Page No. 1057-1
----------------	---------------------------	-------------------------------------	--------------------

DELEGATION OF AUTHORITY NO. 1057

ASSISTANT DIRECTOR FOR WEST AFRICA
OFFICE OF HOUSING

REDELEGATION OF AUTHORITY TO IMPLEMENT PROJECTS

Pursuant to the authority delegated to me as Director, Office of Housing, by Delegation of Authority, dated November 5, 1970 (35 FR 17675, as amended), I hereby redelegate to the above-referenced Assistant Director of the Office of Housing for his or her respective countries and areas of responsibility, the authority to perform the following functions, subject to Instructions otherwise by me or my designees and retaining for myself concurrent authority to exercise all of the functions here redelegated:

1. Authority to negotiate Project Implementation Agreements with respect to housing guaranties authorized by AID in accordance with the terms of the Authorizations of such guaranties;
2. Authority to execute and deliver Project Implementation Agreements and amendments thereto with respect to guaranties authorized upon written or cable advice from the Office of Housing;
3. Authority to Implement Project Implementation Agreements with respect to guaranties authorized to the following extent:
 - (a) Authority to prepare, negotiate, execute and deliver Implementation Letters and any other communications essential to Implementation; and
 - (b) Authority to review and approve documents and other evidence submitted by Borrowers in satisfaction of conditions or covenants under such Project Implementation Agreements; and
4. Authority to manage necessary and ordinary administrative functions and approved budgets for the Regional Housing and Urban Development Office.

In addition, the above-referenced Assistant Director is hereby delegated authority to Implement non-housing guaranty funded projects authorized by the Development Support Bureau, AID, where allotment for the project has been transferred to such Assistant Director.

Page No. 1057-2	Effective Date January 9, 1989	Trans. Memo. No. 5:171	AID HANDBOOK 5
--------------------	-----------------------------------	---------------------------	----------------

* The authorities enumerated above may be redelegated with the concurrence of the Director, Deputy Director or Assistant Director for Operations, Office of Housing and Urban Programs. *

The authority redelegated herein shall be exercised in accordance with AID handbooks, regulations, procedures, and policies now or hereafter established.

The redelegation of authority shall be effective immediately.

/s/
Peter M. Kimm
Director
Office of Housing

5/21/79
Date

AID HANDBOOK 5	Trans. Memo. No. 5:158	Effective Date September 1, 1986	Page No. 1058-1
----------------	---------------------------	-------------------------------------	--------------------

DELEGATION OF AUTHORITY NO. 1058

ASSISTANT DIRECTOR FOR EAST & SOUTHERN AFRICA
OFFICE OF HOUSING

REDELEGATION OF AUTHORITY TO IMPLEMENT PROJECTS

Pursuant to the authority delegated to me as Director, Office of Housing, by Delegation of Authority, dated November 5, 1970 (35 FR 17675, as amended), I hereby redelegate to the above-referenced Assistant Director of the Office of Housing for his or her respective countries and areas of responsibility, the authority to perform the following functions, subject to Instructions otherwise by me or my designees and retaining for myself concurrent authority to exercise all of the functions here redelegated:

1. Authority to negotiate Project Implementation Agreements with respect to housing guaranties authorized by AID in accordance with the terms of the Authorizations of such guaranties;
2. Authority to execute and deliver Project Implementation Agreements and amendments thereto with respect to guaranties authorized upon written or cable advice from the Office of Housing;
3. Authority to Implement Project Implementation Agreements with respect to guaranties authorized to the following extent:
 - (a) Authority to prepare, negotiate, execute and deliver Implementation Letters and any other communications essential to Implementation; and
 - (b) Authority to review and approve documents and other evidence submitted by Borrowers in satisfaction of conditions or covenants under such Project Implementation Agreements; and
4. Authority to manage necessary and ordinary administrative functions and approved budgets for the Regional Housing and Urban Development Office.

In addition, the above-referenced Assistant Director is hereby delegated authority to Implement non-housing guaranty funded projects authorized by the Development Support Bureau, AID, where allotment for the project has been transferred to such Assistant Director.

Page No. 1058-2	Effective Date January 9, 1989	Trans. Memo. No. 5:171	AID HANDBOOK 5
---------------------------	--	----------------------------------	----------------

* The authorities enumerated above may be redelegated with the concurrence of the Director, Deputy Director or Assistant Director for Operations, Office of Housing and Urban Programs. *

The authority redelegated herein shall be exercised in accordance with AID handbooks, regulations, procedures, and policies now or hereafter established.

The redelegation of authority shall be effective immediately.

 /s/
Peter M. Kimm
Director
Office of Housing

 5/21/79
Date

AID HANDBOOK 5	Trans. Memo. No. 5:158	Effective Date September 1, 1986	Page No. 1059-1
-----------------------	----------------------------------	--	---------------------------

DELEGATION OF AUTHORITY NO. 1059

ASSISTANT DIRECTOR FOR ASIA
OFFICE OF HOUSING

REDELEGATION OF AUTHORITY TO IMPLEMENT PROJECTS

Pursuant to the authority delegated to me as Director, Office of Housing, by Delegation of Authority, dated November 5, 1970 (35 FR 17675, as amended), I hereby redelegate to the above-referenced Assistant Director of the Office of Housing for his or her respective countries and areas of responsibility, the authority to perform the following functions, subject to Instructions otherwise by me or my designees and retaining for myself concurrent authority to exercise all of the functions here redelegated:

1. Authority to negotiate Project Implementation Agreements with respect to housing guaranties authorized by AID in accordance with the terms of the Authorizations of such guaranties;
2. Authority to execute and deliver Project Implementation Agreements and amendments thereto with respect to guaranties authorized upon written or cable advice from the Office of Housing;
3. Authority to Implement Project Implementation Agreements with respect to guaranties authorized to the following extent:
 - (a) Authority to prepare, negotiate, execute and deliver Implementation Letters and any other communications essential to Implementation; and
 - (b) Authority to review and approve documents and other evidence submitted by Borrowers in satisfaction of conditions or covenants under such Project Implementation Agreements; and
4. Authority to manage necessary and ordinary administrative functions and approved budgets for the Regional Housing and Urban Development Office.

In addition, the above-referenced Assistant Director is hereby delegated authority to Implement non-housing guaranty funded projects authorized by the Development Support Bureau, AID, where allotment for the project has been transferred to such Assistant Director.

AID HANDBOOK 5	TRANS. MEMO NO. 5:158	EFFECTIVE DATE September 1, 1986	PAGE NO. 1060
----------------	--------------------------	-------------------------------------	------------------

DELEGATION OF AUTHORITY NO. 1060

ASSISTANT DIRECTORS, REGIONAL HOUSING AND URBAN DEVELOPMENT OFFICES ("REUDOS")

OFFICE OF HOUSING AND URBAN PROGRAMS

REDELEGATION OF AUTHORITY TO IMPLEMENT PROJECTS

Pursuant to the authority delegated to me as Director, Office of Housing and Urban Programs, by Delegation of Authority No. 142.1 from the Assistant Administrator, Bureau for Private Enterprise of A.I.D. dated September 15, 1981 (46 Fed. Reg. 51496), I hereby redelegate to the above-referenced Assistant Directors of the Office of Housing and Urban Programs for his or her respective countries and areas of responsibility, the authority to perform the following functions, subject to instructions otherwise by me or my designees and retaining for myself concurrent authority to exercise all of the functions here redelegated:

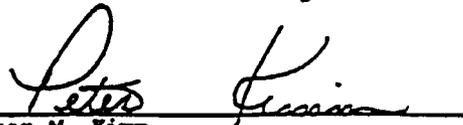
Authority to waive U.S. source, origin, and nationality requirements for goods and services as set forth in Delegation of Authority No. 40 (as amended) (47 F.R. 1049 and 1050).

In exercising the authority delegated hereunder, the Assistant Directors shall consult with the appropriate Regional Legal Advisor to the extent possible under the circumstances.

The authority enumerated above may not be redelegated but may be exercised by official serving as Acting Assistant Director.

The authority redelegated herein shall be exercised in accordance with A.I.D. handbooks, regulations, procedures and policies now or hereafter established.

The redelegation of authority shall be effective immediately.



Peter M. Kimm
Director
Office of Housing and Urban Programs

4/17/83

Date

AID HANDBOOK 5	Trans. Memo. No. 5:171	Effective Date January 9, 1989	Page No. 1061-1
-----------------------	----------------------------------	--	---------------------------

Delegation of Authority No. 1061

(Amendment No. 1 to Delegations of Authority Nos. 1054, 1055,
1056, 1057, 1058, and 1059)

Pursuant to the authority delegated to me by Delegation of Authority No. 1050,
I hereby amend each of the above Delegations of Authority as follows:

1. Delete the sentence "The authorities enumerated above may not be re delegated and may not be exercised by an official serving as Acting Assistant Director.", and

2. Substitute the following sentence: "The authorities enumerated above may be re delegated with the concurrence of the Director, Deputy Director or Assistant Director for Operations, Office of Housing and Urban Programs."

/s/

Peter M. Kimm
Director
Office of Housing and
Urban Programs

1/9/89

Date

AID HANDBOOK 5	TRANS. MEMO NO. 5:158	EFFECTIVE DATE September 1, 1986	PAGE NO. XI-1
----------------	--------------------------	-------------------------------------	------------------

CHAPTER XI

BUREAU FOR MANAGEMENT

11.A. In addition to the delegations in Chapter 4, the Bureau for Management (M) has the following delegations:

11.B. Delegations from the Administrator (DOA Nos. 1100-1149).

1. Basic Authority. The Assistant to the Administrator for Management (AA/M) is delegated all authorities relating to the central responsibility for the planning, implementation and evaluation of the Agency for International Development major management activities including personnel management, financial management, direct contracting, commodity management, management planning, management operations, and data management. (DOA No. 1100)
2. Personnel. Basic authority for personnel management. (DOA No. 1101)
3. Financial Management. Basic authority for financial management activities. Also authority to accept gifts under Section 635(d) of the FAA. (DOA No. 1102)
4. Acquisitions. Authority to sign U.S. Government contracts; agreements with other U.S. government agencies; and amendments, modifications, ratifications or other extraordinary contractual actions under Executive Order 11223. (DOA No. 1103)
5. Assistance. Authority to sign grants and cooperative agreements (DOA No. 1104)
6. Excess Property. Authority to administer the excess property program (DOA No. 1105)
7. Regulation 1. Authority to waive, withdraw and amend the provisions of AID Regulation 1. (DOA No. 1106)
8. Regulation 8. Authority to suspend and debar under AID Regulation 8 - Debarment, Suspension and Ineligibility. (DOA No. 1107)

PAGE NO. XI-2	EFFECTIVE DATE September 1, 1986	TRANS. MEMO NO. 5:158	AID HANDBOOK 5
------------------	-------------------------------------	--------------------------	----------------

9. Claims. Authority for collection of claims including suspension, termination and the referral of claims to the General Accounting Office. (DOA No. 1108)
 10. Waiver of Claims for Overpayment of Salary. Authority to waive in whole or in part claims not in excess of \$500 arising from erroneous payments to persons while in the employ of the Agency or a predecessor agency. (DOA No. 1109)
 11. General Administrative Authorities. Broad administrative authorities, including PIO/C's; leases and other documents for acquisition and disposition of real property and buildings; travel; employee personal property claims; and waivers under Section 636(d) of the FAA. (DOA No. 1110)
 12. Trade and Development Program. Authority for the contracting and personnel and financial management functions for the trade and development program. (DOA Nos. 1111 and 1112)
 13. Office of Public Safety. Authority to declassify documents of Office of Public Safety. (DOA No. 1113)
- 11.C. Delegations from AA/M (DOA Nos. 1150-1199).
- 11.D. Delegation to Office of Personnel (PM) (DOA Nos. 1150-1159).
1. Director OD/PM). Full authority under DOA No. 1101 for personnel management. (DOA No. 1150)
- 11.E. Delegations to Controller, Office of Financial Management (FM) (DOA Nos. 1160-1169).
1. Controller. Full authority for financial management. (DOA No. 1160)
 2. Claims. Authority for collection of claims, including suspension, termination and referral. (See Chapter 4, DOA No. 453)
- 11.F. Delegations to Directorate for Program and Management Services (M/SER) DOA Nos. 1170-1199.
1. Procurement Executive. Authority for acquisition actions, except those under Executive Order No. 11223. (DOA No. 1170)

AID HANDBOOK 5	TRANS. MEMO NO. 5:158	EFFECTIVE DATE September 1, 1986	PAGE NO. XI-3
----------------	--------------------------	-------------------------------------	------------------

2. Associate Assistant to the Administrator (AAA/SER).
 - a. Full authority for the activities of the Directorate. (DOA No. 1171)
 - b. Authority for assistance actions, i.e., grants and cooperative agreements. (DOA No. 1172)
 - c. Authority for the excess property program (DOA No. 1173)
 3. Director, Office of Procurement (SER/OP).
 - a. Authority for acquisition functions. (DOA No. 1174)
 - b. Authority for assistance functions. (DOA No. 1175)
 - c. Authority for excess property functions. (DOA No. 1176)
 - d. Authority for furnishing commodities to public international organizations and PVO's under Section 607(a) of the FAA. (DOA No. 1177)
 - e. Authority to waive ocean transportation source requirements. (DOA No. 1178)
 - f. Authority for acquisition and assistance functions of TDP. (DOA No. 1179)
 4. Chief, Government Property Resources Division. Authority for the excess property program. (DOA No. 1180)
 5. Chief, Planning, Policy and Evaluation Staff (SER/PPE). Authorities to issue ad hoc delegations of assistance (DOA No. 1181) and acquisition authority (DOA No. 1182).
-

	Trans. Memo. No.	Effective Date	Page No.
AID HANDBOOK 5	5:172	Jan. 29, 1982	1100-1

DELEGATION OF AUTHORITY NO. 1100
(FORMERLY DELEGATION OF AUTHORITY NO. 93)

There follows below the text of revised Delegation of Authority No. 93, originally published in the Federal Register on February 9, 1972 (37 FR 2892), and effective from February 1, 1972.

.. Completely revised effective January 19, 1982, per publication in the Federal Register of February 18, 1982 (47 FR 7345 and 7346).

INTERNATIONAL DEVELOPMENT COOPERATION AGENCY

Agency for International Development

Assistant to the Administrator for
Management (AA/M); Functions and
Authorities

Pursuant to the authority delegated to the Administrator by Delegation of Authority No. 1 of October 1, 1979 from the Director of the United States International Development Cooperation Agency and Executive Order 12163 of September 29, 1979, and in furtherance of my decision relating to the establishment of the Bureau for Management as announced in AID General Notice dated December 18, 1981, it is hereby ordered as follows:

Section 1. There is delegated to the Assistant to the Administrator for Management all of the authorities and functions which are specified in any regulation (published or unpublished), manual order, Handbook, policy directive or determination, circular or instruction or communication of any nature relating to the central responsibility for the planning, implementation and evaluation of the Agency for International Development's major management activities including* direct contracting, commodity management, management operations and data management.

Section 2. The title "Assistant Administrator for Program and Management Services" is deleted from each delegation of authority within the Agency for International Development and the title "Assistant to the Administrator for Management" is substituted in lieu thereof. These delegations of authority shall include, but not be limited to:

* The references to personnel management, financial management and management planning were deleted by DOA Nos. 1101 and 1800. *

Page No.	Effective Date	Trans. Memo. No.	
1100-2	Jan. 19, 1982	5:172	AID HANDBOOK 5

- a. Delegation of Authority No. 36 dated April 8, 1964 (29 FR 5353) as amended;
- b. Delegation of Authority No. 40 dated February 20, 1981 (46 FR 15237 and 15238) as amended;
- c. Delegation of Authority No. 41 dated May 8, 1964 (29 FR 6892) as amended;
- d. Delegation of Authority No. 56 dated November 19, 1964 (29 FR 15928);
- e. Delegation of Authority No. 57 dated December 8, 1964 (29 FR 18392)
- f. Delegation of Authority No. 64 dated July 14, 1966 (31 FR 9811) as amended;
- g. Delegation of Authority No. 67 dated March 1, 1967 (32 FR 3781) as amended;
- h. Delegation of Authority No. 99 dated April 27, 1973 (38 FR 12834) as amended;
- i. Delegation of Authority No. 110 dated September 23, 1975 (40 FR 45451);
- j. Delegation of Authority No. 122 dated May 11, 1977 (42 FR 26496); and
- k. Delegation of Authority No. 137 dated October 9, 1980 (45 FR 70348 and 70349).

Section 3. Currently effective redelegations of authority issued by the Assistant Administrator for Program and Management Services shall continue in effect according to their terms until modified or revoked by appropriate authority. The Offices of Management Planning, Management Operations, Data Management, Contract Management, Commodity Management and related activities which comprise the Directorate for Program and Management Services. The title "Assistant Administrator for Program and Management Services" is deleted from each redelegation of authority issued by that official, and the title "Assistant to the Administrator for Management" is substituted in lieu thereof.

**Section 7. Delegation of Authority No. 98 dated January 15, 1980 (45 FR 9866 and 9867) is amended by deleting "(3) Assistant Administrator, Bureau for Program and Management Services" in its entirety.

AID HANDBOOK 5	Trans. Memo. No. 5:172	Effective Date Jan. 19, 1982	Page No. 1100-3
----------------	---------------------------	---------------------------------	--------------------

Section 9. The authorities delegated to the Assistant to the Administrator for Management may be exercised by an officer serving in an acting capacity and may be redelegated to the extent specified in the delegations of authority affected thereby, and shall be subject to the same limitations or restrictions as are provided in such delegations.

Section 10. Actions heretofore taken by officials designated herein are ratified and confirmed.

Section 11. This Delegation of Authority shall be effective immediately.

Dated: January 19, 1982.

M. Peter McPherson,
Administrator

[FR Doc. 82-4393 Filed 2-17-82; 8:45 am]

**Sections 4, 5, and 6 are deleted in their entirety by DOA No. 1101.

***Section 8 deleted in its entirety by DOA No. 1800.

AID HANDBOOK 5	TRANS. MEMO NO. 5:158	EFFECTIVE DATE September 1, 1986	PAGE NO. 1101-1
----------------	--------------------------	-------------------------------------	--------------------

DELEGATION OF AUTHORITY NO. 1101
(FORMERLY DELEGATION OF AUTHORITY NO. 27)

Assistant to the Administrator for Management (AA/M);
Personnel Functions and Authorities

Pursuant to the authority delegated to me by IDCA Delegation of Authority No. 1 (as amended) from the Director of the United States International Development Cooperation Agency and Executive Order 12163 of September 29, 1979, the following personnel authorities are hereby delegated.

Section I: With the exception of the authorities described in Sections II, III, and IV of this delegation, the Assistant to the Administrator for Management is hereby delegated all authorities available to me under any statute, regulation or delegation of authority relating to any aspect of personnel authority or administration, including but not limited to:

- A) The Foreign Assistance Act of 1961, as amended;
- B) The Foreign Service Act of 1980;
- C) Title 5 of the United States Code;
- D) Delegations of Authority from the U.S. Office of Personnel Management; and
- E) Trade and Development Program Delegation of Authority No. 1 of July 14, 1980

Section II: The Inspector General has independent authority to select, appoint, employ, detail or assign Inspector General personnel directly involved in audit, inspection and investigation, under the terms of the Inspector general Act of 1978, and in accordance with the Foreign Service Act of 1980, sections 626(a) and 626(c) of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961 as amended, and procedures established and agreed to by the Assistant to the Administrator for Management and the Inspector General.

Section III: The following functions are specifically reserved to the Administrator:

- A) In accordance with Section 624(b) of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961, as amended, the authority to fix the rate of compensation, to fix the order of succession, and to designate the title of any officer authorized to be appointed by the President by and with the advice and consent of the Senate pursuant to section 624(a) of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961;
- B) The authority to approve the appointment, assignment, and removal of persons employed as Chief of Mission, Deputy Chief of Mission, and AID Representative whether they are appointed under the authority of the Foreign Service Act or under section 631(b) of the Foreign Assistance Act.

PAGE NO. 1101-2	EFFECTIVE DATE September 1, 1986	TRANS. MEMO NO. 5:158	AID HANDBOOK 5
--------------------	-------------------------------------	--------------------------	-------------------

C) The authority to approve the appointment, assignment and removal of persons employed to serve as Chairman of the Development Assistance Committee or any successor committee thereto of the Organization for Economic Cooperation and Development pursuant to section 631(c) of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961.

Section IV: This Delegation deletes or amends the following delegations of authority:

- A. Delegation 27, as amended, is hereby revoked in its entirety;
- B. Delegation 93, as amended, is hereby further amended as follows:
 - 1. The reference to "personnel management" in Section 1 is deleted;
 - 2. Sections 4, 5, and 6 are deleted in their entirety;
- C. Section 2 of Delegation 137 is deleted in its entirety.

Section V:

A. The Assistant to the Administrator for Management may, to the extent consistent with law, regulation or delegation of authority, delegate or assign any of the functions delegated or assigned by this Delegation of Authority and may authorize the subordinates to whom functions are delegated or assigned successively to redelegate or reassign any of such functions.

B. Notwithstanding any provision of this Delegation of Authority, the Administrator may at any time exercise any function delegated by this Delegation of Authority.

Section VI: Actions heretofore taken by officials designated herein are ratified and confirmed.

Dated: DEC 26 1985



Administrator, Agency for International Development

DELEGATION OF AUTHORITY NO. 1102
(FORMERLY DELEGATION OF AUTHORITY NO. 135)

There follows below the text of this Delegation of Authority, initially published in the Federal Register of May 12, 1980 (45 F.R. 31239):

.. Amended effective February 23, 1981, per publication in the Federal Register of March 16, 1981 (46 F.R. 16994).

.. Amended by Delegation of Authority No. 93 effective January 19, 1982 (47 F.R. 7345 and 7346).

.. Amended by Delegation of Authority 135 per publication in the Federal Register of April 5, 1985 (50 F.R. 13677).

**INTERNATIONAL DEVELOPMENT
COOPERATION AGENCY**

Agency for International Development

**Assistant to the Administrator for
Management, AID; Delegation of
Authority**

Pursuant to the authority delegated to me by Delegation of Authority No. 1 of October 1, 1979 from the Director of the United States International Development Cooperation Agency and Executive Order No. 12163 of September 29, 1979 I hereby delegate the following functions and authorities to the Controller, AID:

1. Authority to sign the following:
 - a. Allocation request letters;
 - b. Appropriation transfer authorizations (SF-1151);
 - c. Advices of allotment and funding plans;
 - d. Advices of allocation;
 - e. Authorization letters to the Treasury Department concerning Federal Reserve Bank draft accounts;
 - f. Bank deposit agreements;
 - g. Travel advances;
 - h. Apportionment requests;
 - (i) Letters of commitment to U.S. banking institutions;
 - (j) Letters of commitment to suppliers; and
 - (k) Applications for letters of credit.
2. Authority with respect to any individual implementing document, as described in sec. 201.01(m) of A.I.D. Regulation 1, to waive, withdraw or amend under sec. 201.85. application of any of the provisions of Subpart H of A.I.D. Regulation 1.

*

*

3. Authority to sign and issue approvals and determinations, or to take such actions on behalf of the Administrator, as authorized or required by any of the provisions of A.I.D. Regulation 1 for which waiver authority is provided by paragraph 2 of this delegation.

4. Authority to appoint and to revoke the appointment of certifying officers.

5. Authority to request the Department of the Treasury to designate specified employees of A.I.D. as cashier, or such other designation as may be required in performing disbursing functions, and to request the revocation of such designation.

6. In accordance with sec. 202.8 of A.I.D. Regulation No. 2, to waive in individual cases any of the provisions of A.I.D. Regulation 2.

7. Authority to make findings, determinations and recommendations as appropriate relating to the relief of disbursing or other accountable officers pursuant to sections 82a-1 and 82a-2 of title 31 of the U.S. Code.

8. Authority to develop Agency's cash management policy, including all regulations and procedural requirements as required in the Department of the Treasury Circular No. 1084, and a method of monitoring Agency cash management practices to ensure compliance with the requirements.

9. In addition to the foregoing, authority to designate on behalf of the Administrator, the officers or employees who are to execute the various budget, accounting and fiscal documents, other than those set forth above, and certifications required to be furnished by this Agency to the Department of the Treasury, the Office of Management and Budget, or any other agency of the U.S. Government.

AID HANDBOOK	5	TRANS. MEMO NO. 5:158	EFFECTIVE DATE September 1, 1986	PAGE NO. 1103
--------------	---	--------------------------	-------------------------------------	------------------

**DELEGATION OF AUTHORITY NO. 1103
(FORMERLY DELEGATION OF AUTHORITY NO. 148)**

There follows below the text of this Delegation of Authority, as published in the Federal Register of June 6, 1985 (50 F.R. 23842).

**INTERNATIONAL DEVELOPMENT
COOPERATION AGENCY**

Agency for International Development

**Delegation of Authority Concerning
Acquisition Functions; Assistant to the
Administrator for Management**

1. Pursuant to the authority delegated to me by Executive Order No. 12163, dated September 29, 1979, as amended, I hereby delegate authority to the Assistant to the Administrator for Management (with authority to successively redelegate to such officers as he designates) to sign on behalf of A.I.D. the following:

- A. U.S. Government contracts;
- B. Agreements with any Agency of the U.S. Government to undertake specific projects or programs financed in whole or in part by A.I.D. This delegation does not include the authority to execute general agreements;
- C. Amendments, modifications, ratifications or other extraordinary contractual actions pursuant to Sections 3 or 4 of Executive Order 11223.
- D. With respect to those contracts referred to in paragraph 1.A above, to make findings and determinations with respect to advance payments, including those financed by letters of credit, and to approve contract provisions relating to such advance payments.

2. Definition—For the purposes of this delegation of authority and any re delegation pursuant thereto, "U.S. Government contract" means any acquisition by the U.S. Government, and any subcontracts entered into thereunder.

3. A.I.D. Delegation of Authority No. 99 as amended (38 FR 12834), and all redelegations thereunder are hereby revoked in their entirety.

4. Any official actions taken prior to the effective date hereof by officers duly authorized pursuant to delegations revoked hereunder are hereby continued in effect, according to their terms until modified, revoked, or superseded by action of the officer to whom I have delegated relevant authority in this delegation.

5. Actions within the scope of this delegation and any redelegations hereunder heretofore taken by the officials designated in such delegation or redelegations are hereby ratified and confirmed.

6. This delegation of authority shall be effective on June 1, 1985.

Dated: April 8, 1985.

James A. Norris,
Counselor to the Agency.

AID HANDBOOK	5	TRANS. MEMO NO. 5:158	EFFECTIVE DATE September 1, 1986	PAGE NO. 1102-1
--------------	---	--------------------------	-------------------------------------	--------------------

DELEGATION OF AUTHORITY NO. 1102
(FORMERLY DELEGATION OF AUTHORITY NO. 135)

There follows below the text of this Delegation of Authority, initially published in the Federal Register of May 12, 1980 (45 F.R. 31239):

.. Amended effective February 23, 1981, per publication in the Federal Register of March 16, 1981 (46 F.R. 16994).

.. Amended by Delegation of Authority No. 93 effective January 19, 1982 (47 F.R. 7345 and 7346).

.. Amended by Delegation of Authority 135 per publication in the Federal Register of April 5, 1985 (50 F.R. 13677).

**INTERNATIONAL DEVELOPMENT
COOPERATION AGENCY**

Agency for International Development

**Assistant to the Administrator for
Management, AID; Delegation of
Authority**

Pursuant to the authority delegated to me by Delegation of Authority No. 1 of October 1, 1979 from the Director of the United States International Development Cooperation Agency and Executive Order No. 12163 of September 29, 1979 I hereby delegate the following functions and authorities to the Controller, AID:

1. Authority to sign the following:
 - a. Allocation request letters;
 - b. Appropriation transfer authorizations (SF-1151);
 - c. Advices of allotment and funding plans;
 - d. Advices of allocation;
 - e. Authorization letters to the Treasury Department concerning Federal Reserve Bank draft accounts;
 - f. Bank deposit agreements;
 - g. Travel advances;
 - h. Apportionment requests;
 - (i) Letters of commitment to U.S. banking institutions;
 - (j) Letters of commitment to suppliers; and
 - (k) Applications for letters of credit.
2. Authority with respect to any individual implementing document, as described in sec. 201.01(m) of A.I.D. Regulation 1, to waive, withdraw or amend under sec. 201.85. application of any of the provisions of Subpart H of A.I.D. Regulation 1.

*

*

3. Authority to sign and issue approvals and determinations, or to take such actions on behalf of the Administrator, as authorized or required by any of the provisions of A.I.D. Regulation 1 for which waiver authority is provided by paragraph 2 of this delegation.

4. Authority to appoint and to revoke the appointment of certifying officers.

5. Authority to request the Department of the Treasury to designate specified employees of A.I.D. as cashier, or such other designation as may be required in performing disbursing functions, and to request the revocation of such designation.

6. In accordance with sec. 202.8 of A.I.D. Regulation No. 2, to waive in individual cases any of the provisions of A.I.D. Regulation 2.

7. Authority to make findings, determinations and recommendations as appropriate relating to the relief of disbursing or other accountable officers pursuant to sections 82a-1 and 82a-2 of title 31 of the U.S. Code.

8. Authority to develop Agency's cash management policy, including all regulations and procedural requirements as required in the Department of the Treasury Circular No. 1084, and a method of monitoring Agency cash management practices to ensure compliance with the requirements.

9. In addition to the foregoing, authority to designate on behalf of the Administrator, the officers or employees who are to execute the various budget, accounting and fiscal documents, other than those set forth above, and certifications required to be furnished by this Agency to the Department of the Treasury, the Office of Management and Budget, or any other agency of the U.S. Government.

PAGE NO. 1102-2	EFFECTIVE DATE September 1, 1986	TRANS. MEMO NO. 5:158	AID HANDBOOK 5
--------------------	-------------------------------------	--------------------------	-------------------

10. To accept for use in the Foreign Assistance program, money, funds, or property, made available pursuant to section 635(d) of the Foreign Assistance Act.

11. Paragraph 2 of Delegation of Authority No. 36 to the Assistant to the Administrator for Management is hereby revoked.

12. Redelegation of Authority No. 36.1 to the Controller, AID is revoked.

This delegation of authority is effective on May 12, 1980.

Dated: February 26, 1985.

James A. Norris,

Counselor to the Agency.

[FR Doc. 85-8247 Filed 4-4-85; 8:45 am]

DELEGATION OF AUTHORITY NO. 1103
(FORMERLY DELEGATION OF AUTHORITY NO. 148)

There follows below the text of this Delegation of Authority, as published in the Federal Register of June 6, 1985 (50 F.R. 23842).

**INTERNATIONAL DEVELOPMENT
COOPERATION AGENCY**

Agency for International Development

**Delegation of Authority Concerning
Acquisition Functions; Assistant to the
Administrator for Management**

1. Pursuant to the authority delegated to me by Executive Order No. 12163, dated September 29, 1979, as amended, I hereby delegate authority to the Assistant to the Administrator for Management (with authority to successively redelegate to such officers as he designates) to sign on behalf of A.I.D. the following:

A. U.S. Government contracts;
B. Agreements with any Agency of the U.S. Government to undertake specific projects or programs financed in whole or in part by A.I.D. This delegation does not include the authority to execute general agreements;

C. Amendments, modifications, ratifications or other extraordinary contractual actions pursuant to Sections 3 or 4 of Executive Order 11223.

D. With respect to those contracts referred to in paragraph 1.A above, to make findings and determinations with respect to advance payments, including those financed by letters of credit, and to approve contract provisions relating to such advance payments.

2. Definition--For the purposes of this delegation of authority and any redelegation pursuant thereto, "U.S. Government contract" means any acquisition by the U.S. Government, and any subcontracts entered into thereunder.

3. A.I.D. Delegation of Authority No. 99 as amended (38 FR 12834), and all redelegations thereunder are hereby revoked in their entirety.

4. Any official actions taken prior to the effective date hereof by officers duly authorized pursuant to delegations revoked hereunder are hereby continued in effect, according to their terms until modified, revoked, or superseded by action of the officer to whom I have delegated relevant authority in this delegation.

5. Actions within the scope of this delegation and any redelegations hereunder heretofore taken by the officials designated in such delegation or redelegations are hereby ratified and confirmed.

6. This delegation of authority shall be effective on June 1, 1985.

Dated: April 8, 1985.

James A. Norris,
Counselor to the Agency.

DELEGATION OF AUTHORITY NO. 1104
(FORMERLY DELEGATION OF AUTHORITY NO. 149)

There follows below the text of this Delegation of Authority, as published in the Federal Register of June 6, 1985 (50 F.R. 23843).

**INTERNATIONAL DEVELOPMENT
COOPERATION AGENCY**

Agency for International Development

**Delegation of Authority Concerning
Assistance Functions; Assistant to the
Administrator for Management**

1. Pursuant to the authority delegated to me by Executive Order No. 12163, dated September 29, 1979, as amended, I hereby delegate authority to the Assistant to the Administrator for Management (with authority to successively redelegate to such officers as he may designate) to sign on behalf of A.I.D. the following:

A. Grants (except to agencies of foreign governments) and cooperative agreements;

B. Grants which are centrally funded to international organizations composed primarily of foreign governments.

C. With respect to those grants and cooperative agreements referred to in paragraphs (A) and (B) above, to approve provisions relating to advance payments.

2. For the purposes of this delegation, "mission" means the A.I.D. mission or the principal A.I.D. office or representative (including an embassy designated to so act) in a foreign country in which there is a program or activity administered by A.I.D.

3. Any official actions taken prior to the effective date hereof by officers duly authorized pursuant to delegations revoked hereunder are hereby continued in effect, according to their terms until modified, revoked, or superseded by action of the officer to whom I have delegated relevant authority in this delegation.

4. Actions within the scope of this delegation and any redelegations hereunder heretofore taken by the officials designated in such delegation or redelegations are hereby ratified and confirmed.

This delegation of authority shall be effective on June 1, 1985.

Dated: April 18, 1989.

James A. Norris,
Counselor to the Agency.

[FR Doc. 85-13586 Filed 6-5-85; 8:45 am]

BILLING CODE 6116-01-M

AID HANDBOOK 5	TRANS. MEMO NO. 5:158	EFFECTIVE DATE September 1, 1986	PAGE NO. 1105
----------------	--------------------------	-------------------------------------	------------------

DELEGATION OF AUTHORITY NO. 1105
(FORMERLY DELEGATION OF AUTHORITY NO. 150)

There follows below the text of this Delegation of Authority, as published in the Federal Register of June 6, 1985 (50 F.R. 23844).

**INTERNATIONAL DEVELOPMENT
COOPERATION AGENCY**

Agency for International Development

**Delegation of Authority Concerning
Excess Property; Assistant to the
Administrator for Management**

Pursuant to the authority delegated to me by Executive Order No. 12163, dated September 29, 1979, as amended, I hereby delegate authority to the Assistant to the Administrator for Management (with authority to successively redelegate) to exercise so much of the function contained in section 608(a) of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961, as amended (the Act), as consists of acquiring, storing, renovating, rehabilitating, packing, crating, handling, transporting, and other acts related thereto, of property classified as domestic or foreign excess property pursuant to the Federal Property and Administrative Services Act of 1949, as amended, or other property, in advance of known requirements. The exercise of this function is subject to such limitation as to the funds made available and as to the furnishing of such property as are contained in section 608(a) of the Act.

Any official actions taken prior to the effective date hereof by officers duly authorized pursuant to delegations revoked hereunder are hereby continued in effect, according to their terms until modified, revoked, or superseded by action of the officer to whom I have delegated relevant authority in this delegation.

Actions within the scope of this delegation and any redelegations hereunder heretofore taken by the officials designated in such delegation or redelegations are hereby ratified and confirmed.

This delegation of authority shall be effective on June 1, 1985.

Dated: April 8, 1985.

James A. Norris,
Counselor to the Agency.

AID HANDBOOK	5	TRANS. MEMO NO. 5:158	EFFECTIVE DATE September 1, 1986	PAGE NO. 1106
--------------	---	--------------------------	-------------------------------------	------------------

DELEGATION OF AUTHORITY NO. 1106
(FORMERLY DELEGATION OF AUTHORITY NO. 122)

There follows below the text of this delegation of authority effective May 11, 1977, published in the Federal Register of May 24, 1977 (42 F.R. 26496).

.. Amended by Delegation of Authority No. 93 effective January 19, 1982 (47 F.R. 7345 and 7346).

INTERNATIONAL DEVELOPMENT
COOPERATION AGENCY

Agency for International Development

ASSISTANT TO THE ADMINISTRATOR
FOR MANAGEMENT

Authority To Amend A.I.D. Regulation 1

Pursuant to the authority delegated to me by Delegation of Authority No. 104 of November 3, 1961, as amended, from the Secretary of State (26 FR 10608), I hereby delegate to the Assistant Administrator for Program and Management Services the authority to waive, withdraw, and amend the provisions of A.I.D. Regulation 1.

This authority may be redelegated as the Assistant *to the Administrator for Management* shall specify, and may be exercised by persons performing the functions of those officers in an "Acting" capacity.

Actions within the scope of this delegation heretofore taken by the official designated herein are hereby ratified and confirmed.

This delegation of authority is effective immediately.

Dated: May 11, 1977.

ROBERT H. NOOTER,
Acting Administrator.

[FR Doc.77-14624 Filed 5-23-77;8:45 am]

AID HANDBOOK	5	TRANS. MEMO NO. 5:158	EFFECTIVE DATE September 1, 1986	PAGE NO. 1107
--------------	---	--------------------------	-------------------------------------	------------------

DELEGATION OF AUTHORITY NO. 1107
(FORMERLY DELEGATION OF AUTHORITY NO. 56)

There follows below the text of Delegation of Authority No. 56 as published in the Federal Register for November 28, 1964 (29 F.R. 15928).

.. Amended by Delegation of Authority No. 93 effective January 19, 1982 (47 F.R. 7345 and 7346)

INTERNATIONAL DEVELOPMENT
COOPERATION AGENCY

Agency for International Development

ASSISTANT TO THE ADMINISTRATOR
FOR MANAGEMENT (AA/M)

Delegation of Authority

Pursuant to the authority delegated to me by Delegation of Authority No. 104, as amended, from the Secretary of State, dated November 3, 1961 (26 F.R. 10608) and in accordance with the provisions of section 621 of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961, as amended, I hereby delegate to the AA/M

authority to administer and implement on behalf of A.I.D. the policies and procedures promulgated in A.I.D. Regulation 8 ("Suppliers of Commodities and Commodity-Related Services Ineligible for AID Financing," 29 F.R. 9534) including the functions—

(1) Of determining pursuant to subpart B of the Regulation whether cause exists for the debarment or suspension of a supplier;

(2) Of determining pursuant to subpart C of the Regulation whether cause exists for the debarment or suspension of an affiliate of a supplier;

(3) Of carrying out pursuant to subpart D of the Regulation the requirements for proper notice and hearing;

(4) Of maintaining and disseminating pursuant to subpart E of the Regulation the A.I.D. "List of Ineligible Suppliers."

This Delegation of Authority is effective immediately.

DAVID E. BELL,
Administrator.

NOVEMBER 19, 1964.

[F.R. Doc. 64-12145; Filed, Nov. 27, 1964;
8:46 a.m.]

AID HANDBOOK 5	TRANS. MEMO NO. 5:158	EFFECTIVE DATE September 1, 1986	PAGE NO. 1108
----------------	--------------------------	-------------------------------------	------------------

DELEGATION OF AUTHORITY NO. 1108
(FORMERLY DELEGATION OF AUTHORITY NO. 80)

There follows below the text of this Delegation of Authority as published in the Federal Register of June 23, 1983 (48 F.R. 28751).

**INTERNATIONAL DEVELOPMENT
COOPERATION AGENCY**

Agency for International Development

**Assistant to the Administrator for
Management (AA/M) AID; and the
General Counsel; Delegations of
Authority Regarding Collection of
Claims**

Pursuant to the authority vested in me by section 3 of the Federal Claims Collection Act of 1966, 80 Stat. 308 (31 U.S.C: 952), I hereby delegate the following functions and authorities to be exercised in accordance with A.I.D. Regulation 13 (22 CFR Part 213):

1. To the AA/M:
 - a. The administrative collection of claims;
 - b. The suspension or termination of collection action on claims that do not exceed \$500, exclusive of late payment charge, interest penalty, and administrative cost charges.
 - c. The suspension or termination of collection action on claims, that are greater than \$500 but less than \$20,000 exclusive of late payment charge, interest penalty, and administrative cost charges upon consultation with the Office of the General Counsel;

d. The referral of any claim to the General Accounting Office, upon consultation with the Office of the General Counsel.

2. To the General Counsel:

a. The referral of any claim to the Department of Justice, upon consultation with the AA/M;

b. The compromise of claims that are greater than \$500 but less than \$20,000 exclusive of late payment charge, interest penalty, and administrative cost charges upon consultation with the AA/M.

The functions and authorities delegated herein may be redelegated.

This delegation of authority is effective on June 23, 1983.

This delegation of authority revokes the delegation of Authority No. 80 dated April 27, 1980.

Dated: May 31, 1983.

Frank B. Kimball,
Acting Administrator.

[FR Doc. 83-18672 Filed 6-22-83; 8:45 am]

AID HANDBOOK	5	TRANS. MEMO NO. 5:158	EFFECTIVE DATE September 1, 1986	PAGE NO. 1109
--------------	---	--------------------------	-------------------------------------	------------------

DELEGATION OF AUTHORITY NO. 1109
(FORMERLY DELEGATION OF AUTHORITY NO. 85)

There follows below the text of this Delegation of Authority, published in the Federal Register of May 12, 1980 (45 F.R. 31240).

.. Amended by Delegation of Authority No. 93 effective January 19, 1982 (47 F.R. 7345 and 7346).

INTERNATIONAL DEVELOPMENT
COOPERATION AGENCY

Agency for International Development

Assistant to the Administrator for Management
(AA/M), AID; Delegation of
Authority Regarding Waiver of Claims
for Overpayment of Pay

Pursuant to the authority delegated to me by Delegation of Authority No. 1 of October 1, 1979 from the Director of the United States International Development Cooperation Agency and Executive Order No. 12163 of September 29, 1979, I hereby delegate to the AA/M the authority vested in me by section 5584 of title 5, United States Code, to waive in whole or in part of a claim by the United States, not in excess of \$500, arising from an erroneous payment of pay to a person while in the employ of the Agency for International Development, or a predecessor agency.

The authority delegated herein shall be exercised in accordance with Title 5, United States Code, section 5584, the standards prescribed by the Comptroller General of the United States, and regulations, procedures, and policies now or hereafter established or modified and promulgated within Agency for International Development.

The authority may be redelegated further to those officers as the AA/M shall specify, and may be exercised by persons performing the functions of those officers in an acting capacity.

This delegation of authority revokes Redelegation of Authority No. 85.1 to AID Controllers dated July 23, 1969.

This delegation of authority shall be effective immediately.

Dated: April 27, 1980.

Douglas J. Bennet, Jr.,
Administrator.

[FR Doc. 80-14503 Filed 5-9-80; 8:45 am]

AID HANDBOOK	5	TRANS. MEMO NO. 5:158	EFFECTIVE DATE September 1, 1986	PAGE NO. 1110-1
--------------	---	--------------------------	-------------------------------------	--------------------

DELEGATION OF AUTHORITY NO. 1110
(FORMERLY DELEGATION OF AUTHORITY NO. 36)

There follows below the text of Delegation of Authority No. 36, originally effective as of September 16, 1963, per publication in the Federal Register of April 21, 1964 (29 F.R. 5353), as amended by --

- *Amendment 1 (31 F.R. 8166), effective May 31, 1966.
- **Amendment 2 (34 F.R. 11385), effective June 25, 1969.
- ***Amendment 3 (36 F.R. 11047), effective May 27, 1971.
- ****Delegation of Authority No. 99 (38 F.R. 12834), paragraph 3D(2), effective April 27, 1973.
- .. Amendment 4 (39 F.R. 26176), effective July 1, 1974.
- .. Amended by Delegation of Authority 86 effective June 13, 1978 (43 F.R. 28281 and 28282)
- .. Amended by Delegation of Authority No. 93 effective January 19, 1982 (47 F.R. 7345 and 7346)

INTERNATIONAL DEVELOPMENT
COOPERATION AGENCY

Agency for International Development

ASSISTANT TO THE ADMINISTRATOR
FOR MANAGEMENT (AA/M)

Delegation of Authority

Pursuant to the authority delegated to me by Delegation of Authority No. 104 of November 3, 1961, as amended, from the Secretary of State (26 F.R. 10608) I hereby delegate the following functions and authorities to the Assistant to the Administrator for Management, and otherwise direct as follows:

**1. Authority to execute the following:

- (a) Procurement Authorizations and Requisitions.
- (b) Project Implementation Orders/Commodities.

2 In connection with administrative or program support activities:

- (a) Authority to sign the following:
 - (i) Contracts, leases, and other documents for procurement of quarters, living quarters, offices, buildings, grounds and necessary supporting facilities, including payments therefor in advance, maintenance, furnishings, necessary repairs, improvements, and alterations to properties owned or rented by the United States Government; and costs of fuel, water and utilities for such properties:

(ii) Contracts and other documents for disposition of AID's interest in property, real or personal, held or acquired in connection with the conduct of the Foreign Assistance program.

(b) Authority to authorize and approve official travel, transportation and storage of effects (including automobiles) and related expenses, for A.I.D. financed activities;

(c) Authority to authorize and approve official travel on an actual subsistence expense basis, including authority to prescribe conditions under which reimbursement may be authorized on an actual subsistence expense basis;

(d) Authority to accept and use in furtherance of the purposes of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961, as amended money, funds, property, and services of any kind made available by gift, devise, bequest, grant, or otherwise for such purpose, pursuant to section 635(d) of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961, as amended.

* (e) Authority to settle and pay claims of officers and employees of the Agency for International Development (including employees serving under personal services contracts where an employer-employee relationship exists between themselves and this Agency) for damage to, or loss of, personal property incident to their service with this Agency, pursuant to authority contained in section 3 of the Military Personnel and Civilian Employees' Claims Act of 1964 (Public Law 88-558), as amended.*

- * 1/ Assistant to the Administrator for Management substituted for Assistant Administrator for Program and Management Services -- see Delegation of Authority No. 93 - To the Assistant to the Administrator for Management *

* Revised

PAGE NO. 1110-2	EFFECTIVE DATE September 1, 1986	TRANS. MEMO NO. 5:158	AID HANDBOOK 5
--------------------	-------------------------------------	--------------------------	-------------------

3. Deleted Per Del. 86 (Rev.)

4. Authority to authorize expenditures outside the United States for the procurement of supplies and services and for other administrative and operating purposes (other than compensation of personnel) without regard to such laws and regulations governing the obligation and expenditure of United States Government funds as may be necessary to accomplish the purposes of the Act, pursuant to section 636(b) of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961, as amended.

5. The AA/M shall exercise all the authorities, and perform the functions heretofore delegated to the Deputy AA/M as set forth in delegations of authority, manual orders, regulations, policy directives, notices or other issuances of this Agency.

6. The AA/M may delegate and, if he shall so specify, may authorize successive redelegations of, the authorities herein delegated.

7. Any redelegations issued and official actions taken prior to the effective date hereof by officers duly authorized pursuant to the superseded delegations are hereby continued in effect according to their terms until modified, revoked or superseded by actions of the officers to whom I have delegated relevant authority in this Delegation.

8. Deleted Per Del. 86 (Rev.)

9. References in delegations of authority, regulations, policy directives, policy determinations, manual orders, instructions, memoranda, notices or other similar documents to the Director, Office of Contract Relations, and to the Director, Office of Administrative Services shall be deemed as of November 4, 1961 to refer to the Chief, Contract Services Division, and to the Chief, General Services Division, respectively, and subsequently thereto to such other officer(s) as may be designated as the successor(s) thereto.

10. Nothing herein shall be construed (a) to derogate from the authority of the Administrator, in his discretion, at any time to exercise any of the functions herein delegated or to amend or supplement this Delegation of Authority, or (b) to derogate from other delegations or assignments heretofore or hereafter made.

11. The following delegations of authority, or parts of delegations of authority, are hereby revoked:

(a) Delegation of Authority from the Administrator of A.I.D. to the Assistant Deputy Administrator for Administration dated June 22, 1963;

(b) Delegation of Authority No. 16 from the Administrator of A.I.D. to the Deputy Administrator for Administration dated September 11, 1962 (27 F.R. 9236);

(c) Delegation of Authority No. 13 from the Administrator of A.I.D. to the Assistant Administrator for Administration dated March 15, 1972 (27 F.R. 3701);

(d) Delegation of Authority from the Director of the International Cooperation Administration to the Assistant Director for Administration (ICA) dated August 9, 1961 (26 F.R. 7742);

** (e) Sections 1 and 2 of Delegation of Authority from the Director of ICA to the Deputy Director for Operations and Deputy Director for Management of ICA, dated September 28, 1960 (25 F.R. 9927).

(f) Delegation of Authority from the Director of ICA to the Chief, Fiscal Branch of the Office of the Controller dated August 29, 1956 relating to the withholding of income taxes from the District of Columbia and other jurisdictions;

(g) Delegation of Authority from the Acting Director, FOA, to the Controller, FOA, dated October 25, 1954, relating to the certification required by Section 1311 of the Supplemental Appropriation Act of 1955;

(h) Delegation of Authority from the Director of FOA to the Deputy Director for Management of FOA relating to Certifying Officers, dated November 19, 1953;

(i) Delegation of Authority to the Secretary-Treasurer, Development Loan Fund, from the Managing Director, Development Loan Fund dated June 30, 1960 (25 F.R. 6445), to sign Fiscal Documents, which was continued in effect by the Administrator of A.I.D. by Delegation of Authority No. 3 dated November 4, 1961 (26 F.R. 10734);

(j) Delegation of Authority to the Secretary-Treasurer, Development Loan Fund, from the Managing Director, Development Loan Fund dated June 30, 1960 (25 F.R. 6445), to certify vouchers, which was continued in effect by the Administrator of A.I.D. by Delegation of Authority No. 3 dated November 4, 1961 (26 F.R. 10734)

This delegation of authority shall be deemed effective as of September 16, 1963.

Dated April 8, 1964.

DAVID E. BELL,
Administrator.

(F.R. Doc. 64-3870; Filed, Apr. 20, 1964;
8:47 a.m.)

(See D/A 93.)

DELEGATION OF AUTHORITY NO. 1111
(FORMERLY DELEGATION OF AUTHORITY NO. 137)

There follows below the text of this Delegation of Authority, published in the Federal Register of October 23, 1980 (45 F.R. 70348 and 70349).

.. Amended by Delegation of Authority No. 93 effective January 19, 1982 (47 F.R. 7345 and 7346)

**INTERNATIONAL DEVELOPMENT
COOPERATION AGENCY**

Agency for International Development

**ASSISTANT TO THE ADMINISTRATOR
FOR MANAGEMENT (AA/M);
Delegation of Authority**

By virtue of the authority delegated to me by the Trade and Development Program Delegation of Authority No. 1, entitled "Contracting and Personnel Management Functions for the Trade and Development Program," effective July 1, 1980, it is hereby directed as follows:

Section 1. There is hereby delegated to the AA/M

the authority to sign or approve, on behalf of the Trade and Development Program, the following:

A. U.S. Government contracts, grants and cooperative agreements financed under authority vested in the Trade and Development Program by Section 1-203 of the International Development Cooperation Agency ("IDCA") Delegation of Authority No. 4. This includes authority to perform or issue the following: (1) Negotiation, conclusion and termination of agreements;

(2) Amendments, modifications, ratifications or other extraordinary contractual actions pursuant to Sections 3 or 4 of Executive Order 11223: *Provided*, That redelegation of such authority shall not extend to actions which (i) increase the amount payable to the contractor by more than \$250,000 or (ii) relieve the contractor of the liability to make refund or restitution of more than \$250,000;

(3) Determinations pursuant to Section 604(a) of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961, as amended, in regard to programs authorized under Sections 607(a) and 681 of the Act;

(4) Determinations and Findings with respect to advance payments, including those financed by Federal Reserve Letters of Credit, and to approve contract, grant, and cooperative agreement provisions relating to such advance payments. This authority may not be redelegated for contracts, grants, or cooperative agreements with profit making organizations; it may be redelegated for contracts, grants, or cooperative agreements with other than profit making organizations;

(5) Project implementation orders-technical services (PIO/T) for activities for which said Assistant Administrator has program responsibility.

B. Reviews, evaluations, recommendations and other documents pertaining and preliminary to non-U.S. Government contracts, the final approval of which is exercised by the Trade and Development Program. This includes authority to provide all services necessary for the formulation and review of non-U.S. Government contracts for which the Trade and Development Program has responsibility but does not include authority to approve such agreements.

* *

Section 3. The authority delegated herein may be redelegated successively and may be exercised by persons who are performing the functions of the designated officers on an acting basis.

Section 4. This delegation of authority shall be deemed effective immediately and actions within the scope of this

delegation and any redelegation hereunder undertaken prior hereto which are consistent with the terms and scope of this delegation are hereby ratified and confirmed.

Dated: October 9, 1980.

Joseph C. Wheeler,
Acting Administrator.

[FR Doc. 80-33036 Filed 10-22-80; 8:48 am]

**** Section 2 of Delegation 137 is deleted in its entirety (See Delegation # 27)**

DELEGATION OF AUTHORITY NO. 1112
(FORMERLY DELEGATION OF AUTHORITY NO. 136)

There follows below the text of this Delegation of Authority, published
in the Federal Register of August 28, 1980 (45 F.R. 57604).

.. Amended by Delegation of Authority No. 93 effective January 19, 1982
(47 F.R. 7345 and 7346).

**INTERNATIONAL DEVELOPMENT
COOPERATION AGENCY**

Agency for International Development

**Delegation of Authority; Assistant to the Administrator for
AID Management (AA/M)**

Pursuant to the authority delegated to me by TDP Delegation of Authority No. 2 of July 23, 1980, I hereby delegate all authorities delegated to me by the aforesaid delegation to the AA/M AID.

Authorities delegated herein may be exercised by the person who is performing the functions of the AID AA/M in an acting capacity.

This delegation of authority shall be deemed effective as of July 1, 1980, and actions within the scope of this delegation undertaken prior hereto which are consistent with the terms and scope of this delegation of authority are hereby ratified and confirmed.

Dated: July 24, 1980.

Douglas J. Bennet, Jr.,
Administrator.

[FR Doc. 80-26307 Filed 8-27-80; 8:45 am]

BILLING CODE 4710-02-III

DELEGATION OF AUTHORITY NO. 1113
(FORMERLY DELEGATION OF AUTHORITY NO. 120)

There follows below the text of this delegation of authority effective January 24, 1977, as published in the Federal Register for February 8, 1977 (42 F.R. 8037).

DEPARTMENT OF STATE

**Agency for International Development
DECLASSIFICATION OF CERTAIN
DOCUMENTS**

Pursuant to the authority conferred upon me by Executive Order No. 11652, I hereby delegate authority to the Assistant Administrator for Program and Management Services to declassify any and all documents which were originally classified by or in the A.I.D. Office of Public Safety. This authority shall only be exercised pursuant to the provisions and standards of Executive Order 11652 and pertinent implementing regulations.

This delegation of authority shall be effective immediately.

Dated: January 24, 1977.

JOHN E. MURPHY,
Acting Administrator.

[FR Doc.77-3844 Filed 2-7-77;8:45 am]

AID HANDBOOK 5	Trans. Memo. No. 5:179	Effective Date August 26, 1992	Page No. 1114
-----------------------	----------------------------------	--	-------------------------

DELEGATION OF AUTHORITY NO. 1114

Pursuant to my authority as Administrator, it is hereby ordered as follows:

1. I hereby delegate to the Associate Administrator for Finance and Administration:

A. the authorities and responsibilities of Designated Senior Official (DSO) for Information Resources Management as defined by the Paperwork Reduction Act, as amended, (P.L. 96-511 and P.L. 99-500);

B. all the authorities available to me under any statute, executive order, regulation, delegation of authority, or otherwise relating to any aspect of Information Resources Management, including those set forth in the Paperwork Reduction Act of 1980, as amended, OMB Circular A-130, the Federal Information Resources Management Regulation (FIRMR), and any other Federal Information Resources Management Regulation. This delegation includes the authority and responsibility to direct, manage, and provide policy guidance and oversight over all Agency information resources management activities and operations of the Agency.

2. This delegation is subject to the general provisions for delegations of authority in Chapter 1 of Handbook 5.

3. This delegation is effective immediately and supersedes any and all previous Delegations of Authority for Information Resources Management.

Signature: /s/

Name: Ronald W. Roskens

Title: Administrator, AID

AID HANDBOOK 5	Trans. Memo. No. 5:180	Effective Date September 18, 1992	Page No. 1150
----------------	---------------------------	--------------------------------------	------------------

DELEGATION OF AUTHORITY NO. 1150

TO: The Director, Office of Information Resources Management (FA/IRM)

FROM: The Associate Administrator, Directorate for Finance and Administration

1. Pursuant to the authority vested in me by Delegation of Authority No. 1114, I hereby appoint the Director of the Office of Information Resources Management as the Agency's Senior IRM Manager and delegate the following responsibilities including those delegated to me as AID's Designated Senior Official for Information Resources Management:

A. coordination with other Agency components to develop and update annually the Agencywide five-year IRM Strategic Plan;

B. coordination with other Agency components to develop an annual Agencywide IRM budget;

C. development and promulgation of IRM policies, procedures, and guidelines for the economical and effective management of information resources, TEMPEST, COMSEC, and Secure Telephone Units;

D. oversight responsibility of all IRM activities in the Agency (to include conducting program reviews of information resources management activities);

E. acquisition, review, and approval authority for all acquisitions containing Federal information processing resources;

F. management of the Agency's compliance with Sections 3506(c) (1), (2), (6), and (7) of the Paperwork Reduction Act, as amended, OMB Circular A-130, and Sections 5 and 6 of the Computer Security Act, TEMPEST Countermeasures for Facilities, COMSEC Guidance for ADP Systems, and Operational Security Doctrine for Secure Telephone Units.

G. development, coordination, implementation and maintenance, administration, and integration of Agency corporate automated information systems (both numerical and textual).

2. This redelegation is subject to the general provisions for delegations of authority in Chapter 1 of Handbook 5.

3. This redelegation is effective immediately and supersedes any and all previous delegations of IRM responsibility.

Date: 09/18/92

Signature: _____ /s/

Name: Richard A. Ames

Title: Associate Administrator,
Directorate for Finance
and Administration

AID HANDBOOK	5	TRANS. MEMO NO. 5:158	EFFECTIVE DATE September 1, 1986	PAGE NO. 1160
--------------	---	--------------------------	-------------------------------------	------------------

DELEGATION OF AUTHORITY NO. 1160
(FORMERLY DELEGATION OF AUTHORITY NO. 80.4, 85.3, 93.2, 135.1, and 136.1)

There follows below the text of this Redelegation of Authority, as published in the Federal Register of February 18, 1982 (47 F.R. 7346).

**Controller, Agency for International
Development; Redelegation of
Authority Regarding the Office of
Financial Management**

Section 1. Pursuant to the authority delegated to me by Agency for International Development Delegations of Authority Nos. 80, 85, 93, 135 and 136 I hereby redelegate to the Controller the following authorities:

(a) All of the authorities delegated to me by Delegations of Authority Nos. 80, 85, 135 and 136.

(b) All of the authorities delegated to me by Delegation of Authority No. 93 which are required for the efficient administration and proper functioning of the Office of Financial Management.

Section 2. The authorities redelegated herein may be redelegated successively and may be exercised by persons who are performing the functions of designated officers in an acting capacity.

Section 3. This Redelegation of Authority shall be effective immediately.

Dated: January 22, 1982.

R. T. Rollis, Jr.
*Assistant to the Administrator for
Management.*

[FR Doc. 82-4396 Filed 2-17-82; 8:45 am]

AID HANDBOOK 5	TRANS. MEMO NO. 5:158	EFFECTIVE DATE September 1, 1986	PAGE NO. 1170
----------------	--------------------------	-------------------------------------	------------------

DELEGATION OF AUTHORITY NO. 1170
(FORMERLY REDELEGATION OF AUTHORITY NOS. 36.4, 40.14, 41.8, 56.1,
57.2, 64.3, 67.2, 93.1, 99.20, 110.1, 122.1, and 137.2)

There follows below the text of this Redelegation of Authority:

- ..Originally published in the Federal Register of February 18, 1982 (47 F.R. 7346)
- ..Amended effective February 25, 1983, per publication in the Federal Register of March 10, 1983 (48 F.R. 10146)

**Associate Assistant to the
Administrator for Management;
Redelegation of Authority Regarding
the Directorate for Program and
Management Services**

Section 1. Pursuant to the authority delegated to me by the Agency for International Development Delegations of Authority Nos. 36, 40, 41, 56, 57, 64, 67, 93, 99, 110, 122 and 137, I hereby redelegate to the ~~Deputy Assistant to the Administrator for Management~~ the following authorities:

Associate

(a) All of the authorities delegated to me by Delegations of Authority Nos. 36, 40, 41, 56, 57, 64, 67, 99, 110, 122 and 137.

(b) All of the authorities delegated to me by Delegation of Authority No. 93 which are required for the efficient administration and proper functioning of the Directorate for Program and Management Services.

Section 2. The authorities redelegated herein may be redelegated successively and may be exercised by persons who are performing the functions of designated officers in an acting capacity. Currently effective redelegations of authority issued by the Assistant Administrator for Program and Management Services continue in effect according to their terms until modified or revoked by appropriate authority.

Section 3. This Redelegation of Authority shall be effective immediately.

Dated: January 22, 1982.

R. T. Rollis, Jr.,
*Assistant to the Administrator for
Management.*

AID HANDBOOK	5	TRANS. MEMO NO. 5:158	EFFECTIVE DATE September 1, 1986	PAGE NO. 1171
--------------	---	--------------------------	-------------------------------------	------------------

DELEGATION OF AUTHORITY NO. 1171
(FORMERLY REDELEGATION OF AUTHORITY NO. 148.1)

There follows below the text of this Redelegation of Authority, as published in the Federal Register of June 6, 1985 (50 F.R. 23842 and 23843).

Redelegation of Authority; Procurement Executive

Pursuant to the authority delegated to me by Delegation of Authority No. 148 from the Administrator, dated June 1, 1985, I hereby redelegate to the Procurement Executive, Agency for International Development, all the authority (including the authority to successively redelegate) contained in Delegation of Authority No. 148, except that the authority to sign amendments, modifications, ratifications or other extraordinary contractual action pursuant to Sections 3 or 4 of Executive Order 11223 may not be further redelegated by the Procurement Executive.

In the absence of the Procurement Executive, his authority may be exercised by a qualified individual who has been designated to act in such capacity.

Any official actions taken prior to the effective date hereof by officers duly authorized pursuant to delegations revoked hereunder are hereby continued in effect, according to their terms, until modified, revoked, or superseded by action of the officer to whom I have redelegated relevant authority in this redelegation.

Actions within the scope of this redelegation and any redelegations hereunder heretofore taken by the official designated in such delegation or redelegations are hereby ratified and confirmed.

This redelegation of authority shall be effective on June 1, 1985.

Dated: April 26, 1985.

R.T. Rollis, Jr.,
Assistant to the Administrator for Management.

AID HANDBOOK	5	TRANS. MEMO NO. 5:158	EFFECTIVE DATE September 1, 1986	PAGE NO. 1172
--------------	---	--------------------------	-------------------------------------	------------------

DELEGATION OF AUTHORITY NO. 1172
(FORMERLY REDELEGATION OF AUTHORITY NO. 149.1)

There follows below the text of this Redelegation of Authority, as published in the Federal Register of June 6, 1985 (50 F.R. 23843).

Redelegation of Authority; Associate Assistant to the Administration for Management

Pursuant to the authority delegated to me by Delegation of Authority No. 149 from the Administrator, dated June 1, 1985, I hereby redelegate to the Associate Assistant to the Administrator for Management, all the authority (including the authority to successively redelegate) contained in Delegation of Authority No. 149.

The authority delegated herein may be exercised by persons performing the function of Associate Assistant to the Administrator for Management in an "acting" capacity.

Any official actions taken prior to the effective date hereof by officers duly authorized pursuant to delegations revoked hereunder are hereby continued in effect, according to their terms, until modified, revoked, or superseded by action of the officer to whom I have redelegated relevant authority in this redelegation.

Actions within the scope of this redelegation and any redelegations hereunder heretofore taken by the official designated in such delegation or redelegations are hereby ratified and confirmed.

This redelegation of authority shall be effective on June 1, 1985.

Dated: April 26, 1985.

R.T. Rollis, Jr.,
Assistant to the Administrator for Management.

AID HANDBOOK	5	TRANS. MEMO NO. 5:158	EFFECTIVE DATE September 1, 1986	PAGE NO. 1173
--------------	---	--------------------------	-------------------------------------	------------------

DELEGATION OF AUTHORITY NO. 1173
(FORMERLY REDELEGATION OF AUTHORITY NO. 150.1)

There follows below the text of this Redelegation of Authority, as published in the Federal Register of June 6, 1985 (50 F.R. 23844).

*Redelegation of Authority; Associate
Assistant to the Administrator for
Management*

Pursuant to the authority delegated to me by Delegation of Authority No. 150 from the Administrator, dated June 1, 1985, I hereby redelegate to the Associate Assistant to the Administrator for Management, all the authority (including the authority to successively redelegate) contained in Delegation of Authority No. 150.

Any official actions taken prior to the effective date hereof by officers duly authorized pursuant to delegations revoked hereunder are hereby continued in effect, according to their terms until modified, revoked, or superseded by action of the officer to whom I have redelegated relevant authority in this redelegation.

Actions within the scope of this delegation and any redelegations hereunder heretofore taken by the officials designated in such delegation or redelegations are hereby ratified and confirmed.

This redelegation of authority shall be effective on June 1, 1985.

Dated: April 26, 1985.

R.T. Rollis, Jr.,
*Assistant to the Administrator for
Management.*

AID HANDBOOK	5	TRANS. MEMO NO. 5:158	EFFECTIVE DATE September 1, 1986	PAGE NO. 1174
--------------	---	--------------------------	-------------------------------------	------------------

DELEGATION OF AUTHORITY NO. 1174
(FORMERLY REDELEGATION OF AUTHORITY NO. 148.1.1)

There follows below the text of this Redelegation of Authority, as published in the Federal Register of June 6, 1985 (50 F.R. 23843).

**Redelegation of Authority Concerning
Acquisition Functions; Director, Office
of Contract Management**

Pursuant to the authority redelegated to me by Redelegation of Authority No. 148.1, dated June 1, 1985, I hereby redelegate to the Director, Office of Contract Management, with power to successively redelegate, all the authority delegated to me by Delegation of Authority No. 148.1, except the following:

1. Authority to approve actions under Executive Order No. 11223.
2. Authority to approve dollar advances to profit making organizations may not be further redelegated; authority to approve local currency advances to profit making organizations may be further redelegated.
3. Authority to issue redelegations of authority, permanent or ad hoc, is not redelegated.

Any official actions taken prior to the effective date hereof by officers duly authorized pursuant to delegations revoked hereunder are hereby continued in effect, according to their terms, until modified, revoked, or superseded by action of the officer to whom I have delegated relevant authority in this delegation.

This authority may be exercised by persons performing the function of the Director, Office of Contract Management, in an "acting" capacity.

Actions within the scope of this delegation and any redelegations hereunder heretofore taken by the officials designated in such delegation or redelegations are hereby ratified and confirmed.

This redelegation of authority shall be effective June 1, 1985.

Dated: May 15, 1985.

John F. Owens,
Procurement Executive.

AID HANDBOOK 5	TRANS. MEMO NO. 5:158	EFFECTIVE DATE September 1, 1986	PAGE NO. 1175
----------------	--------------------------	-------------------------------------	------------------

DELEGATION OF AUTHORITY NO. 1175
(FORMERLY REDELEGATION OF AUTHORITY NO. 149.1.2)

There follows below the text of this Redelegation of Authority, as published in the Federal Register of June 6, 1985 (50 F.R. 23844).

Redelegation of Authority Concerning Assistance Functions; Director, Office of Contract Management

Pursuant to the authority redelegated to me by Redelegation of Authority No. 149.1, dated June 1, 1985, I hereby redelegate to the Director, Office of Contract Management, with power to successively redelegate, all the authority delegated to me by Delegation Authority No. 149.1, except the following:

1. Authority to approve dollar advances to profit making organizations may not be further redelegated; the authority to approve local currency advances to profit making organization may be further redelegated by the Director, Office of Contract Management.

2. Authority to issue redelegations of authority, permanent or ad hoc, is not redelegated.

Any official actions taken prior to the effective date hereof by officers duly authorized pursuant to delegations revoked hereunder are hereby continued in effect, according to their terms, until modified, revoked, or superseded by action of the officer to whom I have delegated relevant authority in this delegation.

This authority may be exercised by persons performing the function of the Director, Office of Contract Management, in an "acting" capacity.

Actions within the scope of this delegation and any redelegations hereunder heretofore taken by the officials designated in such delegation

or redelegations are hereby ratified and confirmed.

This redelegation of authority shall be effective on June 1, 1985.

Dated: May 15, 1985

John F. Owens,

Associate Assistant to the Administrator for Management.

[FR Doc. 85-13589 Filed 6-5-85; 8:45 am]

AID HANDBOOK	5	TRANS. MEMO NO. 5:158	EFFECTIVE DATE September 1, 1986	PAGE NO. 1176
--------------	---	--------------------------	-------------------------------------	------------------

DELEGATION OF AUTHORITY NO. 1176
(FORMERLY REDELEGATION OF AUTHORITY NO. 150.1.1)

There follows below the text of this Redelegation of Authority, as published in the Federal Register of June 6, 1985 (50 F.R. 23844 and 23845).

***Redelegation of Authority Concerning
Excess Property; Director, Office of
Commodity Management***

Pursuant to the authority redelegated to me by Redelegation of Authority No. 150.1, dated June 1, 1985, I hereby redelegate to the Director, Office of Commodity Management, with power to successively redelegate, all the authority delegated to me by Delegation of Authority No. 150.1.

Any official actions taken prior to the effective date hereof by officers duly authorized pursuant to delegations revoked hereunder are hereby continued in effect, according to their terms, until modified, revoked, or superseded by action of the officer to whom I have delegated relevant authority in this delegation.

This authority may be exercised by persons performing the function of the Director, Office of Commodity Management, in an "acting" capacity.

Actions within the scope of this delegation and any redelegations hereunder heretofore taken by the officials designated in such delegation or redelegations are hereby ratified and confirmed.

This redelegation of authority shall be effective June 1, 1985.

Dated: May 15, 1985.

John F. Owens,
*Associate Assistant to the Administrator for
Management.*

DELEGATION OF AUTHORITY NO. 1177
(FORMERLY REDELEGATION OF AUTHORITY NO. 41.8.1)

There follows below the text of this Redelegation of Authority, as published in the Federal Register of December 21, 1982 (47 F.R. 56917).

**INTERNATIONAL DEVELOPMENT
COOPERATION AGENCY**

Agency for International Development

**Director, Office of Commodity
Management; Redelegation of
Authority Regarding Furnishing of
Commodities**

Pursuant to the authority delegated to me by Redelegation of Authority No. 41.8, dated January 22, 1982 (47 FR 7346), from the Assistant to the Administrator for Management, I hereby redelegate to the Director, Office of Commodity Management the following authorities:

1. Authority to execute transfer or transfer/trust agreements with respect to the furnishing of commodities to international organizations having a membership consisting primarily of foreign governments, to the American Red Cross, and to voluntary nonprofit agencies registered with and approved by the Agency for International Development¹ pursuant to determinations made under section 607(a) of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961, as amended (the Act);

2. Authority to make the determinations prescribed in section 607(c)² of the Act.

The authorities herein redelegated to the Director, Office of Commodity Management, may be exercised by duly authorized persons who are performing the functions of the Director in an "acting" capacity.

Only the authority to make the determinations prescribed in section 607(c) of the Act may be redelegated by the Director.

This Redelegation of Authority amends and supersedes Redelegation of Authority No. 41.8.1 dated April 22, 1982 (47 FR 21931).

This Redelegation of Authority shall be effective immediately.

Dated: December 6, 1982.

John F. Owens,

*Deputy Assistant to the Administrator for
Management, Programs and Management
Services.*

[FR Doc. 82-34480 Filed 12-20-82; 8:45 am]

¹The reference in the Act to the Agency for International Development was substituted in lieu of a reference to the Advisory Committee on Voluntary Foreign Aid by amendment in 1979 (93 Stat. 366).

²Section 607(b) of the Act was redesignated as Section 607(c) by amendment in 1978 (92 Stat. 959).

DELEGATION OF AUTHORITY NO. 1178
(FORMERLY REDELEGATION OF AUTHORITY NO. 40.4)

There follows below the text of this redelegation of authority --

.. Originally effective June 7, 1978, per publication in the Federal Register of June 15, 1978 (43 F.R. 25894).

.. Revised effective March 16, 1981, revoking the preceding version in its entirety per publication in the Federal Register of March 25, 1981 (46 F.R. 18631).

**INTERNATIONAL DEVELOPMENT
COOPERATION AGENCY**

Agency for International Development

**Director, Office of Commodity
Management; Redelegation of
Authority Regarding Ocean
Transportation Source**

Pursuant to the authority delegated to me by Delegation of Authority No. 40 dated February 20, 1981 (46 FR 15237) from the AID Administrator, I hereby redelegate to the Director, Office of Commodity Management the following authorities with respect to ocean transportation flag eligibility requirements:

I. Selected Free World

Authority to waive, in accordance with the criteria prescribed by Supplement B of AID Handbook 1, requirements that ocean transportation services be on U.S. flag vessels in order to permit financing of ocean transportation on vessels under flag registry of the cooperating country or any country included in AID Geographic Code 941 (Selected Free World) with funds made available under the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961, as amended.

II. Free World

Authority to waive, in accordance with the criteria prescribed by Supplement B of AID Handbook 1, ocean transportation flag registry requirements in order to permit the financing of transportation on vessels under flag registry of any country included in AID Geographic Code 899 (Free World) or AID Geographic Code 935 (Special Free World) with funds made available under the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961, as amended:

Provided, however: That all waivers approved pursuant to this paragraph II shall contain a certification by the approving official that "The interests of the U.S. are best served by permitting financing of transportation services on ocean vessels under flag registry of free world countries other than the cooperating country and countries included in Code 941."

III. General Provisions

(a) The authority herein redelegated to the Director, Office of Commodity Management may be exercised by duly authorized persons who are performing the functions of the Director in an "Acting" capacity and may be redelegated, *Provided, however*, that such authority shall not be redelegated for shipments for which the transportation costs exceed \$25,000.

(b) The authorities herein are to be exercised in accordance with regulations, procedures, and policies now or hereafter established or modified and promulgated within the Agency for International Development.

(c) Redelegation of Authority No. 40.4 dated June 7, 1978 (43 FR 25894, June 15, 1978) is hereby revoked. This revised redelegation shall not be construed to affect the validity of any waiver or redelegation granted by a properly authorized official prior to the effective date of this revised redelegation and any such waiver or redelegation shall continue in effect unless modified or revoked by an official to whom such authority has been redelegated by this order.

(d) I retain for myself concurrent authority to exercise any of the functions herein delegated.

(e) This redelegation of authority shall be effective immediately.

Dated: March 16, 1981.

John F. Owens,

*Acting Assistant Administrator, Bureau for
Program and Management Services.*

DELEGATION OF AUTHORITY NO. 1179
(FORMERLY REDELEGATION OF AUTHORITY NO. 137.1)

There follows below the text of this Redelegation of Authority, as published in the Federal Register of October 23, 1980 (45 F.R. 70349).

Director, Office of Contract Management; Delegation of Authority

Pursuant to the authority delegated to me by Delegation of Authority No. 137 from the Administrator of the Agency for International Development, effective July 1, 1980, I hereby redelegate to the Director, Office of Contract Management the following authority, with power to redelegate to such officers and employees as he may designate:

Section 1. To sign or approve, on behalf of the Trade and Development Program, the following: A. U.S. Government contracts, grants and cooperative agreements financed under authority vested in the Trade and Development Program by Section 1-203 of the International Development Cooperation Agency ("IDCA") Delegation of Authority No. 4. This includes authority to perform or issue the following: (1) Negotiation, conclusion and termination of agreements;

(2) Amendments, modifications, ratification of other extraordinary contractual actions pursuant to Sections 3 or 4 of Executive Order 11223: *Provided*, that such authority shall not extend to actions which (i) increase the amount payable to the contractor by more than \$50,000 or (ii) relieve the contractor of the liability to make refund or restitution of more than \$50,000.

(3) Determinations pursuant to Section 605(a) of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961, as amended, in regard to programs authorized under Sections 607(a) and 661 of the Act;

(4) Determinations and Findings with respect to advance payments, including those financed by Federal Reserve Letters of Credit, and to approve contract, grant, and cooperative agreement provisions relating to such advance payments. This authority may be exercised for contracts, grants, or cooperative agreements with other than profit making organizations only;

(5) Project implementation orders-technical services (PIO/T) for activities for which said Assistant Administrator has program responsibility.

B. Reviews, evaluations, recommendations and other documents pertaining and preliminary to non-U.S. Government contracts, the final approval of which is exercised by the Trade and Development Program. This includes authority to provide all services necessary for the formulation and review of non-U.S. Government contracts for which the Trade and Development Program has responsibility but does not include authority to approve such agreements.

Section 2. The authority delegated herein may be redelegated and may be exercised by persons who are performing the functions of the designated officers on an acting basis.

Section 3. This redelegation of authority shall be deemed effective immediately, and actions within the scope of this redelegation heretofore taken by the officials designated herein are hereby ratified and confirmed.

Dated: October 10, 1980.

D. G. MacDonald,

Bureau for Program and Management Services.

[FR Doc. 80-33037 Filed 10-22-80; 8:45 am]

BILLING CODE 4710-02-M

AID HANDBOOK	5	TRANS. MEMO NO. 5:158	EFFECTIVE DATE September 1, 1986	PAGE NO. 1180
--------------	---	--------------------------	-------------------------------------	------------------

DELEGATION OF AUTHORITY NO. 1180
(FORMERLY REDELEGATION OF AUTHORITY NO. 150.1.1.1)

There follows below the text of this Redelegation of Authority, as published in the Federal Register of June 6, 1985 (50 F.R. 23845).

*(Redelegation of Authority Concerning
Excess Property; Chief, Government
Property Resources Division*

Pursuant to the authority redelegated to me by Redelegation of Authority No. 150.1.1, dated June 1, 1985, I hereby redelegate to the Chief, Government Property Resources Division, without power to successively redelegate, all the authority delegated to me by Delegation of Authority No. 150.1.1.

Any official actions taken prior to the effective date hereof by officers duly authorized pursuant to delegations revoked hereunder are hereby continued in effect, according to their terms, until modified, revoked, or superseded by action of the officer to whom I have delegated relevant authority in this delegation.

This authority may be exercised by persons performing the function of the Chief, Property Resources Division, Office of Commodity Management, in an "acting" capacity.

Actions within the scope of this delegation and any redelegations hereunder heretofore taken by the officials designated in such delegation or redelegations are hereby ratified and confirmed.

This redelegation of authority shall be effective June 1, 1985.

Dated: May 17, 1985.

William C. Schmeisser, Jr.,

Director, Office of Commodity Management.

AID HANDBOOK	5	TRANS. MEMO NO. 5:158	EFFECTIVE DATE September 1, 1986	PAGE NO. 1181
--------------	---	--------------------------	-------------------------------------	------------------

DELEGATION OF AUTHORITY NO. 1181
(FORMERLY REDELEGATION OF AUTHORITY NO. 149.1.48)

There follows below the text of this Redelegation of Authority, as published in the Federal Register of April 3, 1986 (51 F.R. 11489).

**INTERNATIONAL DEVELOPMENT
COOPERATION AGENCY**

Agency for International Development

**Redelegation of Authority Concerning
Ad Hoc Redelegations of Assistance
Authority Chief, Planning, Policy, and
Evaluation Staff**

Pursuant to the authority redelegated to me by Redelegation of Authority No. 149.1. dated June 1, 1985 (50 CFR 23843), I hereby redelegate to the Chief of the Planning, Policy, and Evaluation Staff the authority to issue ad hoc redelegations of assistance authority.

This authority may be exercised by persons performing the function of the Chief, Planning, Policy, and Evaluation Staff, in an "acting" capacity.

This redelegation of authority shall be effective April 1, 1986.

Dated: March 18, 1986.

John F. Owens,

*Associate Assistant to the Administrator for
Management.*

[FR Doc. 86-7336 Filed 4-2-86; 8:45 am]

DELEGATION OF AUTHORITY NO. 1182
(FORMERLY REDELEGATION OF AUTHORITY NO. 148.1.50)

There follows below the text of this Redelegation of Authority, as published in the Federal Register of April 3, 1986 (51 F.R. 11489).

**INTERNATIONAL DEVELOPMENT
COOPERATION AGENCY**

Agency for International Development

**Redelegation of Authority Concerning
Ad Hoc Redelegations of Acquisition
Authority Chief, Planning, Policy, and
Evaluation Staff**

Pursuant to the authority redelegated to me by Redelegation of Authority No. 148.1, dated June 1, 1985 (50 CFR 23843), I hereby redelegate to the Chief of the Planning, Policy, and Evaluation Staff the authority to issue ad hoc redelegations of acquisition authority.

This authority may be exercised by persons performing the function of the Chief, Planning, Policy, and Evaluation Staff, in an "acting" capacity.

This redelegation of authority shall be effective April 1, 1986.

Dated: March 18, 1986.

John F. Owens,

Procurement Executive.

[FR Doc. 86-7337 Filed 4-2-86; 8:45 am]

AID HANDBOOK 5	TRANS. MEMO NO. 5:158	EFFECTIVE DATE September 1, 1986	PAGE NO. XII-1
----------------	--------------------------	-------------------------------------	-------------------

CHAPTER XII

BUREAU FOR PROGRAM AND POLICY COORDINATION

12.A. Other than delegations in Chapter 4, there are no other delegations for the Bureau for Program, Planning and Coordination (PPC).

AID HANDBOOK 5	TRANS. MEMO NO. 5:158	EFFECTIVE DATE September 1, 1986	PAGE NO. XIII-1
----------------	--------------------------	-------------------------------------	--------------------

CHAPTER XIII

OFFICE OF U.S. FOREIGN DISASTER ASSISTANCE

13.A. Delegations from the Administrator (DOA Nos. 1300-1349).

1. Basic Authority. The basic authority for the Office of U.S. Foreign Disaster Assistance is DOA 1300.

2. Additional Authorities. See Chapter 4.

13.B. Delegations from Director, OFDA (DOA No. 1350-1399).

None.

DELEGATION OF AUTHORITY NO. 1300
(FORMERLY DELAGATION OF AUTHORITY NO. 116)

There follows below the text of Delegation of Authority No. 116, as published in the Federal Register of August 31, 1976 (41 F.R. 36671):

- .. Amended by Delegation of Authority No. 95 (Rev.) effective November 16, 1977 (43 F.R. 27627 and 27628).
- .. Amended effective May 28, 1981, per publication in the Federal Register of June 10, 1981 (46 F.R. 30735).

**INTERNATIONAL DEVELOPMENT
COOPERATION AGENCY**

Agency for International Development

**DIRECTOR, OFFICE OF U.S.
FOREIGN DISASTER
ASSISTANCE**

Delegation of Authority

Pursuant to the authority delegated to me by Delegation of Authority No. 104, as amended, dated November 3, 1961 (26 FR 10608), from the Secretary of State and in furtherance of my decision relating to the establishment of an Office of U.S. Foreign Disaster Assistance in the Agency for International Development, as announced in AID General Notice of May 26, 1976, it is hereby ordered as follows:

Section 1. There is hereby delegated to the Director, Office of U.S. Foreign Disaster Assistance all of the authorities and functions which are specified in any regulation (published or unpublished), manual order, policy directive or determination, manual circular or circular airgram or instruction or communication of any nature, relating to the furnishing of international disaster assistance under Chapter 9 of Part I of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961, as amended.

Section 2. The following delegations of Authority are amended as follows:

a. Delegation of Authority No. 95 dated May 17, 1978 (43 F.R. 27627 and 27628) to the Assistant Administrator, Bureau for Private and Development Cooperation is amended by

- (1) Deleting Sec. 1.b. in its entirety;
- (2) Deleting '69, 99(1)(D), and 116' from Sec. 2 and substituting 'and 69' in lieu thereof; and
- (3) Deleting Sec. 9. in its entirety."

b. Delegation of Authority No. 99 dated April 27, 1973 (38 FR 12834) concerning contracting and related functions is amended by deleting paragraph 1.D and inserting the following:

D. Authority to sign or approve the following for international disaster assistance purposes subject to the limitations set forth in Handbook 8.

(1) To the Director, Office of U.S. Foreign Disaster Assistance:

- (a) Project Implementation Orders—Technical Services (PIO/T);
- (b) U.S. Government contracts;
- (c) Grants, and any country contracts financed by such grants;
- (d) Obligations to reimburse other U.S. Government agencies for their operations in support of international disaster assistance.

(2) To each director of an AID Mission (or in countries where there is no AID Mission, the Chief of the diplomatic mission):

- (a) U.S. Government contracts;
- (b) Grants, and any country contracts financed by such grants.

Section 3. The authorities made available hereunder may be exercised by an officer serving in an acting capacity and may be redelegated by the Director, Office of U.S. Foreign Disaster Assistance.

Section 4. This Delegation of Authority shall be deemed effective as of May 26, 1976, and actions within the scope of this delegation and any redelegation hereunder taken prior hereto which are consistent with the terms and scope of this delegation of authority are hereby ratified and confirmed.

DANIEL PARKER,
Administrator, AID.

AUGUST 19, 1976.

[FR Doc.76-25438 Filed 8-30-76;8:45 am]

AID HANDBOOK 5	Trans. Memo. No. 5:172	Effective Date Nov. 17, 1989	Page No. 14-1
----------------	---------------------------	---------------------------------	------------------

CHAPTER 14

OFFICE OF THE INSPECTOR GENERAL

14.A Delegations to the Inspector General (IG) (DOA Nos. 1400-1449).

- * 1. Personnel. Authority from Administrator for personnel management of IG personnel in accordance with procedures established and agreed to by AA/PFM and IG. (DOA No. 1800, Chapter 18) *
2. Travel and Transportation. Authority from AA/M for travel and transportation for IG personnel. (DOA No. 1400)

14.B Delegations from IG (DOA No. 1450-1499).

None.

DELEGATION OF AUTHORITY NO. 1400
(FORMERLY REDELEGATION OF AUTHORITY NO. 36.2)

There follows below the text of A.I.D. Redelegation of Authority as published in the Federal Register of March 31, 1971 (36 F.R. 5920).

DEPARTMENT OF STATE

Agency for International Development AUDITOR GENERAL AND DEPUTY AUDITOR GENERAL, OFFICE OF AUDITOR GENERAL

Redelegation of Authority to Approve Travel, and Transportation Waivers, for Overseas Auditor General Personnel

Pursuant to the authority delegated to me by Delegation of Authority No. 36 of April 21, 1964 (29 F.R. 5353), as amended by Amendment 1, dated May 31, 1966 (31 F.R. 8166) and Amendment 2, dated June 25, 1969 (34 F.R. 11385), contained in A.I.D. Manual Order 130.36, I hereby redelegate to the Auditor General and his Deputy the following travel and transportation authority for Office of the Auditor General personnel and their dependents:

1. Authorize and approve official travel, per diem, transportation, and storage of effects (including automobiles) and related expenses incident to temporary duty, a personnel action, home leave, and emergency evacuation (see M.O. 391.3.1., A.I.D. Emergency and Evacuation Guide).

2. Authorize, in accordance with sections 133 and 134 of M.O. 560.2, the use of foreign flag ships and airlines when American flag carriers are not available; when necessitated by the official business concerned; or to avoid excessive delay, cost, or personal inconvenience.

3. Authorize actual subsistence expenses.

4. Authorize cost of living allowances and overseas differentials when appropriate.

5. Authorize the transportation of replacement motor vehicles in accordance with sections 165.3 and 165.4 of M.O. 560.2.

6. Authorize educational travel for eligible dependents in accordance with section 111.1 of M.O. 560.2.

7. Authorize travel within or between foreign countries when travel is for temporary detail, consultation, or conference purposes.

8. Authorize rest and recuperation travel.

9. Authorize the family of an employee to return to the United States for a compelling or compassionate reason in advance of the date the employee is eligible for travel.

10. All authorities delegated herein may be redelegated by the Auditor General or his Deputy to Auditor General Office Directors, Area Auditors General, Regional Inspectors-in-Charge, and their Deputies. These authorities may also be exercised by persons who are performing the functions of the designated officers in an "Acting" capacity.

11. This redelegation of authority shall be effective immediately.

Dated: March 23, 1971.

FRED C. FISCHER,
*Acting Assistant Administrator
for Administration.*

[FR Doc.71-4411 Filed 3-30-71;8:48 am]

AID HANDBOOK 5	Trans. Memo. No. 5:176	Effective Date February 14, 1991	Page No. 1450-1
----------------	---------------------------	-------------------------------------	--------------------

DELEGATION OF AUTHORITY NO. 1450

TO: THE ASSISTANT INSPECTOR GENERAL FOR SECURITY

FROM: THE INSPECTOR GENERAL

A. Pursuant to the authority delegated to me by A.I.D. Delegation of Authority No. 1401 dated January 30, 1991, I hereby redelegate to the Assistant Inspector General for Security the authority for position sensitivity determinations in accordance with Federal Personnel Manual, Chapter 731.

B. The General Provisions of Chapter 1 of Handbook 5 apply to this redelegation.

C. Effective Date: Effective upon signature.

Signature: _____/s/_____

Name: Herbert L. Beckington

Title: Inspector General

Date: February 14, 1991

AID HANDBOOK 5	Trans. Memo. No. 5:172	Effective Date Nov. 17, 1989	Page No. 15-1
----------------	---------------------------	---------------------------------	------------------

CHAPTER 15

OFFICE OF THE GENERAL COUNSEL

15.A Delegations from the Administrator (DOA No. 1500-1549).

- * 1. Claims. Authority to compromise claims and to refer claims to the Department of Justice in consultations with AA/PFM. (DOA No. 1800, Chapter 18) *
2. Tort Claims. Authority to settle tort claims arising in US and overseas. (DOA No. 1500).

15.B Delegations from GC (DOA Nos. 1550-1549).

1. Deputy General Counsels. Authority for claims set forth in 15A.1 above. (DOA No. 1550).
2. Deputy General Counsel and Mission Directors. Full authority to settle tort claims to Deputy General Counsel. Authority for Mission Director for overseas tort claims under \$25,000.

AID HANDBOOK	5	TRANS. MEMO NO. 5:158	EFFECTIVE DATE September 1, 1986	PAGE NO. 1550
--------------	---	--------------------------	-------------------------------------	------------------

DELEGATION OF AUTHORITY NO. 1550
(FORMERLY REDELEGATION OF AUTHORITY NO. 80.1)

There follows below the text of A.I.D. Redelegation of Authority to the Deputy General Counsels Regarding Collection or Compromise of Claims as published in the Federal Register of December 7, 1968 (33 F.R. 18243).

DEPARTMENT OF STATE

Agency for International Development

DEPUTY GENERAL COUNSELS

**Redelegation of Authority Regarding
Collection of Claims; Compromise
and Referral to Department of
Justice**

I hereby redelegate the functions and authorities conferred upon me in Delegation of Authority No. 80 (33 F.R. 15449) to each of the Deputy General Counsels.

This redelegation is effective immediately.

Dated: October 22, 1968.

STEPHEN B. IVES, Jr.,
General Counsel.

[F.R. Doc. 68-14646; Filed, Dec. 6, 1968;
9:45 a.m.]

AID HANDBOOK 5	Trans. Memo. No. 5:169	Effective Date July 29, 1988	Page No. 1500
----------------	---------------------------	---------------------------------	------------------

DELEGATION OF AUTHORITY
NO. 1500
TORT CLAIMS

TO: GENERAL COUNSEL

FROM: ADMINISTRATOR

A. Pursuant to the authority vested in me by section 636(b) of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961, as amended, and the Tort Claims Act, 28 U.S.C. 2671-2680, I hereby delegate to the General Counsel the authority to settle tort claims against the Agency arising in the United States and overseas.

B. Effective upon signature.

Signature: *Alan Woods*

Name: Alan Woods

Title: Administrator

Date: 4/14/88

AID HANDBOOK 5	Trans. Memo. No. 5:169	Effective Date July 29, 1988	Page No. 1551
----------------	---------------------------	---------------------------------	------------------

DELEGATION OF AUTHORITY
NO. 1551
TORT CLAIMS

TO: DEPUTY GENERAL COUNSEL
MISSION DIRECTORS AND OTHER
PRINCIPAL A.I.D. OFFICERS

FROM: GENERAL COUNSEL

A. Pursuant to the authority delegated to me by Delegation of Authority No. 1500 to settle tort claims, I hereby delegate to:

1. The Deputy General Counsel all of the authority delegated to me; and

2. Mission Directors and other principal A.I.D. officers authority to settle tort claims in an amount not to exceed \$25,000.

B. Effective upon signature.

Signature: *Howard M. Fry*

Name: Howard M. Fry

Title: General Counsel

Date: April 25, 1988

AID HANDBOOK	5	TRANS. MEMO NO. 5:158	EFFECTIVE DATE September 1, 1986	PAGE NO. XVI-1
--------------	---	--------------------------	-------------------------------------	-------------------

CHAPTER XVI

OFFICE OF EQUAL OPPORTUNITY
PROGRAMS

16.A. Delegations from the Administrator. (DOA Nos. 1600-1649)

1. Basic Authority. Basic authority for programs of equal opportunity. (DOA No. 1600)

16.B. Delegations from Director, EOP. (DOA No. 1650-1699).

None.

DELEGATION OF AUTHORITY NO. 1600
(FORMERLY REDELEGATION OF AUTHORITY NO. 29)

There follows below the latest text of A.I.D. Delegation of Authority No. 29, as published in the Federal Register of June 30, 1970 (35 F.R. 10599).

DEPARTMENT OF STATE

Agency for International Development

DIRECTOR, EQUAL OPPORTUNITY PROGRAMS

Delegation of Authority Relating to Equal Opportunity Programs

Delegation of Authority No. 29, dated August 16, 1963 (28 F.R. 9431), and amended October 28, 1969, is further amended as follows:

1. Delete the present text and substitute therefore, the following:

In accordance with the provisions of Executive Orders 11478 and 11246, I hereby delegate to the Director of Equal Opportunity Programs for the Agency for International Development the following functions and responsibilities.

a. Pursuant to Executive Order 11478, and implementing regulations, orders, and instructions of the Civil Service Commission, the Director of Equal Opportunity Programs is responsible under my general direction for the establishment and continuation of affirmative programs of equal opportunity in the Agency's employment, development, advancement and treatment of its employees. In carrying out these responsibilities, the Director of Equal Opportunity Programs may designate or authorize the designation of such Equal Opportunity Officers as the Director may deem necessary.

b. Pursuant to Executive Order 11246, as amended, and the implementing regu-

lations of the Secretary of Labor (41 CFR Part 60-1), as amended, the Director of Equal Opportunity Programs is designated as the Agency's Contract Compliance Officer and is responsible under my general direction for the promotion and insuring of equal opportunity for all persons, without regard to race, color, religion, sex, or national origin, employed or seeking employment under AID-financed contracts subject to Executive Order 11246, as amended. In carrying out these contract compliance duties, the Director of Equal Opportunity Programs may designate or authorize the designation of a Deputy Contract Compliance Officer and such Contract Compliance Specialists as the Director may deem necessary.

c. Pursuant to AID Regulation 9, Manual Order 1019.5, in effectuation of title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, the Director of Equal Opportunity Programs is designated as my delegee to perform functions provided for in said Regulation 9, except the functions of presiding at hearings pursuant to § 209.9(b) and of making final decisions pursuant to § 209.10 of that regulation.

2. This amendment to Delegation of Authority No. 29 is effective immediately.

JOHN A. HANNAH,
Administrator.

JUNE 17, 1970

[F.R. Doc. 70-8226; Filed, June 29, 1970;
8:45 a.m.]

AID HANDBOOK	5	TRANS. MEMO NO. 5:165	EFFECTIVE DATE January 6, 1988	PAGE NO. XVII-1
--------------	---	--------------------------	-----------------------------------	--------------------

CHAPTER XVII

OFFICE OF INTERNATIONAL TRAINING
(OIT)

17.A. Delegations from the Administrator (DOA Nos. 1700-1749)

1. Basic Authority. Basic authority for participant training programs to the Director, OIT, (DOA No. 1700)

17.B. Delegations from Director, OIT, (DOA Nos. 1750-1799)

None.

AID HANDBOOK	5	TRANS. MEMO NO. 5:165	EFFECTIVE DATE January 6, 1988	PAGE NO. 1700
--------------	---	--------------------------	-----------------------------------	------------------

DELEGATION OF AUTHORITY No. 1700

Pursuant to the authority delegated to the Administrator by Delegation of Authority No. 1 of October 1, 1979 from the Director of the United States International Development Cooperation Agency, and Executive Order 12163 of September 29, 1979, it is hereby ordered as follows:

SECTION 1. There is hereby delegated to the Director, Office of International Training, all of the functions and authorities which are specified in any regulation (published or unpublished), Handbook, manual order, policy directive or determination, manual circular or circular telegram, or instruction or communication of any nature relating to the direction and supervision of centralized participant training activities and the development and implementation of policies, procedures and programs regarding A.I.D.'s participant training programs.

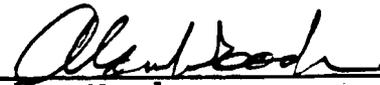
SECTION 2. The functions and authorities delegated hereunder shall include the authority (a) to sign or approve project implementation orders and similar implementation authorizations, (b) to establish and administer, and approve the payment of claims (regardless of amount) under, the Health and Accident Coverage Insurance Program for participant trainees, and (c) to prescribe the maximum rates of per diem allowances for participants in training in the United States, and to authorize exceptional rates of per diem allowances for distinguished participants, in accordance with A.I.D. Regulation 5.

SECTION 3. The authorities made available hereunder may be exercised by an officer serving in an acting capacity and may be redelegated by the Director, Office of International Training, except that the authority to approve the payment of claims aggregating in excess of \$25,000 for a single illness or accident under the Health and Accident Coverage Insurance Program may not be redelegated.

SECTION 4. Actions heretofore taken by officials designated herein that are consistent with the terms and scope of this delegation of authority are hereby ratified and confirmed.

SECTION 5. This delegation of authority rescinds, amends and supersedes Delegation of Authority No. 800, dated June 30, 1981 [46 F.R. 35587] to the extent such Delegation of Authority relates to international training, and deletes Section 1.c.(8) and Section 3 thereof.

SECTION 6. This delegation of authority shall be effective immediately.


 Alan Woods
 Administrator
 17 December 1987
 Date

AID HANDBOOK 5	Trans. Memo. No. 5:172	Effective Date Nov. 17, 1989	Page No. 18-1
----------------	---------------------------	---------------------------------	------------------

CHAPTER 18

BUREAU FOR PERSONNEL AND FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT

18.A. Delegations from the Administrator. (DOA Nos. 1800-1849)

1. Basic Authority. The Assistant to the Administrator for Personnel and Financial Management (AA/PFM) in delegated all authorities relating to personnel management, financial management, and management planning. (DOA No. 1800)

18.B. Delegations for Personnel Management. (1850 - 1859)

1. Director OD/PM. Full authority for personnel management. (DOA 1850)

18.C. Delegation for Financial Management. (DOA Nos. 1860 - 1879)

1. Controller. Full authority for financial management. (DOA No. 1860)

2. Deputy Controller for Overseas Operations. Authority to review and approve PP/PAAD assessments. (DOA No. 1861)

3. Deputy Controller for Budget and Funds Control and Chief, Funds Control Division. Authority for various budget and fiscal documents. (DOA No. 1862)

4. Chief and Deputy Chief Cash Management and Payment Division; Chief, Contracts/Grants/LOC Payment Branch; and Chief, Letter of Credit Branch. Authority to sign certain fiscal documents and to waive certain provisions of AID Regulations 1 and 2. (DOA No. 1863)

5. Chiefs of Payroll Division, and Central Accounting Reporting Division. Authority for various financial management documents and functions. (DOA No. 1864)

6. USAID Controllers. Authority to review and approve PP/PAAD assessments and to sign. (DOA No. 1865)

AID HANDBOOK 5	Trans. Memo. No. 5:172	Effective Date April 6, 1988	Page No. 1800-1
-----------------------	----------------------------------	--	---------------------------

DELEGATION OF AUTHORITY
NO. 1800

TO: The Assistant to the Administrator for Personnel and Financial Management
The Inspector General
The General Counsel

FROM: The Administrator

Pursuant to my authority as Administrator, it is hereby ordered as follows:

- A. Basic Authority of the Assistant to the Administrator for Personnel and Financial Management (AA/PFM). Except as noted below, I hereby delegate to AA/PFM all of the authorities available to me under statute, executive order, regulation, delegation of authority, or otherwise relating to personnel and financial management. Concurrent authority of the delegated authority is retained by the Administrator.
- B. Personnel Management. Included in AA/PFM's authority for personnel management is the authority to exercise the personnel functions for the Trade and Development Program delegated to me by TDP Delegation No. 1.
- C. Financial Management. Included in AA/PFM's authority for financial management is the authority to:
 1. Accept and use gifts to the Agency.
 2. Exercise the financial management function for the Trade and Development program delegated to me by TDP Delegation No. 2.
 3. Collect, compromise, suspend, and terminate claims under AID Regulation 13 (22 C.F.R. 213), except: a) for the authorities delegated to the General Counsel below and b) that suspension and termination of claims over \$500 and referral of claims to the General Accounting Office must be done in consultation with the Office of the General Counsel.
 4. Waive claims for overpayment of pay under 5 U.S.C. 5584.
 5. Authorize expenditures under section 636(b) of the FAA.

Page No. 1800-2	Effective Date April 6, 1988	Trans. Memo. No. 5:172	AID HANDBOOK 5
--------------------	---------------------------------	---------------------------	----------------

D. The Inspector General. In accordance with procedures agreed to by AA/PFM, the Inspector General is delegated authority to select, appoint, employ or assign Inspector General personnel directly involved in audit, inspection and investigation.

E. The General Counsel. The General Counsel is delegated authority under AID Regulation 13 (22 C.F.R. Part 213) to:

1. Refer claims to the Department of Justice, in consultation with AA/PFM; and

2. Compromise claims over \$500, in consultation with AA/PFM.

F. Functions Reserved to the Administrator. Reserved to the Administrator are:

1. The authorities of section 624(b) of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961, as amended ("FAA") to fix the rate of compensation, to fix the order of succession and to designate the title of section 624 officers.

2. The authority to approve the appointment, assignment and removal of Mission Directors, Deputy Mission Directors and AID Representatives.

G. Other Delegations.

1. The following delegations of authority are revoked in their entirety.

a. No. 1101, dated December 26, 1985 (formerly No. 27).

b. No. 1102, dated February 28, 1985 (formerly No. 135).

c. No. 1108, dated May 31, 1981 (formerly No. 80).

d. No. 1109, dated April 27, 1980 (formerly No. 85).

e. No. 1112, dated July 24, 1980 (formerly No. 136).

2. Delegation of Authority No. 1100 is amended as follows:

a. Section 1 is amended by deleting the words "financial management" and "management planning."

b. Section 8 is deleted in its entirety.

AID HANDBOOK 5	Trans. Memo. No. 5:172	Effective Date April 6, 1988	Page No. 1800-3
-----------------------	----------------------------------	--	---------------------------

H. General Provisions. This delegation is subject to the general provisions for Delegation of Authority of Chapter 1 of Handbook 5.

I. Effective Date. April 6, 1988.

Signature: On File

Name: Alan Woods

Title: Administrator

Date: 19 October 1988

AID HANDBOOK 5	Trans. Memo. No. 5:172	Effective Date Feb. 4, 1986	Page No. 1850-1
-----------------------	----------------------------------	---------------------------------------	---------------------------

**DELEGATION OF AUTHORITY
NO. 1850**

(FORMERLY REDELEGATION OF AUTHORITY NO. 1150)

Director, Office of Personnel Management; Redlegation of Personnel Functions and Authorities.

All of the authorities delegated to the Assistant to the Administrator for Management in Delegation of Authority Number 27, dated Dec. 26, 1985 are hereby delegated to the Director, Office of Personnel Management.

Section 1: With the exception noted below, the authorities redelegated herein may be redelegated successively and may be exercised by persons who are performing functions of designated officers acting in an acting capacity. Those authorities contained in the Delegation of Agreement between the Office of Personnel Management and the Agency for International Development dated November 18, 1982, may not be redelegated below the level of Director of the Office of Personnel Management for AID.

Section 2: Redlegation of Authority Numbers 27.1, dated April 15, 1963, 27.3, 93.3, and 137.3, dated February 18, 1982 are hereby revoked.

Dated: 2-4-86

Signature: On File

Assistant to the Administrator for Management

AID HANDBOOK 5	Trans. Memo. No. 5:172	Effective Date April 6, 1988	Page No. 1860-1
-----------------------	----------------------------------	--	---------------------------

DELEGATION OF AUTHORITY
NO. 1860
(Formerly DOA No. 1160)

TO: Controller

FROM: AA/PFM

- A. Pursuant to the authority vested in me by Delegation of Authority No. 1800, I hereby delegate to the Controller all of the authorities delegated to me by Delegation of Authority No. 1800 regarding financial management.
- B. Delegation of Authority No. 1160 is revoked in its entirety.
- C. The DOA General Provisions of Chapter 1 of Handbook 5 apply to this delegation.
- D. Effective date: This Delegation is effective immediately.

April 6, 1988

Signature: On File

Robert Halligan,
Assistant to the Administrator
for Personnel and Financial Management

AID HANDBOOK 5	Trans. Memo. No. 5:172	Effective Date April 6, 1988	Page No. 1861-1
-----------------------	----------------------------------	--	---------------------------

**DELEGATION OF AUTHORITY
NO. 1861**

TO: Deputy Controller for Overseas Operations

FROM: Controller

A. Pursuant to the authority vested in me by Delegation of Authority No. 1860 I hereby delegate to the above officer(s) the following authority:

1. The authority to review and approve on behalf of the Agency for International Development the detailed assessment of the methods of implementation and financing of the proposed activity required to be included in the financial analysis section of every PP/PAAD, pursuant to the the Payment Verification Policy Implementation Guidance issued by AA/M, R.T. Rollis, Jr., on December 30, 1983.

B. The DOA General Provisions of Chapter 1 of Handbook 5 apply to this delegation.

C. Effective date: April 6, 1988

Signature: On File

**Michael Usnick,
Controller**

AID HANDBOOK 5	Trans. Memo. No. 5:172	Effective Date April 6, 1988	Page No. 1862-1
-----------------------	----------------------------------	--	---------------------------

DELEGATION OF AUTHORITY
NO. 1862

TO: (1) Deputy Controller for Cash Management and Payment
and Funds Control
(2) Chief, Funds Control Division

FROM: Controller

A. Pursuant to the authority delegated to me by Delegation of Authority No. 1860, I hereby delegate to the above named officers the following authorities:

1. Authority to sign the following documents on behalf of the Agency for International Development:

Allocation Request Letters (Commodity Credit Corporation Obligational Authority and Requests to OMB for Allocations of Foreign Currency),

Appropriation Transfer Authorizations (SF 1151s),

Advices of Budget Allowance, Allotments, and Funding Plans,

Apportionment Requests, and

Advices of Allocation.

2. Authority to accept and use gifts to the Agency whose value is equal to or less than \$5,000 and other applicable authorities.

B. The DOA General Provisions of Chapter 1 of Handbook 5 apply to this delegation.

C. Prior delegations and sub-delegations by the Controller for these purposes are hereby revoked.

D. Effective date: April 6, 1988

Signature: On File

Michael Usnick,
Controller

AID HANDBOOK 5	Trans. Memo. No. 5:172	Effective Date April 6, 1988	Page No. 1863-1
-----------------------	----------------------------------	--	---------------------------

**DELEGATION OF AUTHORITY
NO. 1863**

TO: (1) Chief and Deputy Chief, Cash Management and Payment Division
(2) Chief, Contracts/Grants/Letters of Commitment Payment Branch
(3) Chief, Letter of Credit Branch

FROM: Controller

A. Pursuant to the authority delegated to me by Delegation of Authority No. 1860, I hereby delegate to:

(1) Chief and Deputy Chief, Cash Management and Payment Division, and Chief, Contracts/Grants/Letters of Commitment Payment Branch

Authority to sign the following documents on behalf of the Agency for International Development and the Trade and Development Program:

- a. Letters of Commitment to U.S. banking institutions
- b. Bank Deposit Agreements
- c. Letters of Commitment to suppliers of commodities.

(2) Chief and Deputy Chief, Cash Management and Payment Division, and Chief, Letter of Credit Branch:

Authority to sign the requests for applications of Letters of Credit

B. The DOA General Provisions of Chapter 1 of Handbook 5 apply to this delegation.

C. Effective date: April 6, 1988

Signature: On File

**Michael Usnick,
Controller**

AID HANDBOOK 5	Trans. Memo. No. 5:172	Effective Date April 6, 1988	Page No. 1864-1
-----------------------	----------------------------------	--	---------------------------

DELEGATION OF AUTHORITY
NO. 1864

TO: (1) Chief, Payroll Division
(2) Chief, Central Accounting and Reporting Division

FROM: Controller

A. Pursuant to the authority delegated to me by Delegation of Authority No. 1860, I hereby delegate to:

1. Chief, Payroll Division, the following functions and authorities on behalf of the Agency for International Development and the Trade and Development Program:

To withhold taxes, file required returns, and pay taxes, in accordance with the agreement entered into between the Secretary of the Treasury and the District of Columbia. Similar actions are to be taken with respect to agreements between the Secretary of the Treasury and respective states, cities, and counties.

2. Chief, Central Accounting and Reporting Division, the following functions and authorities on behalf of the Agency for International Development and the Trade and Development Program:

a. The waiver in whole or in part of a claim, not in excess of \$500, arising from an erroneous payment of pay, travel, transportation, and relocation expenses and allowances to a person while in the employment of AID, or predecessor agency.

b. The refund of the amount (principal, late payment charges, interest penalties, and administrative cost charges) repaid by the recipient of an erroneous payment of pay to the extent of waiver of the claim, pursuant to paragraph 2a, above. Interest accrued on the amount deposited will be added to the refund.

c. The suspension or termination of collection action on claims which do not exceed \$500 exclusive of late payment charges, interest penalties, and administrative cost charges.

Page No. 1864-2	Effective Date April 6, 1988	Trans. Memo. No. 5:172	AID HANDBOOK 5
---------------------------	--	----------------------------------	-----------------------

d. The suspension or termination of collection action on claims which are greater than \$500 but less than \$20,000, exclusive of late payment charges, interest penalties, and administrative cost charges upon consultation with the Office of the General Counsel.

e. The referral of any claim to the General Accounting Office, upon consultation with the Office of the General Counsel.

f. Authority to appoint and to revoke the appointment of certifying officers.

g. Authority to request the Department of Treasury to designate specified employees of AID as Cashier, or such other designation as may be required in performing disbursing functions and to request the revocation of such designation.

h. Authority to sign requests for relief concerning physical losses of deficiencies applying to cashiers of imprest funds through the Department of Treasury, which will in turn submit the requests of the activity to the General Accounting Office having responsibility for the settlement of the accounts of the disbursing officer involved. This includes authority to make findings, determinations, and recommendations as appropriate relating to the relief of disbursing or other accountable officers, pursuant to Sections 82-a-1 and 82-c-2 of Title 31 of the U.S. Code.

i. Authority to sign Report on Budget Status (SF-133).

j. Authority to administer the collection of claims.

k. Authority to request the Department of the Treasury to designate agent(s) to distribute checks.

l. Authority to sign Foreign Currency Transfer Authorizations.

B. Prior delegations and redelegations by the Controller for these purposes are hereby revoked.

C. The DOA General Provisions of Chapter 1 of Handbook 5 apply to this delegation.

D. Effective date: April 6, 1988

Signature: On File

Michael Usnick,
Controller

AID HANDBOOK 5	Trans. Memo. No. 5:172	Effective Date April 6, 1988	Page No. 1865-1
----------------	---------------------------	---------------------------------	--------------------

**DELEGATION OF AUTHORITY
NO. 1865**

TO: USAID Controllers

FROM: Controller

A. Pursuant to the authority delegated to me by Delegation of Authority No. 1860, I hereby delegate to the above officers:

1. Authority to review and approve on behalf of the Agency for International Development the detailed assessment of the methods of implementation and financing of the proposed activity required to be included in the financial analysis section of every PP/PAAD, pursuant to the Payment Verification Policy Implementation Guidance.

2. Authority to sign and issue Direct Letters of Commitment to suppliers and contractors provided that such Letters of Commitment specifically designate the issuing USAID as the paying office. This Delegation of Authority does not alter the existing delegations to the Chief and the Deputy Chief of Cash Management and Payment Division to sign and issue Direct Letters of Commitment.

B. The DOA General Provisions of Chapter 1 of Handbook 5 apply to this delegation except that (1) the authority in A.1 may not be redelegated and (2) the authority in A.2 may be redelegated only to the Deputy Controller.

C. Prior delegations for these purposes are hereby revoked.

D. Effective date: April 6, 1988

Signature: On File

**Michael Usnick,
Controller**